

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1996 PANEL
LONGITUDINALLY EDITED WAVES 1-12 PERSON-MONTH MICRODATA FILES

Abstract	1-1
File Information	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms	3-1
Index	4-1
Variable Listing	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
Core Data Dictionary	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement	8-1
Control Counts	
9A Longitudinal Wave 1	9A-1
9B Longitudinal Wave 2	9B-1
9C Longitudinal Wave 3	9C-1
9D Longitudinal Wave 4	9D-1
9E Longitudinal Wave 5	9E-1
9F Longitudinal Wave 6	9F-1
9G Longitudinal Wave 7	9G-1
9H Longitudinal Wave 8	9H-1
9I Longitudinal Wave 9	9I-1
9J Longitudinal Wave 10	9J-1
9K Longitudinal Wave 11	9K-1
9L Longitudinal Wave 12	9L-1

Appendices

A. Code Lists

A1	FIPS State Codes	A1-1
A2	Interview Status Code for Households	A2-1
A3	MSA Codes	A3-1
A4	Origin Codes	A4-1
A5	Industry Classification Codes for Jobs	A5-1
A6	Occupation Classification Codes for Jobs	A6-1
A7	Occupation Classification Codes for Businesses	A7-1

B. Questionnaire and Flash Cards

B1	Wave 12 Questionnaire	B1-1
B2	Flash Cards	B2-1

C. Working Papers

C-1

D. User Notes

D-1

ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1996 Panel
Longitudinally Edited Waves 1-12 Person-Month Microdata Files,
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the
Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 2003.*

Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description

Each file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household during each of the twelve interviews of the 1996 Panel. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Aleut, and Eskimo; Asian or Pacific Islander), ethnic origin (34 categories including 9 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, and access. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The file provides a set of monthly observations covering 12 waves of the 1996 Panel. The time span covered by the file varies depending on the rotation group to which the respondent belongs. Since the sample was divided into four approximately equal groups or rotations and one group (having a reference period of the four previous months) was interviewed each, the panel contains four different spans. They are December 1995 to November 1999, January 1996 to December 1999, February 1996 to January 2000, and March 1996 to February 2000. (see Table 1 on page 1-3).

This documentation presents information designed to provide the basis for longitudinal household analyses using SIPP data. It contains a discussion of the five variables which can be used to identify longitudinal households and persons in longitudinal households. These variables are explained in more detail in the data dictionary under longitudinal household files.

Geographic Coverage

United States. Codes are included for 45 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates**. Areas in the SIPP sample in the other States are identified in groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with

codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's), consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's) and primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA's).

Technical Description

File Structure: This is a rectangular file with one logical record for each sampled person who, at anytime during the life of the 1996 Panel (April 1996 to March 2000), was a member of an interviewed household. Beginning in 1990 the unit observation changed from one record for each person to **one record for each person for each month in sample.**

File Size: Each record contains 2,192 characters

Wave 1	380,609 logical records
Wave 2	362,190 logical records
Wave 3	353,876 logical records
Wave 4	343,847 logical records
Wave 5	330,716 logical records
Wave 6	320,614 logical records
Wave 7	311,758 logical records
Wave 8	307,877 logical records
Wave 9	302,051 logical records
Wave 10	297,509 logical records
Wave 11	293,347 logical records
Wave 12	292,783 logical records

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit sequence number, by entry address ID, by person number within sampling unit and reference month.

Reference Materials

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1996 Panel, Longitudinally Edited Waves 1-12 Person-Month Microdata Files Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, questionnaire facsimiles, and general information on SIPP.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. *The Users' Guide* contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. Copies are available from Customer Services Center, Marketing Services Office, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Related Printed Reports

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1993 Panels, and 1996 Panel, Waves 1-12 are available from Customer Services Center, Marketing Services Office, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Some files (1990 - 1993) may be downloaded in ASCII from the Data Extraction System (DES) SURVEY-ON-CALL at <http://www.census.gov/DES/www/welcome.html> Files (1996 forward) may be downloaded from the Federal Electronic Research and Review Extraction Tool (FERRET) at <http://www.ferret.bls.census.gov/cgi-bin/ferret>

File Availability

Files are available on computer tape at 6250 bpi, ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling on CD-R (compact disc-readable). The file also may be made available on IBM 3480 compatible tape cartridge. A machine-readable data dictionary is provided at the end of each file. This dictionary may be purchased separately. Pricing information is available from Customer Services (301) 457-4100 ([order form](#) attached). This file also may be downloaded from the Federal Electronic Research and Review Extraction Tool (FERRET) at <http://www.ferret.bls.census.gov/cgi-bin/ferret>

Table 2-2. 1996 Panel: Rotation Groups, Waves (W), and Reference Months

Reference Month	Rotation Group				Reference Month	Rotation Group			
	1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4
Dec. 95	W1 1				Dec. 97	W7 1	<i>See Wave 6 data in bottom of first column.</i>		
Jan. 96	W1 2	W1 1			Jan. 98	W7 2			
Feb. 96	W1 3	W1 2	W1 1		Feb. 98	W7 3	W7 2	W7 1	
Mar. 96	W1 4	W1 3	W1 2	W1 1	Mar. 98	W7 4	W7 3	W7 2	W7 1
April 96	W2 1	W1 4	W1 3	W1 2	April 98	W8 1	W7 4	W7 3	W7 2
May 96	W2 2	W2 1	W1 4	W1 3	May 98	W8 2	W8 1	W7 4	W7 3
June 96	W2 3	W2 2	W2 1	W1 4	June 98	W8 3	W8 2	W8 1	W7 4
July 96	W2 4	W2 3	W2 2	W2 1	July 98	W8 4	W8 3	W8 2	W8 1
Aug. 96	W3 1	W2 4	W2 3	W2 2	Aug. 98	W9 1	W8 4	W8 3	W8 2
Sep. 96	W3 2	W3 1	W2 4	W2 3	Sep. 98	W9 2	W9 1	W8 4	W8 3
Oct. 96	W3 3	W3 2	W3 1	W2 4	Oct. 98	W9 3	W9 2	W9 1	W8 4
Nov. 96	W3 4	W3 3	W3 2	W3 1	Nov. 98	W9 4	W9 3	W9 2	W9 1
Dec. 96	W4 1	W3 4	W3 3	W3 2	Dec. 98	W10 1	W9 4	W9 3	W9 2
Jan. 97	W4 2	W4 1	W3 4	W3 3	Jan. 99	W10 2	W10 1	W9 4	W9 3
Feb. 97	W4 3	W4 2	W4 1	W3 4	Feb. 99	W10 3	W10 2	W10 1	W9 4
Mar. 97	W4 4	W4 3	W4 2	W4 1	Mar. 99	W10 4	W10 3	W10 2	W10 1
April 97	W5 1	W4 4	W4 3	W4 2	April 99	W11 1	W10 4	W10 3	W10 2
May 97	W5 2	W5 1	W4 4	W4 3	May 99	W11 2	W11 1	W10 4	W10 3
June 97	W5 3	W5 2	W5 1	W4 4	June 99	W11 3	W11 2	W11 1	W10 4
July 97	W5 4	W5 3	W5 2	W5 1	July 99	W11 4	W11 3	W11 2	W11 1
Aug. 97	W6 1	W5 4	W5 3	W5 2	Aug. 99	W12 1	W11 4	W11 3	W11 2
Sep. 97	W6 2	W6 1	W5 4	W5 3	Sep. 99	W12 2	W12 1	W11 4	W11 3
Oct. 97	W6 3	W6 2	W6 1	W5 4	Oct. 99	W12 3	W12 2	W12 1	W11 4
Nov. 97	W6 4	W6 3	W6 2	W6 1	Nov. 99	W12 4	W12 3	W12 2	W12 1
Dec. 97		W6 4	W6 3	W6 2	Dec. 99		W12 4	W12 3	W12 2
Jan. 98			W6 4	W6 3	Jan. 00			W12 4	W12 3
Feb. 98				W6 4	Feb. 00				W12 4

Note: The cell entry W1 1 represents Wave 1, reference month 1. The last reference month of each wave is in boldface type. For rotation group 1, the reference months for Wave 1 were Dec. 95 through Mar. 96.

Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, custom products, technical documentation, and publications sold by Customer Services.

Charge your order: It's easy! MasterCard - VISA – American Express - Discover
 To fax your credit card order: 888-249-7295 Phone orders and special handling: 301-763-INFO (4636)
 For added convenience, visit our website at <http://www.census.gov> and select Catalog.

Please Type or Print. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add \$25.

Quantity	Product Code	Title/series	Price each	Total price
Total for products listed				

Please Type or Print

_____ *(Company or personal name)*

_____ *(Additional address/ attention line)*

_____ *(Street address)*

_____ *(City, State, and Zip Code)*

_____ *(Daytime phone, including area code)* _____ *(E-mail)*

Please Choose Method of Payment:

Check payable to Commerce-Census
 Census deposit account: [9] _____
 VISA Master Card American Express Discover
 Credit Card Account Number: _____ - _____ - _____ - _____

_____ Expiration date ____ - ____
(Name on card)

(Signature)

FILE INFORMATION

Person Month File

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the

person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

Goals of the Redesign

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month.

Defining the Monthly Record

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (RMESR). The RMESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is

considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 39 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$150,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of 50,000 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$12,500, with \$12,500 actually representing "\$12,500 or more." (the \$150,000 annual income topcode is \$12,500 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$12,500 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$12,500. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$50,000 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income

FILE INFORMATION

from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$150,000, though well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$12,500, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were “with a job” during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as “full-time” workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as “part-time” workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the “householder.” The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word “layoff” means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on “layoff” who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE MICRODATA FILE

In addition, persons were on "layoff" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were "with a job" but "absent without pay" from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was "layoff." "On layoff" also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who "looked for work" in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of "looking for work." The term "unemployed" as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were "on layoff" or "waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

Low-income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicaid covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicare covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called “usual weekly earnings” for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person’s origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a “flash card” listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and “other races.”

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified “with a job” in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word “job” implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). “Job” also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or “place of business” or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

SIPP 1996 WAVE 12 CORE MICRODATA FILE

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term “with a job,” however, should not be confused with the term “employed” as used in the CPS. “With a job” includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered “employed.” See “Worked each week” below.

With labor force activity. The term “with labor force activity” includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons “with no labor force activity” had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons “worked each week” in a month if, for the entire month, they were “with a job” and not “absent without pay” from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept of “work” includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, “at work” does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, “worked each week” does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

Key to Concept Labels

AF - Armed Forces Variables
 BS - Business Variables
 ED - Education Variables
 FA - Family Variables
 GI - General Income Variables
 HH - Household Variables
 HI - Health Insurance Variables
 JB - Job Variables
 LF - Labor Force Variables
 PE - Person, Demographic, and Coverage Variables
 SF - Subfamily Variables
 SU - Sample Unit Variables
 WW - Weighting Variables

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
AF: Allocation flag for EAFEVER	AAFEVER	543 - 543
AF: Allocation flag for EAFNOW	EAFNOW	540 - 540
AF: Allocation flag for EAFSRVDI	EAFSRVDI	560 - 560
AF: Allocation flag for EVAQUES	EVAQUES	557 - 557
AF: Allocation flag for EVAYN	EVAYN	551 - 551
AF: Allocation flag for EVETTYP	EVETTYP	554 - 554
AF: Current Armed Forces status	EAFNOW	538 - 539
AF: Lifetime Armed Forces status	EAFEVER	541 - 542
AF: Receipt of payments from the VA this wave	EVAYN	549 - 550
AF: Spouse died in military or service connected injury	EAFSRVDI	558 - 559
AF: Type of Veteran's payments	EVETTYP	552 - 553
AF: UNEDITED - When did ... first serve on active duty?	UAF1	544 - 544
AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	UAF2	545 - 545
AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	UAF3	546 - 546
AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	UAF4	547 - 547
AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	UAF5	548 - 548
AF: Veteran's annual income questionnaire	EVAQUES	555 - 556
AS: 401k or thrift plan owned	EAST1C	1801 - 1802
AS: Allocation flag for EAST1A	AAST1A	1797 - 1797
AS: Allocation flag for EAST1B	AAST1B	1800 - 1800
AS: Allocation flag for EAST1C	AAST1C	1803 - 1803
AS: Allocation flag for EAST2A	AAST2A	1806 - 1806
AS: Allocation flag for EAST2B	AAST2B	1809 - 1809
AS: Allocation flag for EAST2C	AAST2C	1812 - 1812
AS: Allocation flag for EAST2D	AAST2D	1815 - 1815
AS: Allocation flag for EAST3A	AAST3A	1818 - 1818
AS: Allocation flag for EAST3B	AAST3B	1821 - 1821
AS: Allocation flag for EAST3C	AAST3C	1824 - 1824
AS: Allocation flag for EAST3D	AAST3D	1827 - 1827
AS: Allocation flag for EAST3E	AAST3E	1830 - 1830
AS: Allocation flag for EAST4A	AAST4A	1833 - 1833
AS: Allocation flag for EAST4B	AAST4B	1836 - 1836
AS: Allocation flag for EAST4C	AAST4C	1839 - 1839

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
AS: Allocation flag for EBDJT	ABDJT	1994 - 1994
AS: Allocation flag for EBDOAST	ABDOAST	2003 - 2003
AS: Allocation flag for ECDJT	ACDJT	1976 - 1976
AS: Allocation flag for ECDOAST	ACDOAST	1985 - 1985
AS: Allocation flag for ECKJT	ACKJT	1922 - 1922
AS: Allocation flag for ECKOAST	ACKOAST	1931 - 1931
AS: Allocation flag for EGVJT	AGVJT	2012 - 2012
AS: Allocation flag for EGVOAST	AGVOAST	2021 - 2021
AS: Allocation flag for EJNTRNT	AJNTRNT	1842 - 1842
AS: Allocation flag for EJRNT2	AJRNT2	1874 - 1874
AS: Allocation flag for EMANYCHK	AMANYCHK	2036 - 2036
AS: Allocation flag for EMDJT	AMDJT	1958 - 1958
AS: Allocation flag for EMDOAST	AMDOAST	1967 - 1967
AS: Allocation flag for EMOTHDIV	AMOTHDIV	2051 - 2051
AS: Allocation flag for EMRTJNT	AMRTJNT	1884 - 1884
AS: Allocation flag for EMRTOWN	AMRTOWN	1893 - 1893
AS: Allocation flag for EOWNRNT	AOWNRNT	1858 - 1858
AS: Allocation flag for ESANYCHK	ASANYCHK	2066 - 2066
AS: Allocation flag for ESOTHDIV	ASOTHDIV	2081 - 2081
AS: Allocation flag for ESVJT	ASVJT	1940 - 1940
AS: Allocation flag for ESVOAST	ASVOAST	1949 - 1949
AS: Allocation flag for TBDJTINT	ABDJTINT	2000 - 2000
AS: Allocation flag for TBDOINT	ABDOINT	2009 - 2009
AS: Allocation flag for TCDJTINT	ACDJTINT	1982 - 1982
AS: Allocation flag for TCDOINT	ACDOINT	1991 - 1991
AS: Allocation flag for TCKJTINT	ACKJTINT	1928 - 1928
AS: Allocation flag for TCKOINT	ACKOINT	1937 - 1937
AS: Allocation flag for TGVJTINT	AGVJTINT	2018 - 2018
AS: Allocation flag for TGVOINT	AGVOINT	2027 - 2027
AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR	AJACLR	1855 - 1855
AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR2	AJACLR2	1881 - 1881
AS: Allocation flag for TJARNT	AJARNT	1848 - 1848
AS: Allocation flag for TMDJTINT	AMDJTINT	1964 - 1964
AS: Allocation flag for TMDOINT	AMDOINT	1973 - 1973
AS: Allocation flag for TMIJNT	AMIJNT	1890 - 1890
AS: Allocation flag for TMIOWN	AMIOWN	1899 - 1899
AS: Allocation flag for TMJADIV	AMJADIV	2057 - 2057
AS: Allocation flag for TMJNTDIV	AMJNTDIV	2042 - 2042
AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNADV	AMOWNADV	2063 - 2063
AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNDIV	AMOWNDIV	2048 - 2048
AS: Allocation flag for TOACLR	AOACLR	1871 - 1871
AS: Allocation flag for TOARNT	AOARNT	1864 - 1864
AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP1	ARNDUP1	1905 - 1905
AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP2	ARNDUP2	1912 - 1912
AS: Allocation flag for TSJADIV	ASJADIV	2087 - 2087
AS: Allocation flag for TSJNTDIV	ASJNTDIV	2072 - 2072
AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNADV	ASOWNADV	2093 - 2093
AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNDIV	ASOWNDIV	2078 - 2078
AS: Allocation flag for TSVJTINT	ASVJTINT	1946 - 1946
AS: Allocation flag for TSVOINT	ASVOINT	1955 - 1955
AS: Amnt of monthly interest from joint municipal bonds	TBDJTINT	1995 - 1999

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
AS: Amount of all interest income	TINTINC	2028 - 2033
AS: Amount of check from jointly held mutual funds	TMJNTDIV	2037 - 2041
AS: Amount of check from solely held mutual funds	TMOWNDIV	2043 - 2047
AS: Amount of dividend check for solely held stocks	TSOWNDIV	2073 - 2077
AS: Amount of dividend check from jointly held stocks	TSJNTDIV	2067 - 2071
AS: Amount of dividend credited solely held margin acct	TSOWNADV	2088 - 2092
AS: Amount of dividend credited to a joint margin acct	TSJADIV	2082 - 2086
AS: Amount of dividends credited to joint margin account	TMJADIV	2052 - 2056
AS: Amount of dividends credited to own margin account	TMOWNADV	2058 - 2062
AS: Amount of gross rent from own property	TOARNT	1859 - 1863
AS: Amount of gross rent from property joint with spouse	TJARNT	1843 - 1847
AS: Amount of income from royalties	TRNDUP1	1900 - 1904
AS: Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned with spouse	TMIJNT	1885 - 1889
AS: Amount of interest paid on own mortgage	TMIOWN	1894 - 1898
AS: Amount of mnthly interest from joint checking account	TCKJTINT	1923 - 1927
AS: Amount of monthly int from joint US Govt securities	TGVJTINT	2013 - 2017
AS: Amount of monthly int from own US Govt securities	TGVOINT	2022 - 2026
AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint CDs	TCDJTINT	1977 - 1981
AS: Amount of monthly interest from own checking account	TCKOINT	1932 - 1936
AS: Amount of monthly interest from own municipal bonds	TBDOINT	2004 - 2008
AS: Amount of monthly interest from own savings account	TSVOINT	1950 - 1954
AS: Amount of monthly interest from solely owned CDs	TCDOINT	1986 - 1990
AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint money market	TMDJTINT	1959 - 1963
AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint savings account	TSVJTINT	1941 - 1945
AS: Amount of net income from own rental property	TOACLR	1865 - 1870
AS: Amount of net income from rental property with others	TJACLR2	1875 - 1880
AS: Amount of other income from financial investments	TRNDUP2	1906 - 1911
AS: Amount of total other property income	TOTHPROP	1913 - 1919
AS: Amt of monthly interest from own money markt deposit	TMDOINT	1968 - 1972
AS: Amt of net rent from prop. held jointly with spouse	TJACLR	1849 - 1854
AS: Certificate of deposit owned	EAST2D	1813 - 1814
AS: Dividend check for jointly or solely held stocks	ESANYCHK	2064 - 2065
AS: Dividend check from joint/sole owned mutual funds	EMANYCHK	2034 - 2035
AS: Dividends credited against margin accounts	EMOTHDIV	2049 - 2050
AS: Dividends credited to margin account	ESOTHDIV	2079 - 2080
AS: IRA or Keogh account owned	EAST1B	1798 - 1799
AS: Interest bearing checking account owned	EAST2A	1804 - 1805
AS: Jointly owned U.S. Government securities	EGVJT	2010 - 2011
AS: Jointly owned certificates of deposit	ECDJT	1974 - 1975
AS: Jointly owned interest bearing checking account	ECKJT	1920 - 1921
AS: Jointly owned money market deposit account	EMDJT	1956 - 1957
AS: Jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds	EBDJT	1992 - 1993
AS: Money market deposit account owned	EAST2C	1810 - 1811
AS: Mortgage held	EAST3E	1828 - 1829
AS: Mortgage owned jointly with spouse	EMRTJNT	1882 - 1883
AS: Mortgages held in own name	EMRTOWN	1891 - 1892
AS: Municipal or corporate bonds owned	EAST3C	1822 - 1823
AS: Mutual funds owned	EAST3A	1816 - 1817
AS: Other financial investments owned	EAST4C	1837 - 1838
AS: Ownership of jointly held savings account	ESVJT	1938 - 1939
AS: Ownership of solely held savings account	ESVOAST	1947 - 1948

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
AS: Rent from property jointly owned with spouse	EJNTRNT	1840 - 1841
AS: Rent from property owned entirely in own name	EOWNRNT	1856 - 1857
AS: Rent from property owned with others	EJRNT2	1872 - 1873
AS: Rental property owned	EAST4A	1831 - 1832
AS: Royalty income received	EAST4B	1834 - 1835
AS: Savings account owned	EAST2B	1807 - 1808
AS: Solely owned U.S. Government securities	EGVOAST	2019 - 2020
AS: Solely owned certificates of deposit	ECDOAST	1983 - 1984
AS: Solely owned interest bearing checking account	ECKOAST	1929 - 1930
AS: Solely owned money market deposit account	EMDOAST	1965 - 1966
AS: Solely owned municipal or corporate bonds	EBDOAST	2001 - 2002
AS: Stocks owned	EAST3B	1819 - 1820
AS: Total amount of all dividend income	TDIVINC	2094 - 2098
AS: U.S. government savings bonds owned	EAST1A	1795 - 1796
AS: U.S. government securities owned	EAST3D	1825 - 1826
BS: Across-wave business index/number	EBNO1	1026 - 1027
BS: Across-wave business index/number	EBNO2	1110 - 1111
BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW1	ABIZNOW1	1030 - 1030
BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW2	ABIZNOW2	1114 - 1114
BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB1	AEMPB1	1063 - 1063
BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB2	AEMPB2	1147 - 1147
BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB1	AGROSB1	1057 - 1057
BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB2	AGROSB2	1141 - 1141
BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB1	AGRSSB1	1060 - 1060
BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB2	AGRSSB2	1144 - 1144
BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB1	AHPRTB1	1072 - 1072
BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB2	AHPRTB2	1156 - 1156
BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS1	AHR SBS1	1054 - 1054
BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS2	AHR SBS2	1138 - 1138
BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB1	AINCPB1	1066 - 1066
BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB2	AINCPB2	1150 - 1150
BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB1	AOINCB1	1078 - 1078
BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB2	AOINCB2	1162 - 1162
BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB1	APROPB1	1069 - 1069
BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB2	APROPB2	1153 - 1153
BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB1	ARENDB1	1051 - 1051
BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB2	ARENDB2	1135 - 1135
BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB1	ASLRYB1	1075 - 1075
BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB2	ASLRYB2	1159 - 1159
BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM1	ABMSUM1	1090 - 1090
BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM2	ABMSUM2	1174 - 1174
BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND1	ABSIND1	1105 - 1105
BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND2	ABSIND2	1189 - 1189
BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC1	ABSOCC1	1109 - 1109
BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC2	ABSOCC2	1193 - 1193
BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE1	AEBDATE1	1048 - 1048
BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE2	AEBDATE2	1132 - 1132
BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB1	APRFTB1	1084 - 1084
BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB2	APRFTB2	1168 - 1168
BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE1	ASBDATE1	1039 - 1039
BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE2	ASBDATE2	1123 - 1123

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level	EGROSB1	1055 - 1056
BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level	EGROSB2	1139 - 1140
BS: Date operation of business began	TBDATE1	1031 - 1038
BS: Date operation of business began	TBDATE2	1115 - 1122
BS: Date operation of business ended	TEBDATE1	1040 - 1047
BS: Date operation of business ended	TEBDATE2	1124 - 1131
BS: Earnings level last 12 months	EGRSSB1	1058 - 1059
BS: Earnings level last 12 months	EGRSSB2	1142 - 1143
BS: Income received this month	TBMSUM1	1085 - 1089
BS: Income received this month	TBMSUM2	1169 - 1173
BS: Incorporated business	EINCPB1	1064 - 1065
BS: Incorporated business	EINCPB2	1148 - 1149
BS: Industry code	TBSIND1	1103 - 1104
BS: Industry code	TBSIND2	1187 - 1188
BS: Maximum number of employees	TEMPB1	1061 - 1062
BS: Maximum number of employees	TEMPB2	1145 - 1146
BS: Net profit or loss	TPRFTB1	1079 - 1083
BS: Net profit or loss	TPRFTB2	1163 - 1167
BS: Occupation code	TBSOCC1	1106 - 1108
BS: Occupation code	TBSOCC2	1190 - 1192
BS: Other owners/partners in household	EHPRTB1	1070 - 1071
BS: Other owners/partners in household	EHPRTB2	1154 - 1155
BS: Ownership of business	EBIZNOW1	1028 - 1029
BS: Ownership of business	EBIZNOW2	1112 - 1113
BS: Person number of partner 1	EPARTB11	1091 - 1094
BS: Person number of partner 1	EPARTB12	1175 - 1178
BS: Person number of partner 2	EPARTB21	1095 - 1098
BS: Person number of partner 2	EPARTB22	1179 - 1182
BS: Person number of partner 3	EPARTB31	1099 - 1102
BS: Person number of partner 3	EPARTB32	1183 - 1186
BS: Reason business ended	ERENDB1	1049 - 1050
BS: Reason business ended	ERENDB2	1133 - 1134
BS: Receipt of non-salary income	EOINCB1	1076 - 1077
BS: Receipt of non-salary income	EOINCB2	1160 - 1161
BS: Salary draw from business	ESLRYB1	1073 - 1074
BS: Salary draw from business	ESLRYB2	1157 - 1158
BS: Type of proprietorship	EPROPB1	1067 - 1068
BS: Type of proprietorship	EPROPB2	1151 - 1152
BS: Usual hours worked per week	EHR SBS1	1052 - 1053
BS: Usual hours worked per week	EHR SBS2	1136 - 1137
ED: Allocation flag for EASST01-EASST11	AEDASST	785 - 785
ED: Allocation flag for EEDFUND	AEDFUND	764 - 764
ED: Allocation flag for EEDUCATE	AEDUCATE	788 - 788
ED: Allocation flag for EENLEVEL	AENLEVEL	761 - 761
ED: Allocation flag for EENRLM	AENRLM	756 - 756
ED: Allocation flag for RENROLL	ARENROLL	753 - 753
ED: Assistance from college (or fed) work study program	EASST03	767 - 768
ED: Educational assistance	EEDFUND	762 - 763
ED: Employer provided educational assistance	EASST10	781 - 782
ED: Enrolled Full/Part sometime during 4 month period	RENROLL	751 - 752
ED: Enrollment status in this month	EENRLM	754 - 755

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
ED: Federal Pell Grant	EASST01	765 - 766
ED: Full period enrollment status	RENRLMA	757 - 758
ED: Grant, Scholarship, or Tuition remission from school	EASST06	773 - 774
ED: Grant/Scholarship from other source	EASST09	779 - 780
ED: Grant/Scholarship from the state (SSIGP, etc.)	EASST08	777 - 778
ED: Highest Degree received or grade completed	EEDUCATE	786 - 787
ED: Level or grade enrolled	EENLEVEL	759 - 760
ED: Loan that has to be repaid (Stafford, Perkins, SLS)	EASST05	771 - 772
ED: Other Federal Grant or Program; e.g., SEOG, ROTC	EASST04	769 - 770
ED: Other Financial Aid excl. aid from parents, trust, etc	EASST11	783 - 784
ED: Teaching or Research Assistantship from the school	EASST07	775 - 776
FA: Change in family composition from previous month	RFCHANGE	271 - 271
FA: Family ID Number for this month	RFID	253 - 255
FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily members	RFID2	256 - 258
FA: Family distributions from pension plans	TFPNDIST	334 - 340
FA: Family retirement lump sum payments	TFLUMPSM	341 - 348
FA: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)	EFKIND	272 - 273
FA: Low income cutoff for this family	TFPOV	329 - 333
FA: Number of Social Security recipients in family	RFNSSR	280 - 281
FA: Number of own children in family	RFOWNKID	276 - 277
FA: Number of own children under 18 in family	RFOKLT18	278 - 279
FA: Number of persons in this family or pseudo family	EFNP	259 - 260
FA: Person number of spouse of family ref. person	EFSPOUSE	265 - 268
FA: Person number of the family reference person	EFREFPER	261 - 264
FA: Related or unrelated subfamily ID Number for this month	RSID	385 - 387
FA: Total 'other' family income for this month	TFOTHINC	314 - 320
FA: Total Family Aid to Families w/Dependent Children	TFAFDC	373 - 378
FA: Total Family Food Stamps Received Recode	TFFDSTP	379 - 384
FA: Total Family Social Security Income Recode	TFSOCSEC	349 - 354
FA: Total Family Supplemental Security Income Recode	TFSSI	355 - 360
FA: Total Family Unemployment Income Recode	TFUNEMP	361 - 366
FA: Total Family Veterans Payments Recode	TFVETS	367 - 372
FA: Total family earned income for this month	TFEARN	292 - 298
FA: Total family income for this month	TFTOTINC	321 - 328
FA: Total family means-tested cash transfers for this month	TFTRNINC	307 - 313
FA: Total family property income for this month	TFPRPINC	299 - 306
FA: Total number of children under 18 in family	RFNKIDS	274 - 275
FA: Type of family (or pseudo-family)	EFTYPE	269 - 270
GI: Allocation flag for ECOMSERV	ACOMSERV	1313 - 1313
GI: Allocation flag for ECOMTYPE	ACOMTYPE	1316 - 1316
GI: Allocation flag for ER75	AR75	1454 - 1454
GI: Type of Community service, Welfare office job-training	ECOMTYPE	1314 - 1315
GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 1st time	RGB1R1	1759 - 1760
GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time	RGB2R1	1763 - 1764
GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the 1st time	ROB1R1	1771 - 1772
GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the 2nd time	ROB2R1	1775 - 1776
GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 1st time	RSB1R1	1783 - 1784
GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 2nd time	RSB2R1	1787 - 1788
GI: 1st reason for applying for Food Stamps the 2nd time	RFB2R1	1751 - 1752
GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 1st time	RGB1R2	1761 - 1762
GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time	RGB2R2	1765 - 1766

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
Gl: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the 1st time	ROB1R2	1773 - 1774
Gl: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the 2nd time	ROB2R2	1777 - 1778
Gl: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 1st time	RSB1R2	1785 - 1786
Gl: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 2nd time	RSB2R2	1789 - 1790
Gl: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps the 1st time	RFB1R2	1749 - 1750
Gl: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps the 2nd time	RFB2R2	1753 - 1754
Gl: Age Social Security Disability payments began	TAGESS	1326 - 1327
Gl: Agreement for support payments	ECSAGREE	1269 - 1270
Gl: Allocation flag RRRSN	ARRRSN	1250 - 1250
Gl: Allocation flag for ALMPTYP3	ALMPTYP3	1208 - 1208
Gl: Allocation flag for EALIYN	AALIYN	1277 - 1277
Gl: Allocation flag for EASETDRW	AASETDRW	1319 - 1319
Gl: Allocation flag for ECSAGREE	ACSAGREE	1271 - 1271
Gl: Allocation flag for ECSYN	ACSYN	1274 - 1274
Gl: Allocation flag for EFCCYN	AFCCYN	1268 - 1268
Gl: Allocation flag for EFSYN	AFSYN	1280 - 1280
Gl: Allocation flag for EJNTSSYN	AJNTSSYN	1331 - 1331
Gl: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP1	ALMPTYP1	1202 - 1202
Gl: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP2	ALMPTYP2	1205 - 1205
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYN	APATYN	1289 - 1289
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYP1	APATYP1	1292 - 1292
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYP2	APATYP2	1295 - 1295
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYP3	APATYP3	1298 - 1298
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYP4	APATYP4	1301 - 1301
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYP5	APATYP5	1304 - 1304
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYP6	APATYP6	1307 - 1307
Gl: Allocation flag for EPATYP7	APATYP7	1310 - 1310
Gl: Allocation flag for EPSSTHRU	APSSTHRU	1283 - 1283
Gl: Allocation flag for ER01A	AR01A	1334 - 1334
Gl: Allocation flag for ER01K	AR01K	1337 - 1337
Gl: Allocation flag for ER02	AR02	1340 - 1340
Gl: Allocation flag for ER03A	AR03A	1343 - 1343
Gl: Allocation flag for ER03K	AR03K	1346 - 1346
Gl: Allocation flag for ER04	AR04	1349 - 1349
Gl: Allocation flag for ER05	AR05	1352 - 1352
Gl: Allocation flag for ER07	AR07	1355 - 1355
Gl: Allocation flag for ER08	AR08	1358 - 1358
Gl: Allocation flag for ER09	AR09	1361 - 1361
Gl: Allocation flag for ER10	AR10	1364 - 1364
Gl: Allocation flag for ER12	AR12	1367 - 1367
Gl: Allocation flag for ER13	AR13	1370 - 1370
Gl: Allocation flag for ER14	AR14	1373 - 1373
Gl: Allocation flag for ER15	AR15	1376 - 1376
Gl: Allocation flag for ER20	AR20	1379 - 1379
Gl: Allocation flag for ER21	AR21	1382 - 1382
Gl: Allocation flag for ER23	AR23	1385 - 1385
Gl: Allocation flag for ER24	AR24	1388 - 1388
Gl: Allocation flag for ER25	AR25	1391 - 1391
Gl: Allocation flag for ER26	AR26	1394 - 1394
Gl: Allocation flag for ER27	AR27	1397 - 1397
Gl: Allocation flag for ER28	AR28	1400 - 1400

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
GI: Allocation flag for ER29	AR29	1403 - 1403
GI: Allocation flag for ER30	AR30	1406 - 1406
GI: Allocation flag for ER31	AR31	1409 - 1409
GI: Allocation flag for ER32	AR32	1412 - 1412
GI: Allocation flag for ER34	AR34	1415 - 1415
GI: Allocation flag for ER35	AR35	1418 - 1418
GI: Allocation flag for ER36	AR36	1421 - 1421
GI: Allocation flag for ER37	AR37	1424 - 1424
GI: Allocation flag for ER38	AR38	1427 - 1427
GI: Allocation flag for ER39	AR39	1430 - 1430
GI: Allocation flag for ER42	AR42	1433 - 1433
GI: Allocation flag for ER50	AR50	1436 - 1436
GI: Allocation flag for ER51	AR51	1439 - 1439
GI: Allocation flag for ER52	AR52	1442 - 1442
GI: Allocation flag for ER53	AR53	1445 - 1445
GI: Allocation flag for ER55	AR55	1448 - 1448
GI: Allocation flag for ER56	AR56	1451 - 1451
GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS1	ARESNESS1	1322 - 1322
GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS2	ARESNESS2	1325 - 1325
GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR1	AROLOVR1	1712 - 1712
GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR2	AROLOVR2	1715 - 1715
GI: Allocation flag for ESSCHILD	ASSCHILD	1214 - 1214
GI: Allocation flag for ESSICHLD	ASSICHLD	1217 - 1217
GI: Allocation flag for ESSISELF	ASSISELF	1220 - 1220
GI: Allocation flag for ESSSELF	ASSSELF	1211 - 1211
GI: Allocation flag for ESTSSI	ASTSSI	1223 - 1223
GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP5	AUECTYP5	1196 - 1196
GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP7	AUECTYP7	1199 - 1199
GI: Allocation flag for EWICYN	AWICYN	1286 - 1286
GI: Allocation flag for RBLKLRN	ABLKLRN	1253 - 1253
GI: Allocation flag for REMPDRSN	AEMPDRSN	1232 - 1232
GI: Allocation flag for RESTARSN	AESTARSN	1265 - 1265
GI: Allocation flag for RFCRSN	AFCCRSN	1238 - 1238
GI: Allocation flag for RINSRSN	AINRSN	1229 - 1229
GI: Allocation flag for RLGOVRSN	ALGOVRSN	1244 - 1244
GI: Allocation flag for RLIFIRSN	ALIFIRSN	1259 - 1259
GI: Allocation flag for RMILRSN	AMILRSN	1247 - 1247
GI: Allocation flag for ROTHRRSN	AOTHRRSN	1256 - 1256
GI: Allocation flag for RPENSRSN	APENSRSN	1235 - 1235
GI: Allocation flag for RSTATRSN	ASTATRSN	1241 - 1241
GI: Allocation flag for RVETSRSN	AVETSRSN	1262 - 1262
GI: Allocation flag for RWCMPRSN	AWCMPRSN	1226 - 1226
GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTA	A01AMTA	1460 - 1460
GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTK	A01AMTK	1466 - 1466
GI: Allocation flag for T02AMT	A02AMT	1472 - 1472
GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTA	A03AMTA	1478 - 1478
GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTK	A03AMTK	1484 - 1484
GI: Allocation flag for T04AMT	A04AMT	1490 - 1490
GI: Allocation flag for T05AMT	A05AMT	1496 - 1496
GI: Allocation flag for T07AMT	A07AMT	1502 - 1502
GI: Allocation flag for T08AMT	A08AMT	1508 - 1508

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
Gl: Allocation flag for T09AMT	A09AMT	1514 - 1514
Gl: Allocation flag for T10AMT	A10AMT	1520 - 1520
Gl: Allocation flag for T12AMT	A12AMT	1526 - 1526
Gl: Allocation flag for T13AMT	A13AMT	1532 - 1532
Gl: Allocation flag for T14AMT	A14AMT	1538 - 1538
Gl: Allocation flag for T15AMT	A15AMT	1544 - 1544
Gl: Allocation flag for T20AMT	A20AMT	1550 - 1550
Gl: Allocation flag for T21AMT	A21AMT	1556 - 1556
Gl: Allocation flag for T23AMT	A23AMT	1562 - 1562
Gl: Allocation flag for T24AMT	A24AMT	1568 - 1568
Gl: Allocation flag for T25AMT	A25AMT	1574 - 1574
Gl: Allocation flag for T26AMT	A26AMT	1580 - 1580
Gl: Allocation flag for T27AMT	A27AMT	1586 - 1586
Gl: Allocation flag for T28AMT	A28AMT	1592 - 1592
Gl: Allocation flag for T29AMT	A29AMT	1598 - 1598
Gl: Allocation flag for T30AMT	A30AMT	1604 - 1604
Gl: Allocation flag for T31AMT	A31AMT	1610 - 1610
Gl: Allocation flag for T32AMT	A32AMT	1616 - 1616
Gl: Allocation flag for T34AMT	A34AMT	1622 - 1622
Gl: Allocation flag for T35AMT	A35AMT	1628 - 1628
Gl: Allocation flag for T36AMT	A36AMT	1634 - 1634
Gl: Allocation flag for T37AMT	A37AMT	1640 - 1640
Gl: Allocation flag for T38AMT	A38AMT	1647 - 1647
Gl: Allocation flag for T39AMT	A39AMT	1654 - 1654
Gl: Allocation flag for T42AMT	A42AMT	1660 - 1660
Gl: Allocation flag for T50AMT	A50AMT	1666 - 1666
Gl: Allocation flag for T51AMT	A51AMT	1672 - 1672
Gl: Allocation flag for T52AMT	A52AMT	1678 - 1678
Gl: Allocation flag for T53AMT	A53AMT	1684 - 1684
Gl: Allocation flag for T55AMT	A55AMT	1690 - 1690
Gl: Allocation flag for T56AMT	A56AMT	1696 - 1696
Gl: Allocation flag for T75AMT	A75AMT	1703 - 1703
Gl: Allocation flag for TAGESS	AAGESS	1328 - 1328
Gl: Allocation flag for TCSAGY	ACSAGY	1709 - 1709
Gl: Allocation flag for TROLLAMT	AROLLAMT	1722 - 1722
Gl: Amnt rolled over into retirement acct in ref. period	TROLLAMT	1716 - 1721
Gl: Amount from estates or trusts (ISS Code 37)	T37AMT	1635 - 1639
Gl: Amount of AFDC,ADC (ISS Code 20)	T20AMT	1545 - 1549
Gl: Amount of Federal Civil Service pension (ISS Code 31)	T31AMT	1605 - 1609
Gl: Amount of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)	T03AMTA	1473 - 1477
Gl: Amount of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)	T03AMTK	1479 - 1483
Gl: Amount of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)	T27AMT	1581 - 1585
Gl: Amount of General Assistance or General Relief	T21AMT	1551 - 1555
Gl: Amount of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)	T02AMT	1467 - 1471
Gl: Amount of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)	T01AMTA	1455 - 1459
Gl: Amount of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)	T01AMTK	1461 - 1465
Gl: Amount of State SSI (ISS Code 4)	T04AMT	1485 - 1489
Gl: Amount of State government pension (ISS Code 34)	T34AMT	1617 - 1621
Gl: Amount of State unemployment compensation	T05AMT	1491 - 1495
Gl: Amount of U.S. Military retirement pay	T32AMT	1611 - 1615
Gl: Amount of Veterans compensation or pension	T08AMT	1503 - 1507

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
GI: Amount of WIC payments (ISS Code 25)	T25AMT	1569 - 1573
GI: Amount of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)	T29AMT	1593 - 1597
GI: Amount of black lung payment (ISS Code 9)	T09AMT	1509 - 1513
GI: Amount of child support payments (ISS Code 28)	T28AMT	1587 - 1591
GI: Amount of draw from an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan	T42AMT	1655 - 1659
GI: Amount of employer disability payments (ISS Code 14)	T14AMT	1533 - 1537
GI: Amount of employer/union temp. sickness benefits	T12AMT	1521 - 1525
GI: Amount of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)	T23AMT	1557 - 1561
GI: Amount of incidental or casual earnings	T55AMT	1685 - 1689
GI: Amount of income assistance from a charitable group	T50AMT	1661 - 1665
GI: Amount of income from paid-up life insurance policy	T36AMT	1629 - 1633
GI: Amount of income from roomers or boarders	T53AMT	1679 - 1683
GI: Amount of local government pension (ISS Code 35)	T35AMT	1623 - 1627
GI: Amount of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)	T52AMT	1673 - 1677
GI: Amount of miscellaneous cash income	T56AMT	1691 - 1695
GI: Amount of money from relatives or friends	T51AMT	1667 - 1671
GI: Amount of other government income (ISS Code 75)	T75AMT	1697 - 1702
GI: Amount of other unemployment compensation	T07AMT	1497 - 1501
GI: Amount of other welfare (ISS Code 24)	T24AMT	1563 - 1567
GI: Amount of own sickness, accident, disability insur.	T13AMT	1527 - 1531
GI: Amount of pass-through child support payments	T26AMT	1575 - 1579
GI: Amount of pension from a company or union	T30AMT	1599 - 1603
GI: Amount of pension/retirement lump sums (ISS Code 39)	T39AMT	1648 - 1653
GI: Amount of severance pay (ISS Code 15)	T15AMT	1539 - 1543
GI: Amount of workers' compensation (ISS Code 10)	T10AMT	1515 - 1519
GI: Amount received by Agency on ...'s behalf	TCSAGY	1704 - 1708
GI: Amt. from other retirement, disability or survivor	T38AMT	1641 - 1646
GI: Community service, work-related or job-training	ECOMSERV	1311 - 1312
GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the 1st time	RAB1R1	1723 - 1724
GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the 2nd time	RAB2R1	1727 - 1728
GI: First reason for applying for Food Stamps the 1st time	RFB1R1	1747 - 1748
GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 1st time	RWB1R1	1735 - 1736
GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time	RWB2R1	1739 - 1740
GI: First reason for receipt of Social Security	ERESNSS1	1320 - 1321
GI: Money rolled over into IRA/other type of retirement	EROLOVR1	1710 - 1711
GI: Plan to roll over money into IRA/other retirement	EROLOVR2	1713 - 1714
GI: Reason for payment from own insurance policy	RINSRSN	1227 - 1228
GI: Reason for payments from paid-up life ins. policy	RLIFIRSN	1257 - 1258
GI: Reason for pension from company or union	RPENSRSN	1233 - 1234
GI: Reason for receipt of 'other' retirement income	ROTHRRSN	1254 - 1255
GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement pay	RRRSN	1248 - 1249
GI: Reason for receipt of U.S. military retirement	RMILRSN	1245 - 1246
GI: Reason for receipt of Veterans' comp. or pensions	RVETSRSN	1260 - 1261
GI: Reason for receipt of black lung payment	RBLKLSN	1251 - 1252
GI: Reason for receipt of employer disability payments	REMPDRSN	1230 - 1231
GI: Reason for receipt of federal civilian pension	RFCSRSN	1236 - 1237
GI: Reason for receipt of local government pension	RLGOVRSN	1242 - 1243
GI: Reason for receipt of state government pension	RSTATRSN	1239 - 1240
GI: Reason for receipt of workers' compensation	RWCMPRSN	1224 - 1225
GI: Reason for receiving income from estates and trusts	RESTARSN	1263 - 1264
GI: Reason for stopping AFDC the first time	RAS1	1731 - 1732

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
Gl: Reason for stopping AFDC the second time	RAS2	1733 - 1734
Gl: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the first time	RFS1	1755 - 1756
Gl: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the second time	RFS2	1757 - 1758
Gl: Reason for stopping General Assist the 1st time	RGS1	1767 - 1768
Gl: Reason for stopping General Assist the 2nd time	RGS2	1769 - 1770
Gl: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the first time	ROS1	1779 - 1780
Gl: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the second time	ROS2	1781 - 1782
Gl: Reason for stopping SSI the first time	RSS1	1791 - 1792
Gl: Reason for stopping SSI the second time	RSS2	1793 - 1794
Gl: Reason for stopping WIC the first time	RWS1	1743 - 1744
Gl: Reason for stopping WIC the second time	RWS2	1745 - 1746
Gl: Receipt of AFDC (ISS Code 20)	EPATYP1	1290 - 1291
Gl: Receipt of AFDC, welfare, or public assistance	EPATYN	1287 - 1288
Gl: Receipt of AFDC,ADC (ISS Code 20)	ER20	1377 - 1378
Gl: Receipt of Alimony Payments (ISS Code 29)	ER29	1401 - 1402
Gl: Receipt of Black Lung payments (ISS Code 9)	ER09	1359 - 1360
Gl: Receipt of Child Care Assistance	EPATYP5	1302 - 1303
Gl: Receipt of Child Support Payments (ISS Code 28)	ER28	1398 - 1399
Gl: Receipt of Employer Disability Payments (ISS Code 14)	ER14	1371 - 1372
Gl: Receipt of Employer/Union Temp. Sickness Benefits	ER12	1365 - 1366
Gl: Receipt of Estates or Trusts (ISS Code 37)	ER37	1422 - 1423
Gl: Receipt of Federal Civil Service Pension	ER31	1407 - 1408
Gl: Receipt of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)	ER03A	1341 - 1342
Gl: Receipt of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)	ER03K	1344 - 1345
Gl: Receipt of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)	ER27	1395 - 1396
Gl: Receipt of Foster Child Care Payments (ISS Code 23)	ER23	1383 - 1384
Gl: Receipt of General Assistance or General Relief	ER21	1380 - 1381
Gl: Receipt of Local Government Pension (ISS Code 35)	ER35	1416 - 1417
Gl: Receipt of Other Government Assistance (ISS Code 24)	EPATYP7	1308 - 1309
Gl: Receipt of Other Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 7)	ER07	1353 - 1354
Gl: Receipt of Other Welfare (ISS Code 24)	ER24	1386 - 1387
Gl: Receipt of Pass Through Child Support Payments	ER26	1392 - 1393
Gl: Receipt of Pension/Retirement Lump Sums (ISS Code 39)	ER39	1428 - 1429
Gl: Receipt of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)	ER02	1338 - 1339
Gl: Receipt of SSI for children (ISS Code 3)	ESSICHLD	1215 - 1216
Gl: Receipt of SSI for self (ISS Code 3)	ESSISELF	1218 - 1219
Gl: Receipt of Severance Pay (ISS Code 15)	ER15	1374 - 1375
Gl: Receipt of Short-Term Cash (ISS Code 24)	EPATYP6	1305 - 1306
Gl: Receipt of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)	ER01A	1332 - 1333
Gl: Receipt of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)	ER01K	1335 - 1336
Gl: Receipt of Social Security payments for children	ESSCHILD	1212 - 1213
Gl: Receipt of Social Security payments for self	ESSSELF	1209 - 1210
Gl: Receipt of State Government Pension (ISS Code 34)	ER34	1413 - 1414
Gl: Receipt of State SSI (ISS Code 4)	ER04	1347 - 1348
Gl: Receipt of State Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 5)	ER05	1350 - 1351
Gl: Receipt of State administered SSI (ISS Code 4)	ESTSSI	1221 - 1222
Gl: Receipt of State unemployment comp. (ISS Code 5)	EUECTYP5	1194 - 1195
Gl: Receipt of U.S. Military Retirement Pay (ISS Code 32)	ER32	1410 - 1411
Gl: Receipt of Veterans' Compensation (ISS Code 8)	ER08	1356 - 1357
Gl: Receipt of WIC (ISS Code 25)	ER25	1389 - 1390
Gl: Receipt of Workers Compensation (ISS Code 10)	ER10	1362 - 1363

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
GI: Receipt of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)	EALIYN	1275 - 1276
GI: Receipt of child support as bonus/passthru AFDC	EPSSTHRU	1281 - 1282
GI: Receipt of child support payments (ISS Code 28)	ECSYN	1272 - 1273
GI: Receipt of draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan	ER42	1431 - 1432
GI: Receipt of energy assistance (ISS Code 19)	EPATYP3	1296 - 1297
GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)	EFSYN	1278 - 1279
GI: Receipt of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)	EFCCYN	1266 - 1267
GI: Receipt of general assistance (ISS Code 21)	EPATYP2	1293 - 1294
GI: Receipt of incidental or casual earnings	ER55	1446 - 1447
GI: Receipt of income assistance from a charitable group	ER50	1434 - 1435
GI: Receipt of income from IRA, 401k, or KEOGH (ISS 42)	EASETDRW	1317 - 1318
GI: Receipt of income from roomers or boarders	ER53	1443 - 1444
GI: Receipt of joint Social Security payments with spouse	EJNTSSYN	1329 - 1330
GI: Receipt of lump sum from pension/retirement plan	ELMPTYP1	1200 - 1201
GI: Receipt of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)	ER52	1440 - 1441
GI: Receipt of miscellaneous cash income (ISS Code 56)	ER56	1449 - 1450
GI: Receipt of money from relatives or friends	ER51	1437 - 1438
GI: Receipt of other government income (ISS Code 75)	ER75	1452 - 1453
GI: Receipt of other public assistance (ISS Code 24)	EPATYP4	1299 - 1300
GI: Receipt of other retirement, disability or survivors	ER38	1425 - 1426
GI: Receipt of other type of lump sum payment	ELMPTYP3	1206 - 1207
GI: Receipt of other unemployment comp. (ISS Code 7)	EUECTYP7	1197 - 1198
GI: Receipt of own sickness, accident insurance payments	ER13	1368 - 1369
GI: Receipt of paid-up life insurance annuity	ER36	1419 - 1420
GI: Receipt of pension from a company or union	ER30	1404 - 1405
GI: Receipt of severance pay (ISS Code 15)	ELMPTYP2	1203 - 1204
GI: Reciprocity of WIC (ISS Code 25)	EWICYN	1284 - 1285
GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the 1st time	RAB1R2	1725 - 1726
GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the 2nd time	RAB2R2	1729 - 1730
GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 1st time	RWB1R2	1737 - 1738
GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time	RWB2R2	1741 - 1742
GI: Second reason for receipt of Social Security	ERESNSS2	1323 - 1324
HH: Number of children receiving complete breakfast	RNKBRK	139 - 140
HH: Number of children receiving lunch at school	RNKLUN	128 - 129
HH: Number of related subfamilies for this household	RHNSF	51 - 52
HH: Access to living quarters	EACCESS	79 - 80
HH: Allocation Flag for EEGYAST	AEGYAST	111 - 111
HH: Allocation flag for EACCESS	AACCESS	81 - 81
HH: Allocation flag for EBRKFST	ABRKFST	138 - 138
HH: Allocation flag for EEGYAMT	AEGYAMT	124 - 124
HH: Allocation flag for EEGYPMT1-EEGYPMT3	AEGYPMT	118 - 118
HH: Allocation flag for EFREEBRK	AFREEBRK	143 - 143
HH: Allocation flag for EFREELUN	AFREELUN	132 - 132
HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDBK	AFRERDBK	146 - 146
HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDLN	AFRERDLN	135 - 135
HH: Allocation flag for EGVTRNT	AGVTRNT	95 - 95
HH: Allocation flag for EHOTLUNC	AHOTLUNC	127 - 127
HH: Allocation flag for ELIVQRT	ALIVQRT	87 - 87
HH: Allocation flag for EPUBHSE	APUBHSE	92 - 92
HH: Allocation flag for ETENURE	ATENURE	89 - 89
HH: Allocation flag for EUNITS	AUNITS	84 - 84

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
HH: . . . Allocation flag for EUTILYN	AUTILYN	108 - 108
HH: . . . Allocation flag for EWRSECT8	AWRSECT8	105 - 105
HH: . . . Allocation flag for TMTHRNT	AMTHRNT	102 - 102
HH: . . . Amount of energy assistance	EEGYAMT	119 - 123
HH: . . . Amount of monthly rent	TMTHRNT	96 - 101
HH: . . . Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced price?	EFRERDBK	144 - 145
HH: . . . Are the lunches free or are they reduced price?	EFRERDLN	133 - 134
HH: . . . CMSA/PMSA/MSA Code	TMSA	72 - 75
HH: . . . Change in household composition from previous month	RHCHANGE	76 - 76
HH: . . . Distributions from pension plans	THPNDIST	196 - 202
HH: . . . Energy assist paymnt to utils, fuel dealers, landlord	EEGYPMT3	116 - 117
HH: . . . Energy assistance payment by check	EEGYPMT1	112 - 113
HH: . . . Energy assistance payment by coupons	EEGYPMT2	114 - 115
HH: . . . FIPS State Code	TFIPSSST	42 - 43
HH: . . . Flag indicating transfer of program question data	RPRGQUES	147 - 147
HH: . . . Household cash benefits receipt flag	RHCBRF	187 - 188
HH: . . . Household means-tested cash or noncash receipt flag	RHMTRF	189 - 190
HH: . . . Household noncash benefits receipt flag	RHNBRF	185 - 186
HH: . . . Household type	RHTYPE	60 - 60
HH: . . . Interview Status code for this household	EOUTCOME	44 - 46
HH: . . . Low income cutoff for this household	THPOV	191 - 195
HH: . . . Metro/Residual status	TMETRO	71 - 71
HH: . . . No. of fams and psuedo fams (excluding related subs)	RHNFAM	49 - 50
HH: . . . Number of Social Security recipients in household	RHNSSR	77 - 78
HH: . . . Number of families and pseudo families in this hhld	RHNF	47 - 48
HH: . . . Number of housing units	EUNITS	82 - 83
HH: . . . Ownership status of living quarters	ETENURE	88 - 88
HH: . . . Payment of utilities in public housing units	EUTILYN	106 - 107
HH: . . . Person number of household reference person	EHREFPER	53 - 56
HH: . . . Qualify for free or reduced price breakfast	EFREEBRK	141 - 142
HH: . . . Qualify for free or reduced price school lunch	EFREELUN	130 - 131
HH: . . . Receipt of Government subsidized rent	EGVTRNT	93 - 94
HH: . . . Receipt of a school lunch	EHOTLUNC	125 - 126
HH: . . . Receipt of energy assistance	EEGYAST	109 - 110
HH: . . . Receipt of school breakfast	EBRKFST	136 - 137
HH: . . . Residence in Section 8 or other program	EWRSECT8	103 - 104
HH: . . . Residence in public housing project	EPUBHSE	90 - 91
HH: . . . Retirement lump sum payments	THLUMPSPM	203 - 210
HH: . . . Total 'other' household income	THOTHINC	170 - 176
HH: . . . Total Household Food Stamps Received Recode	THFDSTP	247 - 252
HH: . . . Total Household Noncash Income Recode	THNONCSH	211 - 216
HH: . . . Total Household Social Security Income Recode	THSOCSEC	217 - 222
HH: . . . Total Household Supplemental Security Income Recode	THSSI	223 - 228
HH: . . . Total Household Unemployment Income Recode	THUNEMP	229 - 234
HH: . . . Total Household Veterans Payments Recode	THVETS	235 - 240
HH: . . . Total household AFDC income	THAFDC	241 - 246
HH: . . . Total household earned income	THEARN	148 - 154
HH: . . . Total household income	THTOTINC	177 - 184
HH: . . . Total household means-tested cash transfers	THTRNINC	163 - 169
HH: . . . Total household property income	THPRPINC	155 - 162
HH: . . . Total number of persons in this hhld in this month	EHHNUMPP	57 - 59

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
HH: Type of living quarters	ELIVQRT	85 - 86
HI: 1st Medicaid coverage unit for this month	ECDUNT1	2107 - 2109
HI: 1st health insurance coverage unit for this month	EHIUNT1	2125 - 2127
HI: 2nd Medicaid coverage unit for this month	ECDUNT2	2110 - 2112
HI: 2nd health insurance coverage unit for this month	EHIUNT2	2128 - 2130
HI: 3rd Medicaid coverage unit for this month	ECDUNT3	2113 - 2115
HI: 3rd health insurance coverage unit for this month	EHIUNT3	2131 - 2133
HI: Allocation flag for ECDMTH	ACDMTH	2106 - 2106
HI: Allocation flag for ECRMTH	ACRMTH	2101 - 2101
HI: Allocation flag for EHEMPY	AHEMPY	2136 - 2136
HI: Allocation flag for EHICOST	AHICOST	2139 - 2139
HI: Allocation flag for EHIMTH	AHIMTH	2118 - 2118
HI: Allocation flag for EHIOLDKD	AHIOLDKD	2148 - 2148
HI: Allocation flag for EHIOOTHER	AHIOOTHER	2142 - 2142
HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHR	AHIOTHR	2154 - 2154
HI: Allocation flag for EHIOWNER	AHIOWNER	2121 - 2121
HI: Allocation flag for EHISPSE	AHISPSE	2145 - 2145
HI: Allocation flag for EHIYNGKD	AHIYNGKD	2151 - 2151
HI: Allocation for variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12	AHIRSN	2179 - 2179
HI: Coverage of older child (18+) outside the household	EHIOLDKD	2146 - 2147
HI: Coverage of other person(s) outside the household	EHIOTHR	2152 - 2153
HI: Coverage of spouse outside the household	EHISPSE	2143 - 2144
HI: Coverage of younger child (under 18) outside the hhld	EHIYNGKD	2149 - 2150
HI: Covered by own plan or someone else's plan	EHIOWNER	2119 - 2120
HI: Covered by plan owned by person outside household	ENONHH	2122 - 2122
HI: Employer/union paid all or part of health ins. costs	EHICOST	2137 - 2138
HI: Health insurance coverage of nonhousehold members	EHIOOTHER	2140 - 2141
HI: Medicaid coverage in this month	ECDMTH	2104 - 2105
HI: Medicare coverage in this month	ECRMTH	2099 - 2100
HI: Military related health care coverage in this month	RCHAMPM	2123 - 2124
HI: Private health insurance coverage in this month	EHIMTH	2116 - 2117
HI: Reason not covered: HI not offered by employer	EHIRSN02	2157 - 2158
HI: Reason not covered: Use VA or military hospital	EHIRSN09	2171 - 2172
HI: Reason not covered: covered by other health plan	EHIRSN10	2173 - 2174
HI: Reason not covered: don't believe in insurance	EHIRSN07	2167 - 2168
HI: Reason not covered: haven't needed health insurance	EHIRSN08	2169 - 2170
HI: Reason not covered: job layoff, loss, unemployment	EHIRSN04	2161 - 2162
HI: Reason not covered: no longer covered by parents	EHIRSN11	2175 - 2176
HI: Reason not covered: not at job long enough to qualify	EHIRSN03	2159 - 2160
HI: Reason not covered: not eligible-part time or temp	EHIRSN05	2163 - 2164
HI: Reason not covered: poor health, illness, age, etc.	EHIRSN06	2165 - 2166
HI: Reason not covered: some other reason	EHIRSN12	2177 - 2178
HI: Reason not covered: too expensive, can't afford	EHIRSN01	2155 - 2156
HI: Recode for types of private health insurance coverage	RPRVHI	2180 - 2181
HI: Source of health insurance	EHEMPY	2134 - 2135
HI: Type of Medicare Coverage	RMEDCODE	2102 - 2103
JB: Across-wave employer index/number	EENO1	879 - 880
JB: Across-wave employer index/number	EENO2	955 - 956
JB: Allocation flag ESTLEMP1	ASTLEMP1	883 - 883
JB: Allocation flag ESTLEMP2	ASTLEMP2	959 - 959
JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK1	ACLWRK1	924 - 924

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK2	ACLWRK2	995 - 995
JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC1	ACNTRC1	930 - 930
JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC2	ACNTRC2	1001 - 1001
JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL1	AEMPALL1	913 - 913
JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL2	AEMPALL2	989 - 989
JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC1	AEMPLOC1	910 - 910
JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC2	AEMPLOC2	986 - 986
JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1	AEMPSIZ1	916 - 916
JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ2	AEMPSIZ2	992 - 992
JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS1	AJBHRS1	907 - 907
JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS2	AJBHRS2	983 - 983
JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND1	AJBIND1	950 - 950
JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND2	AJBIND2	1021 - 1021
JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM1	AOCCTIM1	921 - 921
JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR1	APAYHR1	939 - 939
JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR2	APAYHR2	1010 - 1010
JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND1	ARSEND1	904 - 904
JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND2	ARSEND2	980 - 980
JB: Allocation flag for EUNION1	AUNION1	927 - 927
JB: Allocation flag for EUNION2	AUNION2	998 - 998
JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE1	AEJDATE1	901 - 901
JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE2	AEJDATE2	977 - 977
JB: Allocation flag for TJB OCC1	AJB OCC1	954 - 954
JB: Allocation flag for TJB OCC2	AJB OCC2	1025 - 1025
JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM1	APMSUM1	936 - 936
JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM2	APMSUM2	1007 - 1007
JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE1	APYRATE1	944 - 944
JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE2	APYRATE2	1015 - 1015
JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE1	ASJDATE1	892 - 892
JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE2	ASJDATE2	968 - 968
JB: Class of worker	ECLWRK1	922 - 923
JB: Class of worker	ECLWRK2	993 - 994
JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract	ECNTRC1	928 - 929
JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract	ECNTRC2	999 - 1000
JB: Earnings from job received in this month	TPMSUM1	931 - 935
JB: Earnings from job received in this month	TPMSUM2	1002 - 1006
JB: Employees at worker's location	TEMP SIZ1	914 - 915
JB: Employees at worker's location	TEMP SIZ2	990 - 991
JB: Employer operations in more than one location	EEMPLOC1	908 - 909
JB: Employer operations in more than one location	EEMPLOC2	984 - 985
JB: Ending date of job	TEJDATE1	893 - 900
JB: Ending date of job	TEJDATE2	969 - 976
JB: Frequency of payment at job	RPYPER1	945 - 946
JB: Frequency of payment at job	RPYPER2	1016 - 1017
JB: Industry code	EJBIND1	947 - 949
JB: Industry code	EJBIND2	1018 - 1020
JB: Length of time in this occupation	EOCCTIM1	917 - 920
JB: Main reason stopped working for employer	ERSEND1	902 - 903
JB: Main reason stopped working for employer	ERSEND2	978 - 979
JB: Number of employees at all locations	TEMPALL1	911 - 912
JB: Number of employees at all locations	TEMPALL2	987 - 988

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
JB: Occupation classification code	TJBOCC1	951 - 953
JB: Occupational classification code	TJBOCC2	1022 - 1024
JB: Paid by the hour	EPAYHR1	937 - 938
JB: Paid by the hour	EPAYHR2	1008 - 1009
JB: Regular hourly pay rate	TPYRATE1	940 - 943
JB: Regular hourly pay rate	TPYRATE2	1011 - 1014
JB: Starting date of job	TSJDATE1	884 - 891
JB: Starting date of job	TSJDATE2	960 - 967
JB: Still working for this employer	ESTLEMP1	881 - 882
JB: Still working for this employer	ESTLEMP2	957 - 958
JB: Union/employee-association membership	EUNION1	925 - 926
JB: Union/employee-association membership	EUNION2	996 - 997
JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job	EJBHRS1	905 - 906
JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job	EJBHRS2	981 - 982
LF: Allocation flag for EABRE	AABRE	825 - 825
LF: Allocation flag for EAWOP	AAWOP	822 - 822
LF: Allocation flag for EDISABL	ADISABL	813 - 813
LF: Allocation flag for EDISPREV	ADISPREV	816 - 816
LF: Allocation flag for EEVERET	AEVERET	810 - 810
LF: Allocation flag for EJOBSRCH	AJOBSRCH	794 - 794
LF: Allocation flag for EJOBTRN	AJOBTRN	797 - 797
LF: Allocation flag for ELAYOFF	ALAYOFF	837 - 837
LF: Allocation flag for ELKWRK	ALKWRK	834 - 834
LF: Allocation flag for EMOONLIT	AMOONLIT	844 - 844
LF: Allocation flag for EPDJBTHN	APDJBTHN	791 - 791
LF: Allocation flag for EPTRESN	APTRESN	831 - 831
LF: Allocation flag for EPTWRK	APTWRK	828 - 828
LF: Allocation flag for ERSNOWRK	ARSNOWRK	819 - 819
LF: Allocation flag for RMWKLKG	AWKLKG	874 - 874
LF: Allocation flag for RMWKSAB	AWKSAB	871 - 871
LF: Allocation flag for TMLMSUM	AMLMSUM	850 - 850
LF: Amount of income from moonlighting in this month	TMLMSUM	845 - 849
LF: Assistance in making welfare to work transition	RJOBHELP	798 - 799
LF: Could ... have started a job during missing weeks?	RTAKJOB	838 - 839
LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 1	RWKESR1	857 - 858
LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 2	RWKESR2	859 - 860
LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 3	RWKESR3	861 - 862
LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 4	RWKESR4	863 - 864
LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 5	RWKESR5	865 - 866
LF: Employment status recode for month	RMESR	855 - 856
LF: Ever retired from a job	EEVERET	808 - 809
LF: Flag denoting imputation of person labor force data	EPPFLAG	800 - 801
LF: Flag indicating 'before' worker	EBFLAG	851 - 852
LF: Flag indicating other-work-arrangement worker	ECFLAG	853 - 854
LF: Had a physical or mental work-limiting condition	EDISABL	811 - 812
LF: Had full-week unpaid absences from work	EAWOP	820 - 821
LF: Had work-preventing physical/mental/health condition	EDISPREV	814 - 815
LF: Income from additional work	EMOONLIT	842 - 843
LF: Main reason for being absent without pay	EABRE	823 - 824
LF: Main reason for not working during the ref. period	ERSNOWRK	817 - 818
LF: Main reason for working less than 35 hours	EPTRESN	829 - 830

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
LF: Number of businesses owned during reference period	EBUSCNTR	804 - 805
LF: Number of jobs held during the reference period	EJOBCNTR	806 - 807
LF: Number of weeks absent without pay from job in month	RMWKSAB	869 - 870
LF: Number of weeks in the reference period	EMAX	802 - 803
LF: Number of weeks in this month	RWKSPERM	877 - 878
LF: Number of weeks looking for work/on layoff in month	RMWKLKG	872 - 873
LF: Number of weeks with a job in month	RMWKWJB	867 - 868
LF: Paid job during the reference period	EPDJBTHN	789 - 790
LF: Reason couldn't start job	RNOTAKE	840 - 841
LF: Social service or welfare provided job help	EJOBSRCH	792 - 793
LF: Spent time looking for work	ELKWRK	832 - 833
LF: Spent time on layoff from a job	ELAYOFF	835 - 836
LF: Training paid by social services	EJOBTRN	795 - 796
LF: Usual hours worked per week recode in month	RMHRSWK	875 - 876
LF: Worked less than 35 hours some weeks	EPTWRK	826 - 827
PE: AFDC program coverage flag	RCUTYP20	699 - 699
PE: Address ID of hhld where person entered sample	EENTAID	511 - 513
PE: Age as of last birthday	TAGE	573 - 574
PE: Allocation flag for EBKFSYN	ABKFSYN	674 - 674
PE: Allocation flag for EBMNTH	ABMNTH	523 - 523
PE: Allocation flag for EHTLNYN	AHTLNYN	671 - 671
PE: Allocation flag for EMS	AMS	580 - 580
PE: Allocation flag for EORIGIN	AORIGIN	535 - 535
PE: Allocation flag for EPNDAD	APNDAD	595 - 595
PE: Allocation flag for EPNGUARD	APNGUARD	600 - 600
PE: Allocation flag for EPNMOM	APNMOM	590 - 590
PE: Allocation flag for EPNSPOUS	APNSPOUS	585 - 585
PE: Allocation flag for ERACE	ARACE	532 - 532
PE: Allocation flag for ERRP	ARRP	578 - 578
PE: Allocation flag for ESEX	ASEX	530 - 530
PE: Allocation flag for ETYPDAD	ATYPDAD	606 - 606
PE: Allocation flag for ETYPMOM	ATYPMOM	603 - 603
PE: Allocation flag for TAGE	AAGE	575 - 575
PE: Allocation flag for TBYEAR	ABYEAR	528 - 528
PE: Designated parent or guardian flag	RDESGPNT	607 - 608
PE: Distributions from pension plans	TPPNDIST	658 - 662
PE: Family type	ESFT	572 - 572
PE: Federal SSI coverage flag	RCUTYP03	680 - 680
PE: Food Stamp coverage flag	RCUTYP27	732 - 732
PE: Foster Child Care coverage flag	RCUTYP23	713 - 713
PE: General Assistance coverage flag	RCUTYP21	704 - 704
PE: Health Insurance coverage flag	RCUTYP58	742 - 742
PE: Household relationship	ERRP	576 - 577
PE: Longitudinal month	LGTMON	2190 - 2191
PE: Marital status	EMS	579 - 579
PE: Medicaid coverage flag	RCUTYP57	737 - 737
PE: Month of birth	EBMNTH	521 - 522
PE: Origin of this person	EORIGIN	533 - 534
PE: Other welfare coverage flag	RCUTYP24	718 - 718
PE: Person longitudinal key	LGTKEY	2182 - 2189
PE: Person num. of first owner of Health Insurance coverage	RCUOW58A	743 - 746

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
PE: Person num. of second owner of Health Insurance coverage	RCUOW58B	747 - 750
PE: Person number	EPPNUM	514 - 517
PE: Person number of father	EPNDAD	591 - 594
PE: Person number of first owner of Gen Assist coverage	RCUOW21A	705 - 708
PE: Person number of first owner of other welfare coverage	RCUOW24A	719 - 722
PE: Person number of guardian	EPNGUARD	596 - 599
PE: Person number of mother	EPNMOM	586 - 589
PE: Person number of owner of Foster Child Care coverage	RCUOWN23	714 - 717
PE: Person number of second owner of Gen Assist coverage	RCUOW21B	709 - 712
PE: Person number of second owner of other welfare coverage	RCUOW24B	723 - 726
PE: Person number of spouse	EPNSPOUS	581 - 584
PE: Person number of the 1st owner of Vet. coverage	RCUOWN8A	691 - 694
PE: Person number of the 2nd owner of Vet. coverage	RCUOWN8B	695 - 698
PE: Person number of the owner of the AFDC coverage	RCUOWN20	700 - 703
PE: Person number of the owner of the Federal SSI coverage	RCUOWN03	681 - 684
PE: Person number of the owner of the Food Stamp coverage	RCUOWN27	733 - 736
PE: Person number of the owner of the Medicaid coverage	RCUOWN57	738 - 741
PE: Person number of the owner of the SS coverage	RCUOWN01	676 - 679
PE: Person number of the owner of the State SSI coverage	RCUOWN04	686 - 689
PE: Person number of the owner of the WIC coverage	RCUOWN25	728 - 731
PE: Person's interview status	EPPINTVW	518 - 519
PE: Population status based on age in fourth ref. month	EPOPSTAT	520 - 520
PE: Race of this person	ERACE	531 - 531
PE: Receipt of breakfast under Fed School Breakfast Prog.	EBKFSYN	672 - 673
PE: Receipt of school lunch	EHTLNYN	669 - 670
PE: Retirement lump sum payments	TPLUMPSM	663 - 668
PE: Sex of this person	ESEX	529 - 529
PE: Social Security coverage flag (ISS 1)	RCUTYP01	675 - 675
PE: State SSI coverage flag	RCUTYP04	685 - 685
PE: Subfamily relationship	ESFR	571 - 571
PE: Total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month	TPTRNINC	636 - 642
PE: Total person's earned income for the reference month	TPEARNS	621 - 627
PE: Total person's income for the reference month	TPTOTINC	650 - 657
PE: Total person's other income for the reference month	TPOTHINC	643 - 649
PE: Total property (asset) income for the month	TPPRPINC	628 - 635
PE: Type of child to father	ETYPDAD	604 - 605
PE: Type of child to mother	ETYPMOM	601 - 602
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month entered household	UENTDAY	617 - 618
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month left household	ULFTDAY	613 - 614
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been divorced?	UEVRDIV	537 - 537
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been widowed?	UEVRWID	536 - 536
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason entered household	UENTMAIN	611 - 612
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason left household	ULFTMAIN	609 - 610
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month entered household	UENTMON	619 - 620
PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month left household	ULFTMON	615 - 616
PE: Veteran payment coverage flag	RCUTYP08	690 - 690
PE: WIC coverage flag	RCUTYP25	727 - 727
PE: Year of birth	TBYEAR	524 - 527
SF: Change in rel subfam composition from previous month	RSCHANGE	402 - 403
SF: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)	ESFKIND	400 - 401
SF: Low income cutoff for this related subfamily	TSFPOV	455 - 459

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Position</u>
SF: Number of own children in related subfamily	ESOWNKID	404 - 405
SF: Number of own children under 18 in related subfamily	ESOKLT18	406 - 407
SF: Number of persons in this related subfamily	ESFNP	388 - 389
SF: Person number of spouse of related subfam ref person	ESFSPSE	394 - 397
SF: Person number of the related subfamily ref person	ESFRFPER	390 - 393
SF: Related subfamily distributions from pension plans	TSPNDIST	460 - 466
SF: Related subfamily retirement lump sum payments	TSLUMPSM	467 - 474
SF: Total 'other' related subfamily income for this month	TSOTHINC	440 - 446
SF: Total related subfamily AFDC income	TSAFDC	499 - 504
SF: Total related subfamily Food Stamps income	TSFDSTP	505 - 510
SF: Total related subfamily Social Security income	TSSOCSEC	475 - 480
SF: Total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income	TSSSI	481 - 486
SF: Total related subfamily Veterans Payments	TSVETS	487 - 492
SF: Total related subfamily earned income for this month	TSFEARN	418 - 424
SF: Total related subfamily income for this month	TSTOTINC	447 - 454
SF: Total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers	TSTRNINC	433 - 439
SF: Total related subfamily property inc for this month	TSPRPINC	425 - 432
SF: Total related subfamily unemployment income recode	TSUNEMP	493 - 498
SF: Type of family (or pseudo-family)	ESFTYPE	398 - 399
SU: Calendar month for this reference month	RHCALMN	26 - 27
SU: Calendar year for this reference month	RHCALYR	28 - 31
SU: Half Sample Code	GHLFSAM	38 - 38
SU: Hhld Address ID differentiates hhlds in sample unit	SHHADID	32 - 34
SU: Reduction Group Code	GRGC	39 - 41
SU: Reference month of this record	SREFMON	25 - 25
SU: Rotation of data collection	SROTATON	24 - 24
SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year	SPANEL	18 - 21
SU: Sample Unit Identifier	SSUID	6 - 17
SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary Sort Key	SSUSEQ	1 - 5
SU: Variance Stratum Code	GVARSTR	35 - 37
SU: Wave of data collection	SWAVE	22 - 23
WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of family	WFFINWGT	282 - 291
WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of subfamily	WSFINWGT	408 - 417
WW: Household weight	WHFINWGT	61 - 70
WW: Person weight	WPFINWGT	561 - 570

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

Key to Concept Labels

- AF - Armed Forces Variables
- BS - Business Variables
- ED - Education Variables
- FA - Family Variables
- GI - General Income Variables
- HH - Household Variables
- HI - Health Insurance Variables
- JB - Job Variables
- LF - Labor Force Variables
- PE - Person, Demographic, and Coverage Variables
- SF - Subfamily Variables
- SU - Sample Unit Variables
- WW - Weighting Variables

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
A01AMTA	GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTA	1460 - 1460
A01AMTK	GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTK	1466 - 1466
A02AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T02AMT	1472 - 1472
A03AMTA	GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTA	1478 - 1478
A03AMTK	GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTK	1484 - 1484
A04AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T04AMT	1490 - 1490
A05AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T05AMT	1496 - 1496
A07AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T07AMT	1502 - 1502
A08AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T08AMT	1508 - 1508
A09AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T09AMT	1514 - 1514
A10AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T10AMT	1520 - 1520
A12AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T12AMT	1526 - 1526
A13AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T13AMT	1532 - 1532
A14AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T14AMT	1538 - 1538
A15AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T15AMT	1544 - 1544
A20AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T20AMT	1550 - 1550
A21AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T21AMT	1556 - 1556
A23AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T23AMT	1562 - 1562
A24AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T24AMT	1568 - 1568
A25AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T25AMT	1574 - 1574
A26AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T26AMT	1580 - 1580
A27AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T27AMT	1586 - 1586
A28AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T28AMT	1592 - 1592
A29AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T29AMT	1598 - 1598
A30AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T30AMT	1604 - 1604
A31AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T31AMT	1610 - 1610
A32AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T32AMT	1616 - 1616
A34AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T34AMT	1622 - 1622
A35AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T35AMT	1628 - 1628
A36AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T36AMT	1634 - 1634
A37AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T37AMT	1640 - 1640
A38AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T38AMT	1647 - 1647
A39AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T39AMT	1654 - 1654

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
A42AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T42AMT	1660 - 1660
A50AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T50AMT	1666 - 1666
A51AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T51AMT	1672 - 1672
A52AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T52AMT	1678 - 1678
A53AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T53AMT	1684 - 1684
A55AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T55AMT	1690 - 1690
A56AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T56AMT	1696 - 1696
A75AMT	GI: Allocation flag for T75AMT	1703 - 1703
AABRE	LF: Allocation flag for EABRE	825 - 825
AACCESS	HH: Allocation flag for EACCESS	81 - 81
AAFEVER	AF: Allocation flag for EAFEVER	543 - 543
AAFNOW	AF: Allocation flag for EAFNOW	540 - 540
AAFSRVDI	AF: Allocation flag for EAFSRVDI	560 - 560
AAGE	PE: Allocation flag for TAGE	575 - 575
AAGESS	GI: Allocation flag for TAGESS	1328 - 1328
AALIYN	GI: Allocation flag for EALIYN	1277 - 1277
AASETDRW	GI: Allocation flag for EASETDRW	1319 - 1319
AAST1A	AS: Allocation flag for EAST1A	1797 - 1797
AAST1B	AS: Allocation flag for EAST1B	1800 - 1800
AAST1C	AS: Allocation flag for EAST1C	1803 - 1803
AAST2A	AS: Allocation flag for EAST2A	1806 - 1806
AAST2B	AS: Allocation flag for EAST2B	1809 - 1809
AAST2C	AS: Allocation flag for EAST2C	1812 - 1812
AAST2D	AS: Allocation flag for EAST2D	1815 - 1815
AAST3A	AS: Allocation flag for EAST3A	1818 - 1818
AAST3B	AS: Allocation flag for EAST3B	1821 - 1821
AAST3C	AS: Allocation flag for EAST3C	1824 - 1824
AAST3D	AS: Allocation flag for EAST3D	1827 - 1827
AAST3E	AS: Allocation flag for EAST3E	1830 - 1830
AAST4A	AS: Allocation flag for EAST4A	1833 - 1833
AAST4B	AS: Allocation flag for EAST4B	1836 - 1836
AAST4C	AS: Allocation flag for EAST4C	1839 - 1839
AAWOP	LF: Allocation flag for EAWOP	822 - 822
ABDJT	AS: Allocation flag for EBDJT	1994 - 1994
ABDJTINT	AS: Allocation flag for TBDJTINT	2000 - 2000
ABDOAST	AS: Allocation flag for EBDOAST	2003 - 2003
ABDOINT	AS: Allocation flag for TBDOINT	2009 - 2009
ABIZNOW1	BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW1	1030 - 1030
ABIZNOW2	BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW2	1114 - 1114
ABKFSYN	PE: Allocation flag for EBKFSYN	674 - 674
ABLKLRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RBLKLRSN	1253 - 1253
ABMNTH	PE: Allocation flag for EBMNTH	523 - 523
ABMSUM1	BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM1	1090 - 1090
ABMSUM2	BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM2	1174 - 1174
ABRKfst	HH: Allocation flag for EBRKFST	138 - 138
ABSIND1	BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND1	1105 - 1105
ABSIND2	BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND2	1189 - 1189
ABSOCC1	BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC1	1109 - 1109
ABSOCC2	BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC2	1193 - 1193
ABYEAR	PE: Allocation flag for TBYEAR	528 - 528
ACDJT	AS: Allocation flag for ECDJT	1976 - 1976

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
ACDJTINT	AS: Allocation flag for TCDJTINT	1982 - 1982
ACDMTH	HI: Allocation flag for ECDMTH	2106 - 2106
ACDOAST	AS: Allocation flag for ECDOAST	1985 - 1985
ACDOINT	AS: Allocation flag for TCDOINT	1991 - 1991
ACKJT	AS: Allocation flag for ECKJT	1922 - 1922
ACKJTINT	AS: Allocation flag for TCKJTINT	1928 - 1928
ACKOAST	AS: Allocation flag for ECKOAST	1931 - 1931
ACKOINT	AS: Allocation flag for TCKOINT	1937 - 1937
ACLWRK1	JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK1	924 - 924
ACLWRK2	JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK2	995 - 995
ACNTRC1	JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC1	930 - 930
ACNTRC2	JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC2	1001 - 1001
ACOMSERV	GI: Allocation flag for ECOMSERV	1313 - 1313
ACOMTYPE	GI: Allocation flag for ECOMTYPE	1316 - 1316
ACRMTH	HI: Allocation flag for ECRMTH	2101 - 2101
ACSAGREE	GI: Allocation flag for ECSAGREE	1271 - 1271
ACSAGY	GI: Allocation flag for TCSAGY	1709 - 1709
ACSYN	GI: Allocation flag for ECSYN	1274 - 1274
ADISABL	LF: Allocation flag for EDISABL	813 - 813
ADISPREV	LF: Allocation flag for EDISPREV	816 - 816
AEBDATE1	BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE1	1048 - 1048
AEBDATE2	BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE2	1132 - 1132
AEDASST	ED: Allocation flag for EASST01-EASST11	785 - 785
AEDFUND	ED: Allocation flag for EEDFUND	764 - 764
AEDUCATE	ED: Allocation flag for EEDUCATE	788 - 788
AEGYAMT	HH: Allocation flag for EEGYAMT	124 - 124
AEGYAST	HH: Allocation Flag for EEGYAST	111 - 111
AEGYPMT	HH: Allocation flag for EEGYPMT1-EEGYPMT3	118 - 118
AEJDATE1	JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE1	901 - 901
AEJDATE2	JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE2	977 - 977
AEMPALL1	JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL1	913 - 913
AEMPALL2	JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL2	989 - 989
AEMPB1	BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB1	1063 - 1063
AEMPB2	BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB2	1147 - 1147
AEMPDRSN	GI: Allocation flag for REMPDRSN	1232 - 1232
AEMPLOC1	JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC1	910 - 910
AEMPLOC2	JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC2	986 - 986
AEMPSIZ1	JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1	916 - 916
AEMPSIZ2	JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1	992 - 992
AENLEVEL	ED: Allocation flag for EENLEVEL	761 - 761
AENRLM	ED: Allocation flag for EENRLM	756 - 756
AESTARSN	GI: Allocation flag for RESTARSN	1265 - 1265
AEVERET	LF: Allocation flag for EEVERET	810 - 810
AFCCYN	GI: Allocation flag for EFCCYN	1268 - 1268
AFCRSRN	GI: Allocation flag for RFCRSRN	1238 - 1238
AFREEBRK	HH: Allocation flag for EFREEBRK	143 - 143
AFREELUN	HH: Allocation flag for EFREELUN	132 - 132
AFRERDBK	HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDBK	146 - 146
AFRERDLN	HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDLN	135 - 135
AFSYN	GI: Allocation flag for EFSYN	1280 - 1280
AGROSB1	BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB1	1057 - 1057

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
AGROSB2	BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB2	1141 - 1141
AGRSSB1	BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB1	1060 - 1060
AGRSSB2	BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB2	1144 - 1144
AGVJT	AS: Allocation flag for EGVJT	2012 - 2012
AGVJTINT	AS: Allocation flag for TGVJTINT	2018 - 2018
AGVOAST	AS: Allocation flag for EGVOAST	2021 - 2021
AGVOINT	AS: Allocation flag for TGVOINT	2027 - 2027
AGVTRNT	HH: Allocation flag for EGVTRNT	95 - 95
AHEMPY	HI: Allocation flag for EHEMPY	2136 - 2136
AHICOST	HI: Allocation flag for EHICOST	2139 - 2139
AHIMTH	HI: Allocation flag for EHIMTH	2118 - 2118
AHIOLDKD	HI: Allocation flag for EHIOLDKD	2148 - 2148
AHIOTHER	HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHER	2142 - 2142
AHIOTHR	HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHR	2154 - 2154
AHIOWNER	HI: Allocation flag for EHIOWNER	2121 - 2121
AHIRSN	HI: Allocation for variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12	2179 - 2179
AHISPSE	HI: Allocation flag for EHISPSE	2145 - 2145
AHIYNGKD	HI: Allocation flag for EHIYNGKD	2151 - 2151
AHOTLUNC	HH: Allocation flag for EHOTLUNC	127 - 127
AHPRTB1	BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB1	1072 - 1072
AHPRTB2	BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB2	1156 - 1156
AHR SBS1	BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS1	1054 - 1054
AHR SBS2	BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS2	1138 - 1138
AHTLNYN	PE: Allocation flag for EHTLNYN	671 - 671
AINCPB1	BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB1	1066 - 1066
AINCPB2	BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB2	1150 - 1150
AINSRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RINSRSN	1229 - 1229
AJA CLR	AS: Allocation flag for TJA CLR	1855 - 1855
AJA CLR2	AS: Allocation flag for TJA CLR2	1881 - 1881
AJARNT	AS: Allocation flag for TJARNT	1848 - 1848
AJBHRS1	JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS1	907 - 907
AJBHRS2	JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS2	983 - 983
AJBIND1	JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND1	950 - 950
AJBIND2	JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND2	1021 - 1021
AJBOCC1	JB: Allocation flag for TJBOCC1	954 - 954
AJBOCC2	JB: Allocation flag for TJBOCC2	1025 - 1025
AJNTRNT	AS: Allocation flag for EJNTRNT	1842 - 1842
AJNTSSYN	GI: Allocation flag for EJNTSSYN	1331 - 1331
AJOBSRCH	LF: Allocation flag for EJOBSRCH	794 - 794
AJOBTRN	LF: Allocation flag for EJOBTRN	797 - 797
AJRNT2	AS: Allocation flag for EJRNT2	1874 - 1874
ALAYOFF	LF: Allocation flag for ELAYOFF	837 - 837
ALGOVRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RLGOVRSN	1244 - 1244
ALIFIRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RLIFIRSN	1259 - 1259
ALIVQRT	HH: Allocation flag for ELIVQRT	87 - 87
ALKWRK	LF: Allocation flag for ELKWRK	834 - 834
ALMPTY1	GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTY1	1202 - 1202
ALMPTY2	GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTY2	1205 - 1205
ALMPTY3	GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTY3	1208 - 1208
AMANYCHK	AS: Allocation flag for EMANYCHK	2036 - 2036
AMDJT	AS: Allocation flag for EMDJT	1958 - 1958

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
AMDJTINT	AS: Allocation flag for TMDJTINT	1964 - 1964
AMDOAST	AS: Allocation flag for EMDOAST	1967 - 1967
AMDOINT	AS: Allocation flag for TMDOINT	1973 - 1973
AMIJNT	AS: Allocation flag for TMIJNT	1890 - 1890
AMILRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RMILRSN	1247 - 1247
AMIOWN	AS: Allocation flag for TMIOWN	1899 - 1899
AMJADIV	AS: Allocation flag for TMJADIV	2057 - 2057
AMJNTDIV	AS: Allocation flag for TMJNTDIV	2042 - 2042
AMLMSUM	LF: Allocation flag for TMLMSUM	850 - 850
AMOONLIT	LF: Allocation flag for EMOONLIT	844 - 844
AMOTHDIV	AS: Allocation flag for EMOTHDIV	2051 - 2051
AMOWNADV	AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNADV	2063 - 2063
AMOWNDIV	AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNDIV	2048 - 2048
AMRTJNT	AS: Allocation flag for EMRTJNT	1884 - 1884
AMRTOWN	AS: Allocation flag for EMRTOWN	1893 - 1893
AMS	PE: Allocation flag for EMS	580 - 580
AMTHRNT	HH: Allocation flag for TMTHRNT	102 - 102
AOACLR	AS: Allocation flag for TOACLR	1871 - 1871
AOARNT	AS: Allocation flag for TOARNT	1864 - 1864
AOCCTIM1	JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM1	921 - 921
AOINCB1	BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB1	1078 - 1078
AOINCB2	BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB2	1162 - 1162
AORIGIN	PE: Allocation flag for EORIGIN	535 - 535
AOTHRRSN	GI: Allocation flag for ROTHRRSN	1256 - 1256
AOWNRNT	AS: Allocation flag for EOWNRNT	1858 - 1858
APATYN	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYN	1289 - 1289
APATYP1	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP1	1292 - 1292
APATYP2	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP2	1295 - 1295
APATYP3	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP3	1298 - 1298
APATYP4	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP4	1301 - 1301
APATYP5	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP5	1304 - 1304
APATYP6	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP6	1307 - 1307
APATYP7	GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP7	1310 - 1310
APAYHR1	JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR1	939 - 939
APAYHR2	JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR2	1010 - 1010
APDJBTHN	LF: Allocation flag for EPDJBTHN	791 - 791
APENSRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RPENSRSN	1235 - 1235
APMSUM1	JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM1	936 - 936
APMSUM2	JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM2	1007 - 1007
APNDAD	PE: Allocation flag for EPNDAD	595 - 595
APNGUARD	PE: Allocation flag for EPNGUARD	600 - 600
APNMOM	PE: Allocation flag for EPNMOM	590 - 590
APNSPOUS	PE: Allocation flag for EPNSPOUS	585 - 585
APRFTB1	BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB1	1084 - 1084
APRFTB2	BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB2	1168 - 1168
APROPB1	BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB1	1069 - 1069
APROPB2	BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB2	1153 - 1153
APSSTHRU	GI: Allocation flag for EPSSTHRU	1283 - 1283
APTRESN	LF: Allocation flag for EPTRESN	831 - 831
APTWRK	LF: Allocation flag for EPTWRK	828 - 828
APUBHSE	HH: Allocation flag for EPUBHSE	92 - 92

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
APYRATE1	JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE1	944 - 944
APYRATE2	JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE2	1015 - 1015
AR01A	GI: Allocation flag for ER01A	1334 - 1334
AR01K	GI: Allocation flag for ER01K	1337 - 1337
AR02	GI: Allocation flag for ER02	1340 - 1340
AR03A	GI: Allocation flag for ER03A	1343 - 1343
AR03K	GI: Allocation flag for ER03K	1346 - 1346
AR04	GI: Allocation flag for ER04	1349 - 1349
AR05	GI: Allocation flag for ER05	1352 - 1352
AR07	GI: Allocation flag for ER07	1355 - 1355
AR08	GI: Allocation flag for ER08	1358 - 1358
AR09	GI: Allocation flag for ER09	1361 - 1361
AR10	GI: Allocation flag for ER10	1364 - 1364
AR12	GI: Allocation flag for ER12	1367 - 1367
AR13	GI: Allocation flag for ER13	1370 - 1370
AR14	GI: Allocation flag for ER14	1373 - 1373
AR15	GI: Allocation flag for ER15	1376 - 1376
AR20	GI: Allocation flag for ER20	1379 - 1379
AR21	GI: Allocation flag for ER21	1382 - 1382
AR23	GI: Allocation flag for ER23	1385 - 1385
AR24	GI: Allocation flag for ER24	1388 - 1388
AR25	GI: Allocation flag for ER25	1391 - 1391
AR26	GI: Allocation flag for ER26	1394 - 1394
AR27	GI: Allocation flag for ER27	1397 - 1397
AR28	GI: Allocation flag for ER28	1400 - 1400
AR29	GI: Allocation flag for ER29	1403 - 1403
AR30	GI: Allocation flag for ER30	1406 - 1406
AR31	GI: Allocation flag for ER31	1409 - 1409
AR32	GI: Allocation flag for ER32	1412 - 1412
AR34	GI: Allocation flag for ER34	1415 - 1415
AR35	GI: Allocation flag for ER35	1418 - 1418
AR36	GI: Allocation flag for ER36	1421 - 1421
AR37	GI: Allocation flag for ER37	1424 - 1424
AR38	GI: Allocation flag for ER38	1427 - 1427
AR39	GI: Allocation flag for ER39	1430 - 1430
AR42	GI: Allocation flag for ER42	1433 - 1433
AR50	GI: Allocation flag for ER50	1436 - 1436
AR51	GI: Allocation flag for ER51	1439 - 1439
AR52	GI: Allocation flag for ER52	1442 - 1442
AR53	GI: Allocation flag for ER53	1445 - 1445
AR55	GI: Allocation flag for ER55	1448 - 1448
AR56	GI: Allocation flag for ER56	1451 - 1451
AR75	GI: Allocation flag for ER75	1454 - 1454
ARACE	PE: Allocation flag for ERACE	532 - 532
ARENDB1	BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB1	1051 - 1051
ARENDB2	BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB2	1135 - 1135
ARENROLL	ED: Allocation flag for RENROLL	753 - 753
ARESNESS1	GI: Allocation flag for ERESNESS1	1322 - 1322
ARESNESS2	GI: Allocation flag for ERESNESS2	1325 - 1325
ARNDUP1	AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP1	1905 - 1905
ARNDUP2	AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP2	1912 - 1912

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
AROLLAMT	GI: Allocation flag for TROLLAMT	1722 - 1722
AROLOVR1	GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR1	1712 - 1712
AROLOVR2	GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR2	1715 - 1715
ARRP	PE: Allocation flag for ERRP	578 - 578
ARRRSN	GI: Allocation flag RRRSN	1250 - 1250
ARSEND1	JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND1	904 - 904
ARSEND2	JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND2	980 - 980
ARSNOWRK	LF: Allocation flag for ERSNOWRK	819 - 819
ASANYCHK	AS: Allocation flag for ESANYCHK	2066 - 2066
ASBDATE1	BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE1	1039 - 1039
ASBDATE2	BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE2	1123 - 1123
ASEX	PE: Allocation flag for ESEX	530 - 530
ASJADIV	AS: Allocation flag for TSJADIV	2087 - 2087
ASJDATE1	JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE1	892 - 892
ASJDATE2	JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE2	968 - 968
ASJNTDIV	AS: Allocation flag for TSJNTDIV	2072 - 2072
ASLRYB1	BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB1	1075 - 1075
ASLRYB2	BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB2	1159 - 1159
ASOTHDIV	AS: Allocation flag for ESOTHDIV	2081 - 2081
ASOWNADV	AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNADV	2093 - 2093
ASOWNDIV	AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNDIV	2078 - 2078
ASSCHILD	GI: Allocation flag for ESSCHILD	1214 - 1214
ASSICHLD	GI: Allocation flag for ESSICHLD	1217 - 1217
ASSISELF	GI: Allocation flag for ESSISELF	1220 - 1220
ASSSELF	GI: Allocation flag for ESSSELF	1211 - 1211
ASTATRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RSTATRSN	1241 - 1241
ASTLEMP1	JB: Allocation flag ESTLEMP1	883 - 883
ASTLEMP2	JB: Allocation flag ESTLEMP2	959 - 959
ASTSSI	GI: Allocation flag for ESTSSI	1223 - 1223
ASVJT	AS: Allocation flag for ESVJT	1940 - 1940
ASVJTINT	AS: Allocation flag for TSVJTINT	1946 - 1946
ASVOAST	AS: Allocation flag for ESVOAST	1949 - 1949
ASVOINT	AS: Allocation flag for TSVOINT	1955 - 1955
ATENURE	HH: Allocation flag for ETENURE	89 - 89
ATYPDAD	PE: Allocation flag for ETYPDAD	606 - 606
ATYPMOM	PE: Allocation flag for ETYPMOM	603 - 603
AUECTYP5	GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP5	1196 - 1196
AUECTYP7	GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP7	1199 - 1199
AUNION1	JB: Allocation flag for EUNION1	927 - 927
AUNION2	JB: Allocation flag for EUNION2	998 - 998
AUNITS	HH: Allocation flag for EUNITS	84 - 84
AUTILYN	HH: Allocation flag for EUTILYN	108 - 108
AVAQUES	AF: Allocation flag for EVAQUES	557 - 557
AVAYN	AF: Allocation flag for EVAYN	551 - 551
AVETSRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RVETSRSN	1262 - 1262
AVETTYP	AF: Allocation flag for EVETTYP	554 - 554
AWCMPRSN	GI: Allocation flag for RWCMPRSN	1226 - 1226
AWICYN	GI: Allocation flag for EWICYN	1286 - 1286
AWKLKG	LF: Allocation flag for RMWKLKG	874 - 874
AWKSAB	LF: Allocation flag for RMWKSAB	871 - 871
AWRSECT8	HH: Allocation flag for EWRSECT8	105 - 105

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
EABRE	LF: Main reason for being absent without pay	823 - 824
EACCESS	HH: Access to living quarters	79 - 80
EAFEVER	AF: Lifetime Armed Forces status	541 - 542
EAFNOW	AF: Current Armed Forces status	538 - 539
EAFSRVDI	AF: Spouse died in military or service connected injury	558 - 559
EALIYN	GI: Receipt of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)	1275 - 1276
EASETDRW	GI: Receipt of income from IRA, 401k, or KEOGH (ISS 42)	1317 - 1318
EASST01	ED: Federal Pell Grant	765 - 766
EASST03	ED: Assistance from college (or fed) work study program	767 - 768
EASST04	ED: Other Federal Grant or Program; e.g., SEOG, ROTC	769 - 770
EASST05	ED: Loan that has to be repaid (Stafford, Perkins, SLS)	771 - 772
EASST06	ED: Grant, Scholarship, or Tuition remission from school	773 - 774
EASST07	ED: Teaching or Research Assistantship from the school	775 - 776
EASST08	ED: Grant/Scholarship from the state (SSIGP, etc.)	777 - 778
EASST09	ED: Grant/Scholarship from other source	779 - 780
EASST10	ED: Employer provided educational assistance	781 - 782
EASST11	ED: Other Financial Aid excl. aid from parents, trust, etc	783 - 784
EAST1A	AS: U.S. government savings bonds owned	1795 - 1796
EAST1B	AS: IRA or Keogh account owned	1798 - 1799
EAST1C	AS: 401k or thrift plan owned	1801 - 1802
EAST2A	AS: Interest bearing checking account owned	1804 - 1805
EAST2B	AS: Savings account owned	1807 - 1808
EAST2C	AS: Money market deposit account owned	1810 - 1811
EAST2D	AS: Certificate of deposit owned	1813 - 1814
EAST3A	AS: Mutual funds owned	1816 - 1817
EAST3B	AS: Stocks owned	1819 - 1820
EAST3C	AS: Municipal or corporate bonds owned	1822 - 1823
EAST3D	AS: U.S. government securities owned	1825 - 1826
EAST3E	AS: Mortgage held	1828 - 1829
EAST4A	AS: Rental property owned	1831 - 1832
EAST4B	AS: Royalty income received	1834 - 1835
EAST4C	AS: Other financial investments owned	1837 - 1838
EAWOP	LF: Had full-week unpaid absences from work	820 - 821
EBDJT	AS: Jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds	1992 - 1993
EBDOAST	AS: Solely owned municipal or corporate bonds	2001 - 2002
EBFLAG	LF: Flag indicating 'before' worker	851 - 852
EBIZNOW1	BS: Ownership of business	1028 - 1029
EBIZNOW2	BS: Ownership of business	1112 - 1113
EBKFSYN	PE: Receipt of breakfast under Fed School Breakfast Prog.	672 - 673
EBMNTN	PE: Month of birth	521 - 522
EBNO1	BS: Across-wave business index/number	1026 - 1027
EBNO2	BS: Across-wave business index/number	1110 - 1111
EBRKFST	HH: Receipt of school breakfast	136 - 137
EBUSCNTR	LF: Number of businesses owned during reference period	804 - 805
ECDJT	AS: Jointly owned certificates of deposit	1974 - 1975
ECDMTH	HI: Medicaid coverage in this month	2104 - 2105
ECDOAST	AS: Solely owned certificates of deposit	1983 - 1984
ECDUNT1	HI: 1st Medicaid coverage unit for this month	2107 - 2109
ECDUNT2	HI: 2nd Medicaid coverage unit for this month	2110 - 2112
ECDUNT3	HI: 3rd Medicaid coverage unit for this month	2113 - 2115
ECFLAG	LF: Flag indicating other-work-arrangement worker	853 - 854

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
ECKJT	AS: Jointly owned interest bearing checking account	1920 - 1921
ECKOAST	AS: Solely owned interest bearing checking account	1929 - 1930
ECLWRK1	JB: Class of worker	922 - 923
ECLWRK2	JB: Class of worker	993 - 994
ECNTRC1	JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract	928 - 929
ECNTRC2	JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract	999 - 1000
ECOMSERV	GI: Community service, work-related or job-training	1311 - 1312
ECOMTYPE	GI: Type of Community service, Welfare office job-training	1314 - 1315
ECRMTH	HI: Medicare coverage in this month	2099 - 2100
ECSAGREE	GI: Agreement for support payments	1269 - 1270
ECSYN	GI: Receipt of child support payments (ISS Code 28)	1272 - 1273
EDISABL	LF: Had a physical or mental work-limiting condition	811 - 812
EDISPREV	LF: Had work-preventing physical/mental/health condition	814 - 815
EEDFUND	ED: Educational assistance	762 - 763
EEDUCATE	ED: Highest Degree received or grade completed	786 - 787
EEGYAMT	HH: Amount of energy assistance	119 - 123
EEGYAST	HH: Receipt of energy assistance	109 - 110
EEGYPMT1	HH: Energy assistance payment by check	112 - 113
EEGYPMT2	HH: Energy assistance payment by coupons	114 - 115
EEGYPMT3	HH: Energy assist paymnt to utils, fuel dealers, landlord	116 - 117
EEMPLOC1	JB: Employer operations in more than one location	908 - 909
EEMPLOC2	JB: Employer operations in more than one location	984 - 985
EENLEVEL	ED: Level or grade enrolled	759 - 760
EENO1	JB: Across-wave employer index/number	879 - 880
EENO2	JB: Across-wave employer index/number	955 - 956
EENRLM	ED: Enrollment status in this month	754 - 755
EENTAID	PE: Address ID of hhd where person entered sample	511 - 513
EEVERET	LF: Ever retired from a job	808 - 809
EFCCYN	GI: Receipt of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)	1266 - 1267
EFKIND	FA: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)	272 - 273
EFNP	FA: Number of persons in this family or pseudo family	259 - 260
EFREEBRK	HH: Qualify for free or reduced price breakfast	141 - 142
EFREELUN	HH: Qualify for free or reduced price school lunch	130 - 131
EFREFPER	FA: Person number of the family reference person	261 - 264
EFRERDBK	HH: Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced price?	144 - 145
EFRERDLN	HH: Are the lunches free or are they reduced price?	133 - 134
EFSPOUSE	FA: Person number of spouse of family ref. person	265 - 268
EFSYN	GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)	1278 - 1279
EFTYPE	FA: Type of family (or pseudo-family)	269 - 270
EGROSB1	BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level	1055 - 1056
EGROSB2	BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level	1139 - 1140
EGRSSB1	BS: Earnings level last 12 months	1058 - 1059
EGRSSB2	BS: Earnings level last 12 months	1142 - 1143
EGVJT	AS: Jointly owned U.S. Government securities	2010 - 2011
EGVOAST	AS: Solely owned U.S. Government securities	2019 - 2020
EGVTRNT	HH: Receipt of Government subsidized rent	93 - 94
EHEMPLY	HI: Source of health insurance	2134 - 2135
EHHNUMPP	HH: Total number of persons in this hhd in this month	57 - 59
EHICOST	HI: Employer/union paid all or part of health ins. costs	2137 - 2138
EHIMTH	HI: Private health insurance coverage in this month	2116 - 2117
EHIOLDKD	HI: Coverage of older child (18+) outside the household	2146 - 2147

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
EHIOTHER	HI: Health insurance coverage of nonhousehold members	2140 - 2141
EHIOTHR	HI: Coverage of other person(s) outside the household	2152 - 2153
EHIOWNER	HI: Covered by own plan or someone else's plan	2119 - 2120
EHIRSN01	HI: Reason not covered: too expensive, can't afford	2155 - 2156
EHIRSN02	HI: Reason not covered: HI not offered by employer	2157 - 2158
EHIRSN03	HI: Reason not covered: not at job long enough to qualify	2159 - 2160
EHIRSN04	HI: Reason not covered: job layoff, loss, unemployment	2161 - 2162
EHIRSN05	HI: Reason not covered: not eligible-part time or temp	2163 - 2164
EHIRSN06	HI: Reason not covered: poor health, illness, age, etc.	2165 - 2166
EHIRSN07	HI: Reason not covered: don't believe in insurance	2167 - 2168
EHIRSN08	HI: Reason not covered: haven't needed health insurance	2169 - 2170
EHIRSN09	HI: Reason not covered: Use VA or military hospital	2171 - 2172
EHIRSN10	HI: Reason not covered: covered by other health plan	2173 - 2174
EHIRSN11	HI: Reason not covered: no longer covered by parents	2175 - 2176
EHIRSN12	HI: Reason not covered: some other reason	2177 - 2178
EHISPSE	HI: Coverage of spouse outside the household	2143 - 2144
EHIUNT1	HI: 1st health insurance coverage unit for this month	2125 - 2127
EHIUNT2	HI: 2nd health insurance coverage unit for this month	2128 - 2130
EHIUNT3	HI: 3rd health insurance coverage unit for this month	2131 - 2133
EHIYNGKD	HI: Coverage of younger child (under 18) outside the hhld	2149 - 2150
EHOTLUNC	HH: Receipt of a school lunch	125 - 126
EHPRTB1	BS: Other owners/partners in household	1070 - 1071
EHPRTB2	BS: Other owners/partners in household	1154 - 1155
EHREFPER	HH: Person number of household reference person	53 - 56
EHRBS1	BS: Usual hours worked per week	1052 - 1053
EHRBS2	BS: Usual hours worked per week	1136 - 1137
EHTLNYN	PE: Receipt of school lunch	669 - 670
EINCPB1	BS: Incorporated business	1064 - 1065
EINCPB2	BS: Incorporated business	1148 - 1149
EJBHRS1	JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job	905 - 906
EJBHRS2	JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job	981 - 982
EJBIND1	JB: Industry code	947 - 949
EJBIND2	JB: Industry code	1018 - 1020
EJNTRNT	AS: Rent from property jointly owned with spouse	1840 - 1841
EJNTSSYN	GI: Receipt of joint Social Security payments with spouse	1329 - 1330
EJOBCTR	LF: Number of jobs held during the reference period	806 - 807
EJOBSRCH	LF: Social service or welfare provided job help	792 - 793
EJOBTRN	LF: Training paid by social services	795 - 796
EJRNT2	AS: Rent from property owned with others	1872 - 1873
ELAYOFF	LF: Spent time on layoff from a job	835 - 836
ELIVQRT	HH: Type of living quarters	85 - 86
ELKWRK	LF: Spent time looking for work	832 - 833
ELMPTYP1	GI: Receipt of lump sum from pension/retirement plan	1200 - 1201
ELMPTYP2	GI: Receipt of severance pay (ISS Code 15)	1203 - 1204
ELMPTYP3	GI: Receipt of other type of lump sum payment	1206 - 1207
EMANYCHK	AS: Dividend check from joint/sole owned mutual funds	2034 - 2035
EMAX	LF: Number of weeks in the reference period	802 - 803
EMDJT	AS: Jointly owned money market deposit account	1956 - 1957
EMDOAST	AS: Solely owned money market deposit account	1965 - 1966
EMOONLIT	LF: Income from additional work	842 - 843
EMOHDIV	AS: Dividends credited against margin accounts	2049 - 2050

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
EMRTJNT	AS: Mortgage owned jointly with spouse	1882 - 1883
EMRTOWN	AS: Mortgages held in own name	1891 - 1892
EMS	PE: Marital status	579 - 579
ENONHH	HI: Covered by plan owned by person outside household	2122 - 2122
EOCCTIM1	JB: Length of time in this occupation	917 - 920
EOINCB1	BS: Receipt of non-salary income	1076 - 1077
EOINCB2	BS: Receipt of non-salary income	1160 - 1161
EORIGIN	PE: Origin of this person	533 - 534
EOUTCOME	HH: Interview Status code for this household	44 - 46
EOWNRNT	AS: Rent from property owned entirely in own name	1856 - 1857
EPARTB11	BS: Person number of partner 1	1091 - 1094
EPARTB12	BS: Person number of partner 1	1175 - 1178
EPARTB21	BS: Person number of partner 2	1095 - 1098
EPARTB22	BS: Person number of partner 2	1179 - 1182
EPARTB31	BS: Person number of partner 3	1099 - 1102
EPARTB32	BS: Person number of partner 3	1183 - 1186
EPATYN	GI: Receipt of AFDC, welfare, or public assistance	1287 - 1288
EPATYP1	GI: Receipt of AFDC (ISS Code 20)	1290 - 1291
EPATYP2	GI: Receipt of general assistance (ISS Code 21)	1293 - 1294
EPATYP3	GI: Receipt of energy assistance (ISS Code 19)	1296 - 1297
EPATYP4	GI: Receipt of other public assistance (ISS Code 24)	1299 - 1300
EPATYP5	GI: Receipt of Child Care Assistance	1302 - 1303
EPATYP6	GI: Receipt of Short-Term Cash (ISS Code 24)	1305 - 1306
EPATYP7	GI: Receipt of Other Government Assistance (ISS Code 24)	1308 - 1309
EPAYHR1	JB: Paid by the hour	937 - 938
EPAYHR2	JB: Paid by the hour	1008 - 1009
EPDJBTHN	LF: Paid job during the reference period	789 - 790
EPNDAD	PE: Person number of father	591 - 594
EPNGUARD	PE: Person number of guardian	596 - 599
EPNMOM	PE: Person number of mother	586 - 589
EPNSPOUS	PE: Person number of spouse	581 - 584
EPOPSTAT	PE: Population status based on age in fourth ref. month	520 - 520
EPPFLAG	LF: Flag denoting imputation of person labor force data	800 - 801
EPPINTVW	PE: Person's interview status	518 - 519
EPPPNUM	PE: Person number	514 - 517
EPROPB1	BS: Type of proprietorship	1067 - 1068
EPROPB2	BS: Type of proprietorship	1151 - 1152
EPSSTHRU	GI: Receipt of child support as bonus/passthru AFDC	1281 - 1282
EPTRESN	LF: Main reason for working less than 35 hours	829 - 830
EPTWRK	LF: Worked less than 35 hours some weeks	826 - 827
EPUBHSE	HH: Residence in public housing project	90 - 91
ER01A	GI: Receipt of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)	1332 - 1333
ER01K	GI: Receipt of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)	1335 - 1336
ER02	GI: Receipt of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)	1338 - 1339
ER03A	GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)	1341 - 1342
ER03K	GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)	1344 - 1345
ER04	GI: Receipt of State SSI (ISS Code 4)	1347 - 1348
ER05	GI: Receipt of State Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 5)	1350 - 1351
ER07	GI: Receipt of Other Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 7)	1353 - 1354
ER08	GI: Receipt of Veterans' Compensation (ISS Code 8)	1356 - 1357
ER09	GI: Receipt of Black Lung payments (ISS Code 9)	1359 - 1360

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
ER10	GI: Receipt of Workers Compensation (ISS Code 10)	1362 - 1363
ER12	GI: Receipt of Employer/Union Temp. Sickness Benefits	1365 - 1366
ER13	GI: Receipt of own sickness, accident insurance payments	1368 - 1369
ER14	GI: Receipt of Employer Disability Payments (ISS Code 14)	1371 - 1372
ER15	GI: Receipt of Severance Pay (ISS Code 15)	1374 - 1375
ER20	GI: Receipt of AFDC,ADC (ISS Code 20)	1377 - 1378
ER21	GI: Receipt of General Assistance or General Relief	1380 - 1381
ER23	GI: Receipt of Foster Child Care Payments (ISS Code 23)	1383 - 1384
ER24	GI: Receipt of Other Welfare (ISS Code 24)	1386 - 1387
ER25	GI: Receipt of WIC (ISS Code 25)	1389 - 1390
ER26	GI: Receipt of Pass Through Child Support Payments	1392 - 1393
ER27	GI: Receipt of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)	1395 - 1396
ER28	GI: Receipt of Child Support Payments (ISS Code 28)	1398 - 1399
ER29	GI: Receipt of Alimony Payments (ISS Code 29)	1401 - 1402
ER30	GI: Receipt of pension from a company or union	1404 - 1405
ER31	GI: Receipt of Federal Civil Service Pension	1407 - 1408
ER32	GI: Receipt of U.S. Military Retirement Pay (ISS Code 32)	1410 - 1411
ER34	GI: Receipt of State Government Pension (ISS Code 34)	1413 - 1414
ER35	GI: Receipt of Local Government Pension (ISS Code 35)	1416 - 1417
ER36	GI: Receipt of paid-up life insurance annuity	1419 - 1420
ER37	GI: Receipt of Estates or Trusts (ISS Code 37)	1422 - 1423
ER38	GI: Receipt of other retirement, disability or survivors	1425 - 1426
ER39	GI: Receipt of Pension/Retirement Lump Sums (ISS Code 39)	1428 - 1429
ER42	GI: Receipt of draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan	1431 - 1432
ER50	GI: Receipt of income assistance from a charitable group	1434 - 1435
ER51	GI: Receipt of money from relatives or friends	1437 - 1438
ER52	GI: Receipt of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)	1440 - 1441
ER53	GI: Receipt of income from roomers or boarders	1443 - 1444
ER55	GI: Receipt of incidental or casual earnings	1446 - 1447
ER56	GI: Receipt of miscellaneous cash income (ISS Code 56)	1449 - 1450
ER75	GI: Receipt of other government income (ISS Code 75)	1452 - 1453
ERACE	PE: Race of this person	531 - 531
ERENDB1	BS: Reason business ended	1049 - 1050
ERENDB2	BS: Reason business ended	1133 - 1134
ERESNSS1	GI: First reason for receipt of Social Security	1320 - 1321
ERESNSS2	GI: Second reason for receipt of Social Security	1323 - 1324
EROLOVR1	GI: Money rolled over into IRA/other type of retirement	1710 - 1711
EROLOVR2	GI: Plan to roll over money into IRA/other retirement	1713 - 1714
ERRP	PE: Household relationship	576 - 577
ERSEND1	JB: Main reason stopped working for employer	902 - 903
ERSEND2	JB: Main reason stopped working for employer	978 - 979
ERSNOWRK	LF: Main reason for not working during the ref. period	817 - 818
ESANYCHK	AS: Dividend check for jointly or solely held stocks	2064 - 2065
ESEX	PE: Sex of this person	529 - 529
ESFKIND	SF: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)	400 - 401
ESFNP	SF: Number of persons in this related subfamily	388 - 389
ESFR	PE: Subfamily relationship	571 - 571
ESFRFPER	SF: Person number of the related subfamily ref person	390 - 393
ESFSPSE	SF: Person number of spouse of related subfam ref person	394 - 397
ESFT	PE: Family type	572 - 572
ESFTYPE	SF: Type of family (or pseudo-family)	398 - 399

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
ESLRYB1	BS: Salary draw from business	1073 - 1074
ESLRYB2	BS: Salary draw from business	1157 - 1158
ESOKLT18	SF: Number of own children under 18 in related subfamily	406 - 407
ESOTHDIV	AS: Dividends credited to margin account	2079 - 2080
ESOWNKID	SF: Number of own children in related subfamily	404 - 405
ESSCHILD	GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for children	1212 - 1213
ESSICHLD	GI: Receipt of SSI for children (ISS Code 3)	1215 - 1216
ESSISELF	GI: Receipt of SSI for self (ISS Code 3)	1218 - 1219
ESSSELF	GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for self	1209 - 1210
ESTLEMP1	JB: Still working for this employer	881 - 882
ESTLEMP2	JB: Still working for this employer	957 - 958
ESTSSI	GI: Receipt of State administered SSI (ISS Code 4)	1221 - 1222
ESVJT	AS: Ownership of jointly held savings account	1938 - 1939
ESVOAST	AS: Ownership of solely held savings account	1947 - 1948
ETENURE	HH: Ownership status of living quarters	88 - 88
ETYPDAD	PE: Type of child to father	604 - 605
ETYPMOM	PE: Type of child to mother	601 - 602
EUECTYP5	GI: Receipt of State unemployment comp. (ISS Code 5)	1194 - 1195
EUECTYP7	GI: Receipt of other unemployment comp. (ISS Code 7)	1197 - 1198
EUNION1	JB: Union/employee-association membership	925 - 926
EUNION2	JB: Union/employee-association membership	996 - 997
EUNITS	HH: Number of housing units	82 - 83
EUTILYN	HH: Payment of utilities in public housing units	106 - 107
EVAQUES	AF: Veteran's annual income questionnaire	555 - 556
EVAYN	AF: Receipt of payments from the VA this wave	549 - 550
EVETYP	AF: Type of Veteran's payments	552 - 553
EWICYN	GI: Reciprocity of WIC (ISS Code 25)	1284 - 1285
EWRSECT8	HH: Residence in Section 8 or other program	103 - 104
FILLER	Filler	2192 - 2192
GHLFSAM	SU: Half Sample Code	38 - 38
GRGC	SU: Reduction Group Code	39 - 41
GVARSTR	SU: Variance Stratum Code	35 - 37
LGTKEY	PE: Person longitudinal key	2182 - 2189
LGTMON	PE: Longitudinal month	2190 - 2191
RAB1R1	GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the 1st time	1723 - 1724
RAB1R2	GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the 1st time	1725 - 1726
RAB2R1	GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the 2nd time	1727 - 1728
RAB2R2	GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the 2nd time	1729 - 1730
RAS1	GI: Reason for stopping AFDC the first time	1731 - 1732
RAS2	GI: Reason for stopping AFDC the second time	1733 - 1734
RBLKLRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of black lung payment	1251 - 1252
RCHAMPM	HI: Military related health care coverage in this month	2123 - 2124
RCUOW21A	PE: Person number of first owner of Gen Assist coverage	705 - 708
RCUOW21B	PE: Person number of second owner of Gen Assist coverage	709 - 712
RCUOW24A	PE: Person number of first owner of other welfare coverage	719 - 722
RCUOW24B	PE: Person number of second owner of other welfare coverage	723 - 726
RCUOW58A	PE: Person num. of first owner of Health Insurance coverage	743 - 746
RCUOW58B	PE: Person num. of second owner of Health Insurance coverage	747 - 750
RCUOWN01	PE: Person number of the owner of the SS coverage	676 - 679
RCUOWN03	PE: Person number of the owner of the Federal SSI coverage	681 - 684
RCUOWN04	PE: Person number of the owner of the State SSI coverage	686 - 689

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
RCUOWN20	PE: Person number of the owner of the AFDC coverage	700 - 703
RCUOWN23	PE: Person number of owner of Foster Child Care coverage	714 - 717
RCUOWN25	PE: Person number of the owner of the WIC coverage	728 - 731
RCUOWN27	PE: Person number of the owner of the Food Stamp coverage	733 - 736
RCUOWN57	PE: Person number of the owner of the Medicaid coverage	738 - 741
RCUOWN8A	PE: Person number of the 1st owner of Vet. coverage	691 - 694
RCUOWN8B	PE: Person number of the 2nd owner of Vet. coverage	695 - 698
RCUTYP01	PE: Social Security coverage flag (ISS 1)	675 - 675
RCUTYP03	PE: Federal SSI coverage flag	680 - 680
RCUTYP04	PE: State SSI coverage flag	685 - 685
RCUTYP08	PE: Veteran payment coverage flag	690 - 690
RCUTYP20	PE: AFDC program coverage flag	699 - 699
RCUTYP21	PE: General Assistance coverage flag	704 - 704
RCUTYP23	PE: Foster Child Care coverage flag	713 - 713
RCUTYP24	PE: Other welfare coverage flag	718 - 718
RCUTYP25	PE: WIC coverage flag	727 - 727
RCUTYP27	PE: Food Stamp coverage flag	732 - 732
RCUTYP57	PE: Medicaid coverage flag	737 - 737
RCUTYP58	PE: Health Insurance coverage flag	742 - 742
RDESGPNT	PE: Designated parent or guardian flag	607 - 608
REMPDRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of employer disability payments	1230 - 1231
RENRLMA	ED: Full period enrollment status	757 - 758
RENROLL	ED: Enrolled Full/Part sometime during 4 month period	751 - 752
RESTARSN	GI: Reason for receiving income from estates and trusts	1263 - 1264
RFB1R1	GI: First reason for applying for Food Stamps the 1st time	1747 - 1748
RFB1R2	GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps the 1st time	1749 - 1750
RFB2R1	GI: 1st reason for applying for Food Stamps the 2nd time	1751 - 1752
RFB2R2	GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps the 2nd time	1753 - 1754
RFCHANGE	FA: Change in family composition from previous month	271 - 271
RFCRSRN	GI: Reason for receipt of federal civilian pension	1236 - 1237
RFID	FA: Family ID Number for this month	253 - 255
RFID2	FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily members	256 - 258
RFNKIDS	FA: Total number of children under 18 in family	274 - 275
RFNSSR	FA: Number of Social Security recipients in family	280 - 281
RFOKLT18	FA: Number of own children under 18 in family	278 - 279
RFOWNKID	FA: Number of own children in family	276 - 277
RFS1	GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the first time	1755 - 1756
RFS2	GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the second time	1757 - 1758
RGB1R1	GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 1st time	1759 - 1760
RGB1R2	GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 1st time	1761 - 1762
RGB2R1	GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time	1763 - 1764
RGB2R2	GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time	1765 - 1766
RGS1	GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the 1st time	1767 - 1768
RGS2	GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the 2nd time	1769 - 1770
RHCALMN	SU: Calendar month for this reference month	26 - 27
RHCALYR	SU: Calendar year for this reference month	28 - 31
RHCBRF	HH: Household cash benefits receipt flag	187 - 188
RHCHANGE	HH: Change in household composition from previous month	76 - 76
RHMTRF	HH: Household means-tested cash or noncash receipt flag	189 - 190
RHNBRF	HH: Household noncash benefits receipt flag	185 - 186
RHNF	HH: Number of families and pseudo families in this hhld	47 - 48

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
RHNFAM	HH: No. of fams and psuedo fams (excluding related subs)	49 - 50
RHNSF	HH: Number of related subfamilies for this household	51 - 52
RHNSSR	HH: Number of Social Security recipients in household	77 - 78
RHTYPE	HH: Household type	60 - 60
RINSRSN	GI: Reason for payment from own insurance policy	1227 - 1228
RJOBHELP	LF: Assistance in making welfare to work transition	798 - 799
RLGOVRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of local government pension	1242 - 1243
RLIFIRSN	GI: Reason for payments from paid-up life ins. policy	1257 - 1258
RMEDCODE	HI: Type of Medicare Coverage	2102 - 2103
RMESR	LF: Employment status recode for month	855 - 856
RMHRSWK	LF: Usual hours worked per week recode in month	875 - 876
RMILRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of U.S. military retirement	1245 - 1246
RMWKLKG	LF: Number of weeks looking for work/on layoff in month	872 - 873
RMWKSAB	LF: Number of weeks absent without pay from job in month	869 - 870
RMWKWJB	LF: Number of weeks with a job in month	867 - 868
RNKBRK	HH: Number of children receiving complete breakfast	139 - 140
RNKLUN	HH: Number of children receiving lunch at school	128 - 129
RNOTAKE	LF: Reason couldn't start job	840 - 841
ROB1R1	GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the 1st time	1771 - 1772
ROB1R2	GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the 1st time	1773 - 1774
ROB2R1	GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the 2nd time	1775 - 1776
ROB2R2	GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the 2nd time	1777 - 1778
ROS1	GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the first time	1779 - 1780
ROS2	GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the second time	1781 - 1782
ROTHRRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of 'other' retirement income	1254 - 1255
RPENSRSN	GI: Reason for pension from company or union	1233 - 1234
RPRGQUES	HH: Flag indicating transfer of program question data	147 - 147
RPRVHI	HI: Recode for types of private health insurance coverage	2180 - 2181
RPYPER1	JB: Frequency of payment at job	945 - 946
RPYPER2	JB: Frequency of payment at job	1016 - 1017
RRRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement pay	1248 - 1249
RSB1R1	GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 1st time	1783 - 1784
RSB1R2	GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 1st time	1785 - 1786
RSB2R1	GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 2nd time	1787 - 1788
RSB2R2	GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 2nd time	1789 - 1790
RSCHANGE	SF: Change in rel subfam composition from previous month	402 - 403
RSID	FA: Related or unrelated subfamily ID Number for this month	385 - 387
RSS1	GI: Reason for stopping SSI the first time	1791 - 1792
RSS2	GI: Reason for stopping SSI the second time	1793 - 1794
RSTATRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of state government pension	1239 - 1240
RTAKJOB	LF: Could ... have started a job during missing weeks?	838 - 839
RVETSRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of Veterans' comp. or pensions	1260 - 1261
RWB1R1	GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 1st time	1735 - 1736
RWB1R2	GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 1st time	1737 - 1738
RWB2R1	GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time	1739 - 1740
RWB2R2	GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time	1741 - 1742
RWCMPRSN	GI: Reason for receipt of workers' compensation	1224 - 1225
RWKESR1	LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 1	857 - 858
RWKESR2	LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 2	859 - 860
RWKESR3	LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 3	861 - 862
RWKESR4	LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 4	863 - 864

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
RWKESR5	LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 5	865 - 866
RWKSPERM	LF: Number of weeks in this month	877 - 878
RWS1	GI: Reason for stopping WIC the first time	1743 - 1744
RWS2	GI: Reason for stopping WIC the second time	1745 - 1746
SHHADID	SU: Hhld Address ID differentiates hhlds in sample unit	32 - 34
SPANEL	SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year	18 - 21
SREFMON	SU: Reference month of this record	25 - 25
SROTATON	SU: Rotation of data collection	24 - 24
SSUID	SU: Sample Unit Identifier	6 - 17
SSUSEQ	SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary Sort Key	1 - 5
SWAVE	SU: Wave of data collection	22 - 23
T01AMTA	GI: Amount of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)	1455 - 1459
T01AMTK	GI: Amount of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)	1461 - 1465
T02AMT	GI: Amount of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)	1467 - 1471
T03AMTA	GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)	1473 - 1477
T03AMTK	GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)	1479 - 1483
T04AMT	GI: Amount of State SSI (ISS Code 4)	1485 - 1489
T05AMT	GI: Amount of State unemployment compensation	1491 - 1495
T07AMT	GI: Amount of other unemployment compensation	1497 - 1501
T08AMT	GI: Amount of Veterans compensation or pension	1503 - 1507
T09AMT	GI: Amount of black lung payment (ISS Code 9)	1509 - 1513
T10AMT	GI: Amount of workers' compensation (ISS Code 10)	1515 - 1519
T12AMT	GI: Amount of employer/union temp. sickness benefits	1521 - 1525
T13AMT	GI: Amount of own sickness, accident, disability insur.	1527 - 1531
T14AMT	GI: Amount of employer disability payments (ISS Code 14)	1533 - 1537
T15AMT	GI: Amount of severance pay (ISS Code 15)	1539 - 1543
T20AMT	GI: Amount of AFDC,ADC (ISS Code 20)	1545 - 1549
T21AMT	GI: Amount of General Assistance or General Relief	1551 - 1555
T23AMT	GI: Amount of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)	1557 - 1561
T24AMT	GI: Amount of other welfare (ISS Code 24)	1563 - 1567
T25AMT	GI: Amount of WIC payments (ISS Code 25)	1569 - 1573
T26AMT	GI: Amount of pass-through child support payments	1575 - 1579
T27AMT	GI: Amount of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)	1581 - 1585
T28AMT	GI: Amount of child support payments (ISS Code 28)	1587 - 1591
T29AMT	GI: Amount of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)	1593 - 1597
T30AMT	GI: Amount of pension from a company or union	1599 - 1603
T31AMT	GI: Amount of Federal Civil Service pension (ISS Code 31)	1605 - 1609
T32AMT	GI: Amount of U.S. Military retirement pay	1611 - 1615
T34AMT	GI: Amount of State government pension (ISS Code 34)	1617 - 1621
T35AMT	GI: Amount of local government pension (ISS Code 35)	1623 - 1627
T36AMT	GI: Amount of income from paid-up life insurance policy	1629 - 1633
T37AMT	GI: Amount from estates or trusts (ISS Code 37)	1635 - 1639
T38AMT	GI: Amt. from other retirement, disability or survivor	1641 - 1646
T39AMT	GI: Amount of pension/retirement lump sums (ISS Code 39)	1648 - 1653
T42AMT	GI: Amount of draw from an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan	1655 - 1659
T50AMT	GI: Amount of income assistance from a charitable group	1661 - 1665
T51AMT	GI: Amount of money from relatives or friends	1667 - 1671
T52AMT	GI: Amount of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)	1673 - 1677
T53AMT	GI: Amount of income from roomers or boarders	1679 - 1683
T55AMT	GI: Amount of incidental or casual earnings	1685 - 1689
T56AMT	GI: Amount of miscellaneous cash income	1691 - 1695

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
T75AMT	GI: Amount of other government income (ISS Code 75)	1697 - 1702
TAGE	PE: Age as of last birthday	573 - 574
TAGESS	GI: Age Social Security Disability payments began	1326 - 1327
TBDJTINT	AS: Amnt of monthly interest from joint municipal bonds	1995 - 1999
TBDOINT	AS: Amount of monthly interest from own municipal bonds	2004 - 2008
TBMSUM1	BS: Income received this month	1085 - 1089
TBMSUM2	BS: Income received this month	1169 - 1173
TBSIND1	BS: Industry code	1103 - 1104
TBSIND2	BS: Industry code	1187 - 1188
TBSOCC1	BS: Occupation code	1106 - 1108
TBSOCC2	BS: Occupation code	1190 - 1192
TBYEAR	PE: Year of birth	524 - 527
TCDJTINT	AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint CDs	1977 - 1981
TCDOINT	AS: Amount of monthly interest from solely owned CDs	1986 - 1990
TCKJTINT	AS: Amount of mnthly interest from joint checking account	1923 - 1927
TCKOINT	AS: Amount of monthly interest from own checking account	1932 - 1936
TCSAGY	GI: Amount received by Agency on ...'s behalf	1704 - 1708
TDIVINC	AS: Total amount of all dividend income	2094 - 2098
TEBDATE1	BS: Date operation of business ended	1040 - 1047
TEBDATE2	BS: Date operation of business ended	1124 - 1131
TEJDATE1	JB: Ending date of job	893 - 900
TEJDATE2	JB: Ending date of job	969 - 976
TEMPALL1	JB: Number of employees at all locations	911 - 912
TEMPALL2	JB: Number of employees at all locations	987 - 988
TEMPB1	BS: Maximum number of employees	1061 - 1062
TEMPB2	BS: Maximum number of employees	1145 - 1146
TEMPSIZ1	JB: Employees at worker's location	914 - 915
TEMPSIZ2	JB: Employees at worker's location	990 - 991
TFAFDC	FA: Total Family Aid to Families w/Dependent Children	373 - 378
TFEARN	FA: Total family earned income for this month	292 - 298
TFFDSTP	FA: Total Family Food Stamps Received Recode	379 - 384
TFIPSST	HH: FIPS State Code	42 - 43
TFLUMPSM	FA: Family retirement lump sum payments	341 - 348
TFOTHINC	FA: Total 'other' family income for this month	314 - 320
TFPNDIST	FA: Family distributions from pension plans	334 - 340
TFPOV	FA: Low income cutoff for this family	329 - 333
TFPRPINC	FA: Total family property income for this month	299 - 306
TFSOCSEC	FA: Total Family Social Security Income Recode	349 - 354
TFSSI	FA: Total Family Supplemental Security Income Recode	355 - 360
TFTOTINC	FA: Total family income for this month	321 - 328
TFTRNINC	FA: Total family means-tested cash transfers for this month	307 - 313
TFUNEMP	FA: Total Family Unemployment Income Recode	361 - 366
TFVETS	FA: Total Family Veterans Payments Recode	367 - 372
TGVJTINT	AS: Amount of monthly int from joint US Govt securities	2013 - 2017
TGVOINT	AS: Amount of monthly int from own US Govt securities	2022 - 2026
THAFDC	HH: Total household AFDC income	241 - 246
THEARN	HH: Total household earned income	148 - 154
THFDSTP	HH: Total Household Food Stamps Received Recode	247 - 252
THLUMPSM	HH: Retirement lump sum payments	203 - 210
THNONCSH	HH: Total Household Noncash Income Recode	211 - 216
THOTHINC	HH: Total 'other' household income	170 - 176

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
THPNDIST	HH: Distributions from pension plans	196 - 202
THPOV	HH: Low income cutoff for this household	191 - 195
THPRPINC	HH: Total household property income	155 - 162
THSOCSEC	HH: Total Household Social Security Income Recode	217 - 222
THSSI	HH: Total Household Supplemental Security Income Recode	223 - 228
THTOTINC	HH: Total household income	177 - 184
THTRNINC	HH: Total household means-tested cash transfers	163 - 169
THUNEMP	HH: Total Household Unemployment Income Recode	229 - 234
THVETS	HH: Total Household Veterans Payments Recode	235 - 240
TINTINC	AS: Amount of all interest income	2028 - 2033
TJACLR	AS: Amt of net rent from prop. held jointly with spouse	1849 - 1854
TJACLR2	AS: Amount of net income from rental property with others	1875 - 1880
TJARNT	AS: Amount of gross rent from property joint with spouse	1843 - 1847
TJBOCC1	JB: Occupation classification code	951 - 953
TJBOCC2	JB: Occupational classification code	1022 - 1024
TMDJTINT	AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint money market	1959 - 1963
TMDOINT	AS: Amt of monthly interest from own money market deposit	1968 - 1972
TMETRO	HH: Metro/Residual status	71 - 71
TMIJNT	AS: Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned with spouse	1885 - 1889
TMIOWN	AS: Amount of interest paid on own mortgage	1894 - 1898
TMJADIV	AS: Amount of dividends credited to joint margin account	2052 - 2056
TMJNTDIV	AS: Amount of check from jointly held mutual funds	2037 - 2041
TMLMSUM	LF: Amount of income from moonlighting in this month	845 - 849
TMOWNADV	AS: Amount of dividends credited to own margin account	2058 - 2062
TMOWNDIV	AS: Amount of check from solely held mutual funds	2043 - 2047
TMSA	HH: CMSA/PMSA/MSA Code	72 - 75
TMTHRNT	HH: Amount of monthly rent	96 - 101
TOACLR	AS: Amount of net income from own rental property	1865 - 1870
TOARNT	AS: Amount of gross rent from own property	1859 - 1863
TOTHPROP	AS: Amount of total other property income	1913 - 1919
TPEARN	PE: Total person's earned income for the reference month	621 - 627
TPLUMPSM	PE: Retirement lump sum payments	663 - 668
TPMSUM1	JB: Earnings from job received in this month	931 - 935
TPMSUM2	JB: Earnings from job received in this month.	1002 - 1006
TPOTHINC	PE: Total person's other income for the reference month	643 - 649
TPPNDIST	PE: Distributions from pension plans	658 - 662
TPPRPINC	PE: Total property (asset) income for the month	628 - 635
TPRFTB1	BS: Net profit or loss	1079 - 1083
TPRFTB2	BS: Net profit or loss	1163 - 1167
TPTOTINC	PE: Total person's income for the reference month	650 - 657
TPTRNINC	PE: Total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month	636 - 642
TPYRATE1	JB: Regular hourly pay rate	940 - 943
TPYRATE2	JB: Regular hourly pay rate	1011 - 1014
TRNDUP1	AS: Amount of income from royalties	1900 - 1904
TRNDUP2	AS: Amount of other income from financial investments	1906 - 1911
TROLLAMT	GI: Amnt rolled over into retirement acct in ref. period	1716 - 1721
TSAFDC	SF: Total related subfamily AFDC income	499 - 504
TSBDATE1	BS: Date operation of business began	1031 - 1038
TSBDATE2	BS: Date operation of business began	1115 - 1122
TSFDSTP	SF: Total related subfamily Food Stamps income	505 - 510
TSFEARN	SF: Total related subfamily earned income for this month	418 - 424

SIPP 1996 LONGITUDINAL FILES

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Position</u>
TSFPOV	SF: Low income cutoff for this related subfamily	455 - 459
TSJADIV	AS: Amount of dividend credited to a joint margin acct	2082 - 2086
TSJDATE1	JB: Starting date of job	884 - 891
TSJDATE2	JB: Starting date of job	960 - 967
TSJNTDIV	AS: Amount of dividend check from jointly held stocks	2067 - 2071
TSLUMPSM	SF: Related subfamily retirement lump sum payments	467 - 474
TSOTHINC	SF: Total 'other' related subfamily income for this month	440 - 446
TSOWNADV	AS: Amount of dividend credited solely held margin acct	2088 - 2092
TSOWNDIV	AS: Amount of dividend check for solely held stocks	2073 - 2077
TSPNDIST	SF: Related subfamily distributions from pension plans	460 - 466
TSPRPINC	SF: Total related subfamily property inc for this month	425 - 432
TSSOCSEC	SF: Total related subfamily Social Security income	475 - 480
TSSSI	SF: Total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income	481 - 486
TSTOTINC	SF: Total related subfamily income for this month	447 - 454
TSTRNINC	SF: Total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers	433 - 439
TSUNEMP	SF: Total related subfamily unemployment income recode	493 - 498
TSVETS	SF: Total related subfamily Veterans Payments	487 - 492
TSVJTINT	AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint savings account	1941 - 1945
TSVOINT	AS: Amount of monthly interest from own savings account	1950 - 1954
UAF1	AF: UNEDITED - When did ... first serve on active duty?	544 - 544
UAF2	AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	545 - 545
UAF3	AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	546 - 546
UAF4	AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	547 - 547
UAF5	AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?	548 - 548
UENTDAY	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month entered household	617 - 618
UENTMAIN	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason entered household	611 - 612
UENTMON	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month entered household	619 - 620
UEVRDIV	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been divorced?	537 - 537
UEVRWID	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been widowed?	536 - 536
ULFTDAY	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month left household	613 - 614
ULFTMAIN	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason left household	609 - 610
ULFTMON	PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month left household	615 - 616
WFFINWGT	WW: 'WFFINWGT' for head of family	282 - 291
WHFNWGT	WW: Household weight	61 - 70
WPFINWGT	WW: Person weight	561 - 570
WSFINWGT	WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of subfamily	408 - 417

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the file contents and provides locations for each variable (record layout of the public-use computer tape file.) The first line ("D" Line) of each data item description gives the variable name, size of the data field, and the begin position of that field. The components include a short mnemonic or field name for use with software packages; field size; starting position; and a description of field contents with possible values.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout for the rest of the dictionary components. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size and begin position of each data item. The second line of each data item description begins with the character "T" (left-justified, two characters). The "T" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the category code and short description of the variable. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D RNOTAKE      2      813
T LF: Reason couldn't start job
  Why couldn't ... have started a job?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the
  reference period who were unable to
  start a job during weeks on layoff or
  looking for work.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and RTAKJOB = 2
V      -1 .Not in universe
V       1 .Waiting for a new job to
V       .begin
V       2 .Own temporary illness
V       3 .School
V       4 .Other
```

```
D RRRSN        2      1218
T GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad
  Retirement pay
  For what reason or reasons did ...
  receive Railroad Retirement pay
  during the reference period? ISS
Code 2
U All persons 15 to 69 who receive
  disability income and/or persons 15+ at
  the end of the reference period who
  receive retirement income and/or
  survivor benefits.
V      -1 .Not in universe
V       1 .Disability
V       2 .Retirement
V       3 .Survivor
V       4 .Disability and retirement
V       5 .Disability and survivor
V       6 .Retirement and survivor
V       7 .Disability, retirement, and
V       .survivor
V       8 .No payment received
```

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION,
1996 PANEL LONGITUDINALLY EDITED WAVES 1-12 PERSON-MONTH
DATA DICTIONARY**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SSUSEQ 5 1
T SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary
Sort Key
This variable is a panel variable.
The value remains constant for the life
of the panel.

U All persons
V 1:50000 . Sequence Number

D SSUID 12 6
T SU: Sample Unit Identifier
Sample Unit Identifier This identifier is
created by scrambling together the PSU,
Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the
original sample address. It may be used
in matching sample units from different
waves. This variable is a panel
variable. The value remains constant for
the life of the panel.

U All persons
V 000000000000:999999999999 . Scrambled Id

D SPANEL 4 18
T SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year
This variable is a panel variable.
The value remains constant for the life
of the panel.

U All persons
V 1996 . Panel Year

D SWAVE 2 22
T SU: Wave of data collection
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons
V 1:12 . Wave of data collection

D SROTATON 1 24
T SU: Rotation of data collection
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons
V 1:4 . Rotation of data collection

D SREFMON 1 25
T SU: Reference month of this record
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 . First Reference month
V 2 . Second Reference month
V 3 . Third Reference month
V 4 . Fourth Reference month

D RHCALMN 2 26
T SU: Calendar month for this reference month.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 . January
V 2 . February
V 3 . March
V 4 . April
V 5 . May
V 6 . June
V 7 . July
V 8 . August
V 9 . September

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 10 . October
V 11 . November
V 12 . December

D RHCALYR 4 28
T SU: Calendar year for this reference month
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1995:2000 . Calendar year of reference month

D SHHADID 3 32
T SU: Hhld Address ID differentiates hhlds in
sample unit
Household Address ID. This field
differentiates households within the
sample PSU, segment, serial, serial
suffix; that is, households spawned from
an original sample household. This is
a monthly variable. Its value is subject
to change between months.

U All persons
V 11:121 . Household Address ID

D GVARSTR 3 35
T SU: Variance Stratum Code
Variance Stratum Code Strata formed for
half sample variance estimation. This
variable is a panel variable. The value
remains constant for the life of the
panel.

U All persons
V 1:105 . Stratum Code

D GHLFSAM 1 38
T SU: Half Sample Code
Half Sample Code A code used to divide
the sample into "half sample" replicates
that are used for variance estimation.
This variable is a panel variable.
The value remains constant for the life
of the panel.

U All persons
V 1:2 . Half sample code

D GRGC 3 39
T SU: Reduction Group Code
Reduction Group Code A code assigned to
each hit that partitions the sample into
equally representative sub-samples. For
sample reductions within PSUs. This
variable is a panel variable. The value
remains constant for the life of the
panel.

U All persons
V . Blank
V 001:101 . Reduction Group Code

D TFIPSST 2 42
T HH: FIPS State Code
FIPS State Code Federal Information
Processing Standards state (and state
equivalent) code for the 50 states, and
DC. For the Sample Unit This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons
V 01 . Alabama
V 02 . Alaska
V 04 . Arizona

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	05	. Arkansas	V		. remaining in hhld
V	06	. California	V	260	. TYPE-D, moved address unknown
V	08	. Colorado	V	261	. TYPE-D, moved w/in U. S. but
V	09	. Connecticut	V		. outside SIPP
V	10	. Delaware	V	262	. Merged with another SIPP
V	11	. DC	V		. household
V	12	. Florida	V	270	. Mover, no longer located in same
V	13	. Georgia	V		. fr's area
V	15	. Hawaii	V	271	. Mover, new address located in
V	16	. Idaho	V		. same fr's area
V	17	. Illinois			
V	18	. Indiana	D RHNHF	2 47	
V	19	. Iowa	T HH:		Number of families and pseudo families
V	20	. Kansas			in this hhld
V	21	. Kentucky			Number of families and psuedo families in
V	22	. Louisiana			this household in this month. Includes
V	24	. Maryland			primary family, related and unrelated
V	25	. Massachusetts			subfamilies, and primary and secondary
V	26	. Michigan			individuals. This is a monthly
V	27	. Minnesota			variable. Its value is subject to change
V	28	. Mississippi			between months.
V	29	. Missouri	U All persons		
V	30	. Montana	V	1:30	. Number of families in household
V	31	. Nebraska			
V	32	. Nevada	D RHNHFAM	2 49	
V	33	. New Hampshire	T HH:		No. of fams and psuedo fams (excluding
V	34	. New Jersey			related subs)
V	35	. New Mexico			Total number of family groups in this
V	36	. New York			household in this month. Includes primary
V	37	. North Carolina			family, unrelated subfamilies and primary
V	39	. Ohio			and secondary individuals, but excludes
V	40	. Oklahoma			related subfamilies. This is a
V	41	. Oregon			monthly variable. Its value is subject to
V	42	. Pennsylvania			change between months.
V	44	. Rhode Island	U All persons		
V	45	. South Carolina	V	1:30	. Number of families
V	47	. Tennessee			
V	48	. Texas	D RHNSF	2 51	
V	49	. Utah	T HH:		Number of related subfamilies for this
V	51	. Virginia			household
V	53	. Washington			Total number of related subfamilies in
V	54	. West Virginia			this household in this month. This is
V	55	. Wisconsin			a monthly variable. Its value is subject
V	61	. Maine, Vermont			to change between months.
V	62	. North Dakota, South Dakota,	U All persons		
V		. Wyoming	V	0:30	. Number of related subfamilies
D EOUTCOME	3 44		D EHREFPER	4 53	
T HH:		Interview Status code for this household	T HH:		Person number of household reference
		This is a monthly variable. Its value			person
		is subject to change between months.			Person number of household reference
U All persons					person in this month. Reference person's
V	201	. Completed interview			age is 15 or greater as of the end of the
V	203	. Compl. partial- missing data; no			reference period. ERRP = 1 or 2 This
V		. TYPE-Z			is a monthly variable. Its value is
V	207	. Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no			subject to change between months.
V		. futher followup	U All persons		
V	213	. TYPE-A, language problem	V	101:1299	. Person number
V	215	. TYPE-A, insufficient parital			
V	216	. TYPE-A, no one home (noh)	D EHHNUMPP	3 57	
V	217	. TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)	T HH:		Total number of persons in this hhld in
V	218	. TYPE-A, hh refused			this month
V	219	. TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)			This is a monthly variable. Its value
V	234	. TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or			is subject to change between months.
V		. temp. ineligible	U All persons		
V	248	. TYPE-C, other (specify)	V	1:30	. Number of persons in household
V	249	. TYPE-C, sample adjustment			
V	250	. TYPE-C, hh deceased	D RHTYPE	1 60	
V	251	. TYPE-C, moved out of country	T HH:		Household type
V	252	. TYPE-C, living in armed forces			This is a monthly variable. Its value
V		. barracks			is subject to change between months.
V	253	. TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed	U All persons		
V		. Forces	V	1	. Family hh - Married couple
V	254	. TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years	V	2	. Family hh - Male householder
V		. in hhld	V	3	. Family hh - Female householder
V	255	. TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons	V	4	. Nonfamily hh - Male hholder

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. nonfamily hhd	V	1840	. Columbus, OH
V	5	. Nonfamily hh - Female hhl der	V	1880	. Corpus Christi, TX
V		. nonfamily hhl der	V	2000	. Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	6	. Group Quarters	V	2020	. Daytona Beach, FL
D	WHFNWGT	10 61	V	2120	. Des Moines, IA
T	HH: Household weight		V	2320	. El Paso, TX
		Final weight for household reference person Four implied decimal places This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	2400	. Eugene-Springfield, OR
U	All persons		V	2560	. Fayetteville, NC
V	00000: 9999999999	. Weight	V	2700	. Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL
D	TMETRO	1 71	V	2710	. Fort Pierce-
T	HH: Metro/Residual status		V		. Port St. Lucie, FL
		Identifiable metro/residual status for public use release This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	2760	. Fort Wayne, IN
U	All persons		V	2840	. Fresno, CA
V	1	. Metro	V	3000	. Grand Rapids-Muskegon-
V	2	. Residual	V		. Holland, MI
D	TMSA	4 72	V	3120	. Greensboro--Winston-Salem-
T	HH: CMSA/PMSA/MSA Code		V		. High Point, NC
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA code as defined in 1993 for public use release 0001-0099 CMSA Codes 0100-9240 MSA/PMSA Codes This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	3160	. Greenville-Spartanburg-
U	All persons		V		. Anderson, SC
V	0000	. Not in MSA/CMSA/PMSA or not identifiable	V	3240	. Harrisburg-Lebanon-
V	0007	. Boston-Worcester-	V		. Carlisle, PA
V		. Lawrence, MA-NH	V	3320	. Honolulu, HI
V	0014	. Chicago-Gary-Kenosha	V	3480	. Indianapolis, IN
V		. (excl. PMSA 3740), IL	V	3600	. Jacksonville, FL
V	0021	. Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH	V	3660	. Johnson City-Kingsport-
V	0028	. Cleveland-Akron, OH	V		. Bristol, TN
V	0031	. Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	3760	. Kansas City, KS
V	0034	. Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO	V	3810	. Killeen-Temple, TX
V	0035	. Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI	V	3840	. Knoxville, TN
V	0042	. Houston-Galveston-	V	3980	. Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V		. Brazoria, TX	V	4000	. Lancaster, PA
V	0049	. Los Angeles-Riverside-	V	4040	. Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V		. Orange County, CA	V	4120	. Las Vegas, AZ
V	0056	. Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	4280	. Lexington, KY
V	0063	. Milwaukee-Racine, WI	V	4520	. Louisville, KY
V	0070	. NY-NJ-LI, NJ	V	4720	. Madison, WI
V	0077	. Philadelphia-Williamington-	V	4880	. McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V		. Atlantic City, NJ	V	4900	. Melbourne-Titusville-
V	0079	. Portland-Salem, OR-WA	V		. Palm Bay, FL
V	0082	. Sacramento-Yolo, CA	V	4920	. Memphis, MS
V	0084	. San Francisco-Oakland-	V	5120	. Minneapolis-St. Paul, WI
V		. San Jose, CA	V	5160	. Mobile, AL
V	0091	. Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA	V	5170	. Modesto, CA
V	0097	. Washington-Baltimore, DC	V	5240	. Montgomery, AL
V	0160	. Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	V	5360	. Nashville, TN
V	0200	. Albuquerque, NM	V	5560	. New Orleans, LA
V	0240	. Allentown-Bethlehem-	V	5720	. Norfolk-Virginia Beach-
V		. Easton, PA	V		. Newport News, VA
V	0520	. Atlanta, GA	V	5880	. Oklahoma City, OK
V	0640	. Austin-San Marcos, TX	V	5960	. Orlando, FL
V	0680	. Bakersfield, CA	V	6080	. Pensacola, FL
V	0760	. Baton Rouge, LA	V	6200	. Phoenix-Mesa, AZ
V	0840	. Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	V	6280	. Pittsburgh, PA
V	1000	. Birmingham, AL	V	6520	. Provo-Orem, UT
V	1280	. Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	6640	. Raleigh-Durham-
V	1440	. Charleston-	V		. Chapel Hill, NC
V		. North Charleston, SC	V	6680	. Reading, PA
V	1480	. Charleston, WV	V	6760	. Richmond-Petersburg, VA
V	1520	. Charlotte-Gastonia-	V	6840	. Rochester, NY
V		. Rock Hill, NC	V	6880	. Rockford, IL
V	1720	. Colorado Springs, CO	V	7040	. St. Louis, IL
			V	7160	. Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
			V	7240	. San Antonio, TX
			V	7320	. San Diego, CA
			V	7480	. Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-
			V		. Lompoc, CA
			V	7510	. Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
			V	7560	. Scranton--Wilkes-Barre--
			V		. Hazleton, PA
			V	8000	. Springfield, MA
			V	8120	. Stockton-Lodi, CA
			V	8160	. Syracuse, NY
			V	8280	. Tampa-St. Petersburg-
			V		. Clearwater, FL
			V	8400	. Toledo, OH

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	T HH:		Allocation flag for EUNITS
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY			Allocation flag for number of units in structure. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-	V	0	.No imputation
V		.Boca Raton, FL	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
D RHCHANGE	1	76	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
T HH:		Change in household composition from previous month	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
		This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
U All persons			V		
V	1	.Change occurred	D ELIVQRT	2	85
V	2	.No change occurred	T HH:		Type of living quarters
D RHSSR	2	77			This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
T HH:		Number of Social Security recipients in household	U All persons		
		Total number of Social Security recipients in this household in this month This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	1	.HU in House, apartment, flat
U All persons			V	2	.HU in nontransient hotel, motel, .etc.
V	0:30	.Number of recipients	V	3	.HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc
D EACCESS	2	79	V	4	.HU in rooming house
T HH:		Access to living quarters	V	5	.Mobile home or trailer w/ no .permanent room added
		Do the occupants or intended occupants of the living quarters have direct access from the out- side or through a common hall? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	6	.Mobile Home or trailer w/ one or .more permanent rooms added
U Persons in households where segment type equals 1)area, 2)unit or 4)group quarters(GQ)			V	7	.HU not specified above
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	8	.GQ - Quarters not HU in rooming .or boarding house
V	1	.Yes	V	9	.GQ - Unit not permanent in .transient hotel, motel, etc
V	2	.No	V	10	.GQ - Unoccupied tent or trailer .site
D AACCESS	1	81	V	11	.GQ - Student quarters in college .dormitory
T HH:		Allocation flag for EACCESS	V	12	.Group quarters unit not .specified above
		Allocation flag for access to living quarters. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	D ALIVQRT	1	87
V	0	.No imputation	T HH:		Allocation flag for ELIVQRT
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			Allocation flag for living quarters. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	0	.Not imputed
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V			V	3	.Logical Imputation (Derivation)
V			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D EUNITS	2	82	D ETENURE	1	88
T HH:		Number of housing units	T HH:		Ownership status of living quarters
		How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Are your living quarters, owned or being brought by you or someone in your household, rented for cash or occupied without payment of cash rent? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons in an interviewed household this month where living quarters is in a housing unit. EOUTCOME = 201, 203, 207 and ELIVQRT= 1-4 or 7			U All persons		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Owned or being bought by you or .someone in your hhd
V	1	.One, detached	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	2	.One, attached	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	3	.Two	D ATENURE	1	89
V	4	.3:4	T HH:		Allocation flag for ETENURE
V	5	.5-9			Allocation flag for tenure. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	6	.10-19	V	0	.No imputation
V	7	.20-49			
V	8	.50 or more			
D AUNITS	1	84			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPUBHSE 2 90
T HH: Residence in public housing project
Is the residence in a public housing
project...is it owned by a local housing
authority? This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons residing in a rental unit
ETENURE = 2 or 3
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APUBHSE 1 92
T HH: Allocation flag for EPUBHSE
Allocation flag for residence in public
housing project. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EGVTRNT 2 93
T HH: Receipt of Government subsidized rent
Is the federal, state or local government
paying part of all of the rent for this
residence? This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons residing in a rental unit
ETENURE = 2 or 3
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGVTRNT 1 95
T HH: Allocation flag for EGVTRNT
Allocation flag for reciprocity of
government subsidized rent. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TMTHRNT 6 96
T HH: Amount of monthly rent
Excluding any rent subsidies, how much
does ... pay in monthly rent? Value after
topcoding. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U Persons residing in household where EPUBHSE
= 1 or EGVTRNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:650 .Monthly rent

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AMTHRNT 1 102
T HH: Allocation flag for TMTHRNT
Allocation flag for amount of monthly
rent. This is a monthly variable. Its
value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EWRSECT8 2 103
T HH: Residence in Section 8 or other program
Is through Section 8 or through some
other public housing government program?
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All households where the Federal, State, or
local government pays part or all the rent.
EGVTRNT = 1 NOTE: Data for EWRSECT8 was
collected in Waves 9-12 only
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Section 8
V 2 .Some other government program

D AWRSECT8 1 105
T HH: Allocation flag for EWRSECT8
Allocation flag for Section 8 or other
government residence This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EUTILYN 2 106
T HH: Payment of utilities in public housing
units
Does ... pay for any utilities such as
water, electricity, gas or oil? Exclude
telephone. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U Persons residing in households where EPUBHSE
= 1 or EGVTRNT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUTILYN 1 108
T HH: Allocation flag for EUTILYN
Allocation flag for payment of utilities
in public housing. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EEGYAST 2 109
T HH: Receipt of energy assistance

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Has this household received any energy assistance from the beginning of the first reference month to the end of the fourth reference month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEGYAST 1 111

T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYAST

Allocation flag for receipt of energy assistance. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EEGYPM1 2 112

T HH: Energy assistance payment by check

Was this assistance in the form of checks sent to the household? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EEGYPM2 2 114

T HH: Energy assistance payment by coupons

Was this assistance in the form of coupons or vouchers sent to the household? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EEGYPM3 2 116

T HH: Energy assist paymnt to utils, fuel dealers, landlord

Was this assistance in the form of payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AEGYPM1 1 118

T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYPM1-EEGYPM3

Allocation flag for type of energy assistance. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EEGYAMT 5 119

T HH: Amount of energy assistance

What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household from the first month of the reference period to to the end of the fourth month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Dollar amount

D AEGYAMT 1 124

T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYAMT

Allocation flag for amount of energy assistance. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EHOTLUNC 2 125

T HH: Receipt of a school lunch

Did...s child/ren usually get a lunch offered at school? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in households with children between the ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHOTLUNC 1 127

T HH: Allocation flag for EHOTLUNC

Allocation flag for receipt of school lunch. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RNKLUN 2 128

T HH: Number of children receiving lunch at school

How many children in this household usually receive a complete school lunch? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U Persons in interviewed households with children between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children are offered lunch at school (EHOTLUNC=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1:30 .Number of children

D EFREELUN 2 130

T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price school lunch

Are any of the lunches free or reduced price because the child/ren qualified for the federal school lunch program? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons in households where EHOTLUNC = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFREELUN 1 132
T HH: Allocation flag for EFREELUN
Allocation flag for qualification for free or reduced price school lunch. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EFRERDLN 2 133
T HH: Are the lunches free or are they reduced price?
This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons in households where EFREELUN = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free lunch
V 2 .Reduced-price lunch

D AFRERDLN 1 135
T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDLN
Allocation flag for free OR reduced price lunches. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EBRKFST 2 136
T HH: Receipt of school breakfast
Did ...'s child/ren usually get a breakfast offered at school under the federal school breakfast program? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U Persons in interviewed household with children between the ages 5-18
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABRKFST 1 138
T HH: Allocation flag for EBRKFST
Allocation flag for receipt of school breakfast. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .data

D RNKBRK 2 139
T HH: Number of children receiving complete

DATA SIZE BEGIN

breakfast
How many children in this household usually receive a complete school breakfast. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U Persons in interviewed households with children between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children are offered breakfast at school (EBRKfst=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:30 .Number of children

D EFREEBRK 2 141
T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price breakfast
Are any of the breakfasts free or reduced price because the child/ren qualified for the federal school breakfast program? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in households where EBRKFST = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFREEBRK 1 143
T HH: Allocation flag for EFREEBRK
Allocation flag for qualify for free or reduced price breakfast. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EFRERDBK 2 144
T HH: Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced price?
This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons in households where EFREEBRK = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free breakfast
V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast

D AFRERDBK 1 146
T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDBK
Allocation flag for free OR reduced price breakfast. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V .data

D RPRGQUES 1 147
T HH: Flag indicating transfer of program question data
Government program participation questions dealing with household participation in free and reduced price lunch and breakfast programs, government rent subsidies and energy assistance are asked in interviewed households. This

DATA SIZE BEGIN

information is transferred to records for sample persons who have moved sometime during the reference period but whose household composition has not changed. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0 .Residence this month not in sample at intrvw - no data transferred
 V 1 .Res. this mo. was intrvwed address - program data collected
 V 2 .Res. this mo. in sample but nonintrvw - no program data coll
 V 3 .Res. this mo. not in sample at intrvw - program data transfe

D THEARN 7 148

T HH: Total household earned income
 Reaggregated total household earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THPRPINC 8 155

T HH: Total household property income
 Reaggregated total household property income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTRNINC 7 163

T HH: Total household means-tested cash transfers
 Reaggregated total household means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THOTHINC 7 170

T HH: Total 'other' household income
 Reaggregated total 'other' household income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTOTINC 8 177

T HH: Total household income
 Reaggregated total household income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RHNBRF 2 185

T HH: Household noncash benefits receipt flag
 Household noncash benefits receipt flag Do one or more persons in this household receive Food Stamps, W.C, Medicaid, rent for public housing, lower rent due to government subsidy, government energy assistance, free or reduced-price

DATA SIZE BEGIN

lunches, free or reduced-price breakfasts? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RHCBRF 2 187

T HH: Household cash benefits receipt flag
 Household cash benefits receipt flag Did someone in household receive means-tested cash benefits? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RHMTRF 2 189

T HH: Household means-tested cash or noncash receipt flag
 Household means-tested cash or noncash receipt flag Did someone in this household receive means-tested cash or noncash benefits? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D THPOV 5 191

T HH: Low income cutoff for this household
 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1:40000 .Dollar amount

D THPNDIST 7 196

T HH: Distributions from pension plans
 Reaggregated total household distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 42) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THLUMPSM 8 203

T HH: Retirement lump sum payments
 Reaggregated total household lump sum payments from retirement plans for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts (ISS codes = 39, 52) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:15000000 .Dollar amount

D THNONCSH 6 211

T HH: Total Household Noncash Income Recode
 Reaggregated total Noncash Household Income for this month in dollars. Includes Dollar values for Food Stamps, W.C, and Energy Assistance (ISS codes = 25, 27 and EEGYAMI) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons.
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSOCSEC 6 217

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HH: Total Household Social Security Income Recode
 Reaggregated total household Social Security for this month in dollars. Includes Social Security Income received for children (ISS code = 1) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSSI 6 223
 T HH: Total Household Supplemental Security Income Recode
 Reaggregated total household Supplemental Security Income for this month. (ISS code = 3 or 4) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THUNEMP 6 229
 T HH: Total Household Unemployment Income Recode
 Reaggregated total household unemployment income for this month. (ISS codes = 5, 7) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THVETS 6 235
 T HH: Total Household Veterans Payments Recode
 Reaggregated total household veterans payments for this month. (ISS code = 8) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THAFDC 6 241
 T HH: Total household AFDC income
 Reaggregated total household Income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children for this month (ISS code = 20). This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THFDSTP 6 247
 T HH: Total Household Food Stamps Received Recode
 Reaggregated total household income received from Food Stamps. (ISS code = 27) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RFID 3 253
 T FA: Family ID Number for this month
 Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in the same family in a given month. This ID is used for primary families, unrelated subfamilies, and primary and secondary individuals. Persons in related subfamilies have the primary family ID in this field. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1:120 .Family ID number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RFID2 3 256
 T FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily members
 Family ID number excluding members of related subfamilies. This ID is used for all persons except related subfamily members. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons except those in related subfamilies (excludes persons with ESFTYPE = 2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1:120 .Family ID number

D EFNP 2 259
 T FA: Number of persons in this family or pseudo family
 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1:30 .Persons in family

D EFREFPER 4 261
 T FA: Person number of the family reference person
 Person number of the family reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 101:1299 .Person # of family reference person

D EFSPOUSE 4 265
 T FA: Person number of spouse of family ref. person
 Person number of the spouse of the family reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 101:1299 .Person # of spouse of family ref. person
 V 9999 .Persons with EFKIND=2 or 3

D EFTYPE 2 269
 T FA: Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1 .Primary family (including those w/ rel. subfamilies)
 V 3 .Unrelated Subfamily
 V 4 .Primary Individual
 V 5 .Secondary Individual

D RFCHANGE 1 271
 T FA: Change in family composition from previous month
 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1 .Change occurred
 V 2 .No change occurred

D EFKIND 2 272
 T FA: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
 V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife
 V 2 .Male Headed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.Female Headed			
D RFNKIDS	2	274			
T FA:		Total number of children under 18 in family This is family level information placed on the record of each person in the family. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			
U All persons			U All persons		
V	0:30	.Number of children	V	0:1500000	.Dollar amount
D RFOWNKID	2	276	D TFOTHINC	7	314
T FA:		Number of own children in family This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T FA:		Total 'other' family income for this month Reaggregated total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons			U All persons		
V	0:30	.Number of children	V	0:1500000	.Dollar amount
D RFOKLT18	2	278	D TFTOTINC	8	321
T FA:		Number of own children under 18 in family This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T FA:		Total family income for this month Reaggregated total family income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amount This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons			U All persons		
V	0:30	.Number of own children under 18	V	-1500000:1500000	.Dollar amount
D RFNSSR	2	280	D TFPOV	5	329
T FA:		Number of Social Security recipients in family Total number of Social Security recipients in this family or psuedo family in this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T FA:		Low income cutoff for this family Low annual income cutoff for this family This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons			U All persons		
V	0:30	.Number of recipients	V	1:40000	.Dollar amount
D WFFINWGT	10	282	D TFPNDIST	7	334
T WW:		'WFFINWGT' for head of family Final person weight for family reference person. Four implied decimal places. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T FA:		Family distributions from pension plans Reaggregated total family distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts. (ISS code = 42) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons			U All persons		
V	00000:9999999999	.Person weight for family reference person	V	0:1500000	.Dollar amount
D TFEARN	7	292	D TFLUMPSM	8	341
T FA:		Total family earned income for this month Reaggregated total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T FA:		Family retirement lump sum payments Reaggregated total family lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts (ISS codes 39, 52) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons			U All persons		
V	0:1500000	.Dollar amount	V	0:15000000	.Dollar amount
D TFPRPINC	8	299	D TFSOCSEC	6	349
T FA:		Total family property income for this month Reaggregated total family property income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T FA:		Total Family Social Security Income Recode Reaggregated total primary family social security for this month in dollars after topcoding amounts. Includes social security income received for children (ISS code = 1) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U All persons			U All persons		
V	-1500000:1500000	.Dollar amount	V	0:150000	.Dollar amount
D TFTRNINC	7	307	D TFSSI	6	355
T FA:		Total family means-tested cash transfers for this month Reaggregated total family means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of	T FA:		Total Family Supplemental Security Income Recode Reaggregated total primary family Supplemental Security Income after

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 3 or 4) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFUNEMP 6 361
T FA: Total Family Unemployment Income Recode
Reaggregated total primary family unemployment income for this month after topcoding amounts. (ISS codes = 5,7) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFVEITS 6 367
T FA: Total Family Veterans Payments Recode
Reaggregated total primary family veterans payments for this month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 8) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFAFDC 6 373
T FA: Total Family Aid to Families w/Dependent Children
Reaggregated total primary family aid to families with dependent children after topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 20) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFFDSTP 6 379
T FA: Total Family Food Stamps Received Recode
Reaggregated total primary family food stamps received for this month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 27) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RSID 3 385
T FA: Related or unrelated subfamily ID Number for this month
Subfamily ID number may be used to identify all persons in the same RELATED OR UNRELATED subfamily in a given month. This ID is zero for all persons not in a subfamily. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in a related or unrelated subfamily (ESFTYPE=2 or EFTYPE=3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D ESFNP 2 388
T SF: Number of persons in this related subfamily
This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in the subfamily for this month ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2:30 .# of persons in this rel. subfamily
V .subfamily

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESFRFPER 4 390
T SF: Person number of the related subfamily ref person
Person number of the related subfamily reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in related subfamily in this month ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person # of rel. subfamily
V .reference person

D ESFSPSE 4 394
T SF: Person number of spouse of related subfam ref person
Person number of the the spouse of related subfamily reference person. Person number is unique within sample unit. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in related subfamily in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person # of spouse of rel. subfamily reference person
V 9999 .No spouse in subfamily

D ESFTYPE 2 398
T SF: Type of family (or pseudo-family)
This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in related subfamily in this month EFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 2 .Related Subfamily

D ESFKIND 2 400
T SF: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife
V 2 .Male Headed
V 3 .Female Headed

D RSCHANGE 2 402
T SF: Change in rel subfam composition from previous month
This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Change occurred
V 2 .No change occurred

D ESOWNKID 2 404
T SF: Number of own children in related subfamily
Number of own children in related subfamily. This is a subfamily level variable placed on each person in the subfamily. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .No children
V 1:30 .Number of children

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ESOKLT18	2	406			
T SF:	Number of own children under 18 in related subfamily				
	Number of own children under 18 in related subfamily. This is a subfamily level variable placed on each person in the subfamily. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month. ESFTYPE = 2				
V	-1 .Not in universe				
V	0 .No children				
V	1:30 .Number of children				
D WFINWGT	10	408			
T WW:	'WFINWGT' for head of subfamily				
	Weight of related subfamily reference person. Four implied decimal places. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies ESFTYPE = 2				
V	-1 .Not in universe				
V	00000:999999999 .Weight of rel. subfamily reference person				
V					
D TSFEARN	7	418			
T SF:	Total related subfamily earned income for this month				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
V	1:1500000 .Dollar amount				
D TSPRPINC	8	425			
T SF:	Total related subfamily property inc for this month				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily property income for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE=2 				
V	-1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
D TSTRNINC	7	433			
T SF:	Total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
V	1:1500000 .Dollar amount				
D TSOTHINC	7	440			
T SF:	Total 'other' related subfamily income for this month				
	Reaggregated total 'other' related subfamily income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between				
	months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
V	1:1500000 .Dollar amount				
D TSTOTINC	8	447			
T SF:	Total related subfamily income for this month				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2				
V	-1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
D TSFPOV	5	455			
T SF:	Low income cutoff for this related subfamily				
	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2				
V	0 .Not in universe				
V	1:40000 .Dollar amount				
D TSPNDIST	7	460			
T SF:	Related subfamily distributions from pension plans				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 42). This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
V	1:1500000 .Dollar amount				
D TSLUMPSM	8	467			
T SF:	Related subfamily retirement lump sum payments				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts (ISS codes = 39, 52). This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
V	1:15000000 .Dollar amount				
D TSSOCSEC	6	475			
T SF:	Total related subfamily Social Security income				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily social security for this month in dollars after topcoding amounts. Includes social security income received for children (ISS code = 1). This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U	All persons in related subfamilies for this month ESFTYPE= 2				
V	0 .None or not in universe				
V	1:150000 .Dollar amount				
D TSSSI	6	481			
T SF:	Total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income				
	Reaggregated total related subfamily				

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Supplemental Security Income after topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 3 or 4) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month after topcoding amounts ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSVETS 6 487

T SF: Total related subfamily Veterans Payments

Reaggregated total related subfamily veterans payments for this month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 8) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSUNEMP 6 493

T SF: Total related subfamily unemployment income recode

Reaggregated total related subfamily unemployment income for this month after topcoding amounts. (ISS codes = 5, 7) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSAFDC 6 499

T SF: Total related subfamily AFDC income

Reaggregated total related subfamily income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children after topcoding amounts for this month (ISS code = 20) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSPDSTP 6 505

T SF: Total related subfamily Food Stamps income

Reaggregated total related subfamily income from food stamps received for this month after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 27) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D EENTAID 3 511

T PE: Address ID of hhd where person entered sample

Adress ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.

U All persons

V 11:129 .Entry address ID

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EPPPNUM 4 514

T PE: Person number

Person number. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person number is unique within the sample unit. This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.

U All persons

V 101:1299 .Person number

D EPPINTVW 2 518

T PE: Person's interview status

This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons

V 1 .Interview (self)

V 2 .Interview (proxy)

V 3 .Noninterview - Type Z

V 4 .Nonintrvw - pseudo Type Z. Left sample during the reference period

V 5 .Children under 15 during reference period

D EPOPSTAT 1 520

T PE: Population status based on age in fourth ref. month

Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age in the fourth month of the reference period. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

V 2 .Child (Under 15 years of age)

D EBMNTH 2 521

T PE: Month of birth

This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.

U All persons

V 1:12 .Calendar month

D ABMNTH 1 523

T PE: Allocation flag for EBMNTH

Allocation flag for month of birth. This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 5 .Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)

D TBYEAR 4 524

T PE: Year of birth

This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.

U All persons

V 1912:2000 .Calendar year

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ABYEAR	1	528	V		.(derivation)
T PE: Allocation flag for TBYEAR			D EORIGIN	2	533
Allocation flag for year of birth.			T PE: Origin of this person		
This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.			This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	V	1	.Canadian
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	2	.Dutch
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	3	.English
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data	V	4	.French
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)	V	5	.French-Canadian
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)	V	6	.German
D ESEX	1	529	V	7	.Hungarian
T PE: Sex of this person			V	8	.Irish
This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.			V	9	.Italian
U All persons			V	10	.Polish
V	1	.Male	V	11	.Russian
V	2	.Female	V	12	.Scandinavian
D ASEX	1	530	V	13	.Scotch-Irish
T PE: Allocation flag for ESEX			V	14	.Scottish
Allocation flag for gender. This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.			V	15	.Slovak
V	0	.Not imputed	V	16	.Welsh
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	V	17	.Other European
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	20	.Mexican
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	21	.Mexican-American
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data	V	22	.Chicano
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)	V	23	.Puerto Rican
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)	V	24	.Cuban
D ERACE	1	531	V	25	.Central American
T PE: Race of this person			V	26	.South American
This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.			V	27	.Dominican Republic
U All persons			V	28	.Other Hispanic
V	1	.White	V	30	.African-American or Afro-American
V	2	.Black	V	31	.American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
V	3	.American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo	V	32	.Arab
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	V	33	.Asian
D ARACE	1	532	V	34	.Pacific Islander
T PE: Allocation flag for ERACE			V	35	.West Indian
Allocation flag for race. This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.			V	39	.Another group not listed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	40	.American
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	D AORIGIN	1	535
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	T PE: Allocation flag for EORIGIN		
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	Allocation flag for origin. This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.		
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data	V	0	.Not imputed
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
D UEVRWD	1	536	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been widowed?			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	5	.Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)
U All persons 15+ as of the end of the reference period whose marital status was not reported "Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1:5			V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)
V	0	.Not answered	D UEVRWD	1	536
V	1	.Yes	T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been widowed?		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No
V 6 .Don't know
V 7 .Refused

D UEVRDIV 1 537
T AF: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been divorced?
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ as of the end of the reference period whose marital status was not reported "Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1:5

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 6 .Don't know
V 7 .Refused

D EAFNOW 2 538
T AF: Current Armed Forces status
Is ... currently in the U. S. Armed Forces? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U Adults 18 to 61 years of age and ever in armed forces TAGE = 18-61 and EAFEVER = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAFNOW 1 540
T AF: Allocation flag for EAFNOW
Allocation flag for Armed Forces status. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EAFEVER 2 541
T AF: Lifetime Armed Forces status
Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U. S. Armed Forces? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U Adults, 18+ at the end of the reference period TAGE = 18+

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAFEVER 1 543
T AF: Allocation flag for EAFEVER
Allocation flag for lifetime Armed Forces status. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D UAF1 1 544

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... first serve on active duty?
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .August 1990 to present
 . (including Persian Gulf War)
V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990
V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)
V 5 .Other service (All other periods)
V 6 .Don't know
V 7 .Refused

D UAF2 1 545
T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .August 1990 to present
 . (including Persian Gulf War)
V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990
V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)
V 5 .Other service (All other periods)
V 8 .No other periods of service

D UAF3 1 546
T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .August 1990 to present
 . (including Persian Gulf War)
V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990
V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)
V 5 .Other service (All other periods)
V 8 .No other periods of service

D UAF4 1 547
T AF: UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .August 1990 to present
 . (including Persian Gulf War)
V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990
V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 4 .Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	5	.Other service (All other			
V		periods)			
V	8	.No other periods of service			
D UAF5	1	548			
T AF:		UNEDITED - When did ... next serve on active duty?			
		This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)			
V	0	.Not answered			
V	1	.August 1990 to present			
V		(including Persian Gulf War)			
V	2	.September 1980 to July 1990			
V	3	.May 1975 to August 1980			
V	4	.Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)			
V	5	.Other service (All other			
V		periods)			
V	8	.No other periods of service			
D EVAYN	2	549			
T AF:		Receipt of payments from the VA this wave			
		Did ... receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1, EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER = 1			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D AVAYN	1	551			
T AF:		Allocation flag for EVAYN			
		Allocation flag for receipt of VA payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			
V		deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		data			
D EVETYP	2	552			
T AF:		Type of Veteran's payments			
		What type of Veteran's payments did ... receive? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Service-connected disability			
V		compensation			
V	2	.Survivor Benefits			
V	3	.Veteran's Pension			
V	4	.Other Veteran's Payments			
D AVETYP	1	554			
T AF:		Allocation flag for EVETYP			
		Allocation flag for type of veteran's			
		payments This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			
V		deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		data			
D EVAQUES	2	555			
T AF:		Veteran's annual income questionnaire			
		Was ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D AVAQUES	1	557			
T AF:		Allocation flag for EVAQUES			
		Allocation flag for requirement to fill out veterans' annual income questionnaire. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			
V		deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		data			
D EAFSRVDI	2	558			
T AF:		Spouse died in military or service connected injury			
		Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period whose marital status is widowed or who responded yes to "ever widowed" and who receives survivors benefits. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EMS = 3 or UEVRWID = 1)			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D AAFSRVDI	1	560			
T AF:		Allocation flag for EAFSRVDI			
		Allocation flag for late spouse died in service connected injury. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot			
V		deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		data			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WPFINWGT 10 561
T WW: Person weight
Final person weight Four implied decimal
positions This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.
U All persons
V 00000: 99999999999 . Final person weight

D ESFR 1 571
T PE: Subfamily relationship
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.
U All persons in subfamilies EFTYPE=3 or
ESFTYPE=2
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Reference person of a rel. or
V . unrel. subfamily
V 2 . Spouse of reference person of a
V . rel. or unrel. subfamily
V 3 . Child (under 18) of reference
V . person of a rel. or unrel.
V . subfamily

D ESFT 1 572
T PE: Family type
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.
U All persons
V 0 . Primary family
V 1 . Secondary indiv (not a family
V . member)
V 2 . Unrelated subfamily
V 3 . Related subfamily
V 4 . Primary individual

D TAGE 2 573
T PE: Age as of last birthday
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Topcoding combines persons into
last two single year of age groups. User
should combine last two age groups for
microdata analysis. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.
U All persons
V 0 . Less than 1 full year old
V 1: 88 . Number of years old

D AAGE 1 575
T PE: Allocation flag for TAGE
Allocation flag for age. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
V . deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 . Statistical or logical
V . imputation using previous wave
V . data
V 5 . Longitudinal statistical
V . imputation (hot deck)
V 6 . Longitudinal logical imputation
V . (derivation)

D ERRP 2 576
T PE: Household relationship
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.
U All persons
V 1 . Reference person w/ rel. persons
V . in hhld
V 2 . Reference Person w/out rel.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . persons in hhld
V 3 . Spouse of reference person
V 4 . Child of reference person
V 5 . Grandchild of reference person
V 6 . Parent of reference person
V 7 . Brother/sister of reference
V . person
V 8 . Other relative of reference
V . person
V 9 . Foster child of reference person
V 10 . Unmarried partner of reference
V . person
V 11 . Housemate/roommate
V 12 . Roomer/boarder
V 13 . Other non-relative of reference
V . person

D ARRP 1 578
T PE: Allocation flag for ERRP
Allocation flag for relationship to
reference person. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
V . deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 . Statistical or logical
V . imputation using previous wave
V . data
V 5 . Longitudinal statistical
V . imputation (hot deck)
V 6 . Longitudinal logical imputation
V . (derivation)

D EMS 1 579
T PE: Marital status
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.
U All persons
V 1 . Married, spouse present
V 2 . Married, Spouse absent
V 3 . Widowed
V 4 . Divorced
V 5 . Separated
V 6 . Never Married

D AMS 1 580
T PE: Allocation flag for EMS
Allocation flag for marital status.
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
V . deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 . Statistical or logical
V . imputation using previous wave
V . data
V 5 . Longitudinal statistical
V . imputation (hot deck)
V 6 . Longitudinal logical imputation
V . (derivation)

D EPNSPOUS 4 581
T PE: Person number of spouse
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.
U All persons
V 101: 1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Spouse not in hhld or person not
V . married

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D APNSPOUS	1	585			
T PE:	Allocation flag for EPNSPOUS				
	Allocation flag for person number of spouse. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
V	0	. Not imputed			
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	. Cold deck imputation			
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data			
V	5	. Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	6	. Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)			
D EPNMDM	4	586			
T PE:	Person number of mother				
	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U All persons					
V	101:1299	. Person number			
V	9999	. No mother in household			
D APNMDM	1	590			
T PE:	Allocation flag for EPNMDM				
	Allocation flag for person number of mother. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
V	0	. Not imputed			
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	. Cold deck imputation			
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data			
V	5	. Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	6	. Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)			
D EPNDAD	4	591			
T PE:	Person number of father				
	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U All persons					
V	101:1299	. Person number			
V	9999	. No father in household			
D APNDAD	1	595			
T PE:	Allocation flag for EPNDAD				
	Allocation flag for person number of father. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
V	0	. Not imputed			
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	. Cold deck imputation			
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data			
V	5	. Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	6	. Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)			
D EPNGUARD	4	596			
T PE:	Person number of guardian				
	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U All persons					
V	101:1299	. Person number			
V	9999	. Guardian not in household			
D APNGUARD	1	600			
T PE:	Allocation flag for EPNGUARD				
	Allocation flag for person number of guardian. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
V	0	. Not imputed			
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	. Cold deck imputation			
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data			
V	5	. Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	6	. Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)			
D ETYPMDM	2	601			
T PE:	Type of child to mother				
	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U All person with a mother in the household	EPNMDM > 101 AND EPNMDM < 1299				
V	-1	. Not in universe			
V	1	. Biological or natural child			
V	2	. Stepchild			
V	3	. Adopted child			
D ATYPMDM	1	603			
T PE:	Allocation flag for ETYPMDM				
	Allocation flag for type of child to mother. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
V	0	. Not imputed			
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	. Cold deck imputation			
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data			
V	5	. Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	6	. Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)			
D ETYPDAD	2	604			
T PE:	Type of child to father				
	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
U All person with a father in the household	EPNDAD > 101 AND EPNDAD < 1299				
V	-1	. Not in universe			
V	1	. Biological or natural child			
V	2	. Stepchild			
V	3	. Adopted child			
D ATYPDAD	1	606			
T PE:	Allocation flag for ETYPDAD				
	Allocation flag for type of child to father. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.				
V	0	. Not imputed			
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data
V 5 .Longitudinal statistical
V .imputation (hot deck)
V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation
V .(derivation)

D RDESGPNT 2 607
T PE: Designated parent or guardian flag
Is . the designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18 who live in this
household? This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ULFTMAIN 2 609
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason left
household
What is the main reason ... left the
household? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U Movers from households which contain sample
persons at the time of interview, movers
from a household which splits into multiple
households. Note: This is an unedited field
and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Deceased
V 2 .Institutionalized
V 3 .On active duty in the Armed
V .Forces
V 4 .Moved outside of U.S.
V 5 .Separation or divorce
V 6 .Marriage
V 7 .Became employed/unemployed
V 8 .Due to job change - other
V 9 .Listed in error in prior wave
V 10 .Other
V 11 .Moved to type C household

D UENTMAIN 2 611
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason entered
household
What is the main reason ... entered
household? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U Persons entering sample for the first time
-- persons with 200+ person numbers. Note:
This is an unedited field and the universe
is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Birth
V 2 .Marriage
V 3 .Returned to hhld after missing
V .one or more waves
V 4 .Due to separation or divorce
V 5 .From an institution
V 6 .From Armed Forces barracks
V 7 .From outside the U.S.
V 8 .Should have been listed as
V .member in previous wave
V 9 .Became employed/unemployed
V 10 .Job change - other
V 11 .Lived at this address before
V .sample person{s} entered

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 12 .Other

D ULFTDAY 2 613
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month left
household
When did ... leave? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U Movers from households which contain sample
persons at the time of interview, movers
from a household which splits into multiple
households. Note: This is an unedited field
and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1:31 .Day of month

D ULFTMON 2 615
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month left household
When did ... leave? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U Movers from households which contain sample
persons at the time of interview, movers
from a household which splits into multiple
households. Note: This is an unedited field
and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1:12 .Month of year

D UENTDAY 2 617
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Day of month entered
household
When did ... begin living here? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U Persons entering sample for the first time
-- persons with 200+ person numbers. Note:
This is an unedited field and the universe
is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1:31 .Day of month

D UENTMON 2 619
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Month entered
household
When did ... begin living here? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U Persons entering sample for the first time
-- persons with 200+ person numbers. Note:
This is an unedited field and the universe
is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1:12 .Month of year
V 13 .Entered before reference period

D TPEARNS 7 621
T PE: Total person's earned income for the
reference month
Reaggregated total person's earned income
for the reference month after topcoding.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15 + at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars

D TPRPINC 8 628
T PE: Total property (asset) income for the
month
Reaggregated total property (asset)
income for the month after topcoding.
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			D AHTLNYN	1	671
V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars			T PE: Allocation flag for EHTLNYN		
V 0 .None or not in universe			Allocation flag for receipt of school lunch. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
D TPTRNINC	7	636	V 0 .Not imputed		
T PE: Total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)		
Reaggregated total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 0 .None or not in universe			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave		
V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars			V .data		
D TPOTHINC	7	643	D EBKFSYN	2	672
T PE: Total person's other income for the reference month			T PE: Receipt of breakfast under Fed School Breakfast Prog.		
Reaggregated total person's other income for the reference month after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Did ... get a breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			U Children ages 5-18		
V 0 .None or not in universe			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars			V 1 .Yes		
D TPTOTINC	8	650	V 2 .No		
T PE: Total person's income for the reference month			D ABKFSYN	1	674
Reaggregated total person's income for the reference month after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			T PE: Allocation flag for EBKFSYN		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			Allocation flag for receipt of school breakfast. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .None or not in universe			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)		
D TPPNDIST	5	658	V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
T PE: Distributions from pension plans			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
Reaggregated total person's distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			V .data		
V 0 .None or not in universe			D RCUTYP01	1	675
V 1:13625 .Amount in dollars			T PE: Social Security coverage flag (ISS 1)		
D TPLUMPSM	6	663	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
T PE: Retirement lump sum payments			U All persons		
Reaggregated total person's lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V 1 .Yes, covered		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			V 2 .No, not covered		
V 0 .None or not in universe			D RCUOWN01	4	676
V 1:441300 .Amount in dollars			T PE: Person number of the owner of the SS coverage		
D EHTLNYN	2	669	This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
T PE: Receipt of school lunch			U All persons covered by Social Security.		
Did ... get a hot lunch at school? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			RCUTYP01 = 1		
U Children ages 5-18			V 0 .Not in universe		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 101:1299 .Person number		
V 1 .Yes			D RCUTYP03	1	680
V 2 .No			T PE: Federal SSI coverage flag		
			This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
			U All persons		
			V 1 .Yes, covered		
			V 2 .No, not covered		
			D RCUOWN03	4	681
			T PE: Person number of the owner of the Federal SSI coverage		
			This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
			U All persons covered by Federal SSI. RCUTYP03 = 1		
			V 0 .Not in universe		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP04 1 685
T PE: State SSI coverage flag
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN04 4 686
T PE: Person number of the owner of the State
SSI coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by State SSI. RCUTYP04 =
1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP08 1 690
T PE: Veteran payment coverage flag
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN8A 4 691
T PE: Person number of the 1st owner of Vet.
coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by veterans payments.
RCUTYP08 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUOWN8B 4 695
T PE: Person number of the 2nd owner of Vet.
coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by two sources of
veterans payments. RCUTYP08 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP20 1 699
T PE: AFDC program coverage flag
AFDC program coverage flag. Note:
Beginning in 1996 Panel Wave 9, unit
owners who specifically stated that their
AFDC covered children only were excluded
from the coverage unit. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN20 4 700
T PE: Person number of the owner of the AFDC
coverage
Person number of the owner of the AFDC
coverage Note: Beginning in 1996 Panel
Wave 9, unit owners who specifically
stated that their AFDC covered children
only were excluded from the coverage
unit. This is a monthly variable. Its
value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons covered by AFDC. RCUTYP20 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RCUTYP21 1 704
T PE: General Assistance coverage flag
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW21A 4 705
T PE: Person number of first owner of Gen
Assist coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by General Assistance.
RCUTYP21 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUOW21B 4 709
T PE: Person number of second owner of Gen
Assist coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by two sources of
General Assistance. RCUTYP21 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP23 1 713
T PE: Foster Child Care coverage flag
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN23 4 714
T PE: Person number of owner of Foster Child
Care coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by Foster Child Care.
RCUTYP23 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP24 1 718
T PE: Other welfare coverage flag
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW24A 4 719
T PE: Person number of first owner of other
welfare coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by other welfare.
RCUTYP01 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUOW24B 4 723
T PE: Person number of second owner of other
welfare coverage
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons covered by two sources of other
welfare. RCUTYP24 = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .Person number

D RCUTYP25 1 727

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T PE: WIC coverage flag			health insurance plans. RCUTYP58 = 1		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			V 0 .Not in universe		
is subject to change between months.			V 101:1299 .Person number		
U All persons					
V 1 .Yes, covered			D RENROLL 2 751		
V 2 .No, not covered			T ED: Enrolled Full/Part sometime during 4		
			month period		
D RCUOWN25 4 728			Was...enrolled in school, either		
T PE: Person number of the owner of the WIC			full-time or part-time during any of the		
coverage			months from the first of the reference		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			period to the end of the fourth month?		
is subject to change between months.			This variable repeats once per wave.		
U All persons covered by WIC. RCUTYP25 = 1			Its value is subject to change between		
V 0 .Not in universe			waves.		
V 101:1299 .Person number			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
			period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
D RCUTYP27 1 732			V -1 .Not in universe		
T PE: Food Stamp coverage flag			V 1 .Enrolled full-time		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			V 2 .Enrolled part-time		
is subject to change between months.			V 3 .Not enrolled		
U All persons					
V 1 .Yes, covered			D ARENROLL 1 753		
V 2 .No, not covered			T ED: Allocation flag for RENROLL		
			Allocation flag for school enrollment.		
D RCUOWN27 4 733			This variable repeats once per wave.		
T PE: Person number of the owner of the Food			Its value is subject to change between		
Stamp coverage			waves.		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			V 0 .Not imputed		
is subject to change between months.			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot		
U All persons covered Food Stamps. RCUTYP27 =			deck)		
1			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 101:1299 .Person number			V 4 .Statistical or logical		
			imputation using previous wave		
D RCUTYP57 1 737			data		
T PE: Medicaid coverage flag			V 5 .Longitudinal statistical		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			imputation (hot deck)		
is subject to change between months.			V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation		
U All persons			.(derivation)		
V 1 .Yes, covered					
V 2 .No, not covered			D EENRLM 2 754		
			T ED: Enrollment status in this month		
D RCUOWN57 4 738			This is a monthly variable. Its value		
T PE: Person number of the owner of the			is subject to change between months.		
Medicaid coverage			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			period who are enrolled in school sometime		
is subject to change between months.			during the wave includes but is not limited		
U All persons covered by Medicaid. RCUTYP57 =			to people who attended all 4 months.		
1			EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL =		
V 0 .Not in universe			2) or RENRLMA =1)		
V 101:1299 .Person number			V -1 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
D RCUTYP58 1 742			V 2 .No		
T PE: Health Insurance coverage flag					
This is a monthly variable. Its value			D AENRLM 1 756		
is subject to change between months.			T ED: Allocation flag for EENRLM		
U All persons			Allocation flag for enrollment status in		
V 1 .Yes, covered			this month. This is a monthly		
V 2 .No, not covered			variable. Its value is subject to change		
			between months.		
D RCUOW58A 4 743			V 0 .Not imputed		
T PE: Person num. of first owner of Health			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot		
Insurance coverage			deck)		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
is subject to change between months.			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
U All persons covered by privately owned			V 4 .Statistical or logical		
health insurance. RCUTYP58 = 1			imputation using previous wave		
V 0 .Not in universe			data		
V 101:1299 .Person number			V 5 .Longitudinal statistical		
			imputation (hot deck)		
D RCUOW58B 4 747			V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation		
T PE: Person num. of second owner of Health			.(derivation)		
Insurance coverage					
This is a monthly variable. Its value			D RENRLMA 2 757		
is subject to change between months.			T ED: Full period enrollment status		
U All persons covered by two or more private			Was ... enrolled in school in all four		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

months? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EENLEVEL 2 759

T ED: Level or grade enrolled
At what level or grade was...enrolled? ("college year" indicates the level according to academic standing, not the number of years enrolled in college.) This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Elementary grades 1-8

V 2 .High school grades 9-12

V 3 .College year 1 (freshman)

V 4 .College year 2 (sophomore)

V 5 .College year 3 (junior)

V 6 .College year 4 (senior)

V 7 .College year 5 (first year graduate or professional school)

V 8 .College year 6+ (second year or higher in grad. or professional school)

V 9 .Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level

V 10 .Enrolled in college, but not working towards a degree

D AENLEVEL 1 761

T ED: Allocation flag for EENLEVEL
Allocation flag for enrollment level. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 5 .Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)

D EEDFUND 2 762

T ED: Educational assistance
Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the reference period paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave and whose enrollment level is above high school. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2) and EENLEVEL > 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D AEDFUND 1 764

T ED: Allocation flag for EEDFUND
Allocation flag for educational assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 5 .Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 6 .Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)

D EASST01 2 765

T ED: Federal Pell Grant
NOTE: Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive Federal Pell Grant assistance during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Data suppressed

V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST03 2 767

T ED: Assistance from college (or fed) work study program
NOTE: Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did .. receive assistance from college (or federal) work study program? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Data suppressed

V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST04 2 769

T ED: Other Federal Grant or Program, e.g., SEOG, ROTC
NOTE: Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive any other federal grant or program, for example, SEOG, Health or Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Data suppressed

V 1 .Received

V 2 .Did not receive

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D EASST05	2	771			
T ED:		Loan that has to be repaid (Stafford, Perkins, SLS)			Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive a grant or scholarship from some other source such as a foundation, corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
		NOTE: Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive a loan that has to be repaid, for example Stafford, Perkins, or SLS? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V		-1 .Not in universe	V		-1 .Not in universe
V		0 .Data suppressed	V		0 .Data suppressed
V		1 .Received	V		1 .Received
V		2 .Did not receive	V		2 .Did not receive
D EASST06	2	773	D EASST10	2	781
T ED:		Grant, Scholarship, or Tuition remission from school	T ED:		Employer provided educational assistance
		NOTE: Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive a grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive employer provided educational assistance? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V		-1 .Not in universe	V		-1 .Not in universe
V		0 .Data suppressed	V		0 .Data suppressed
V		1 .Received	V		1 .Received
V		2 .Did not receive	V		2 .Did not receive
D EASST07	2	775	D EASST11	2	783
T ED:		Teaching or Research Assistantship from the school	T ED:		Other Financial Aid excl. aid from parents, trust, etc
		Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive a teaching or research assistantship from the school attended? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive aid from some other source (exclude all direct aid from parents including trusts or college savings funds)? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1
V		-1 .Not in universe	V		-1 .Not in universe
V		0 .Data suppressed	V		0 .Data suppressed
V		1 .Received	V		1 .Received
V		2 .Did not receive	V		2 .Did not receive
D EASST08	2	777	D AEDASST	1	785
T ED:		Grant/Scholarship from the state (SSIGP, etc.)	T ED:		Allocation flag for EASST01-EASST11
		Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in Waves 1 through 12. Did... receive a grant or scholarship from the state, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Allocation flag for source of educational assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1	V		0 .Not imputed
V		-1 .Not in universe	V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V		0 .Data suppressed	V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V		1 .Received	V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V		2 .Did not receive	V		4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D EASST09	2	779	D EEDUCATE	2	786
T ED:		Grant/Scholarship from other source	T ED:		Highest Degree received or grade completed
		Data quality for this item was insufficient for public use release in			What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	31	.Less than 1st grade
V	32	.1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
V	33	.5th or 6th grade
V	34	.7th or 8th grade
V	35	.9th grade
V	36	.10th grade
V	37	.11th grade
V	38	.12th grade
V	39	.High school graduate - high school diploma or equivalent (for ex: GED)
V	40	.Some college but no degree
V	41	.Diploma or certificate from a voc, tech, trade or bus school beyond high school
V	42	.Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
V	43	.Associate Degree in college - Academic program
V	44	.Bachelors degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
V	45	.Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MENG, MSW, MBA)
V	46	.Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
V	47	.Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)
D	AEDUCATE	1 788
T	LF:	Allocation flag for EEDUCATE Allocation flag for highest grade completed. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
V	5	.Longitudinal statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	6	.Longitudinal logical imputation (derivation)
D	EPDJBTHN	2 789
T	LF:	Paid job during the reference period Did ... have at least one job (that is, a job for an employer, a business, or some other work arrangement) during the reference period or interview month. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U	All persons 15+ at end of reference period.	EPOPSTAT = 1
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	APDJBTHN	1 791
T	LF:	Allocation flag for EPDJBTHN Allocation flag for paid job during the reference period. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.data
D	EJOBSRCH	2 792
T	LF:	Social service or welfare provided job help At any time since (month 1) 1st, did social services or a welfare office provide job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help you try to find a job? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U	Respondents who reported looking for work at some time during the reference period, excluding persons 15-17 years old who were living with a parent and did not have a dependent of their own. (ELKWRK = 1) NOTE: Data for EJOBSRCH was collected in Waves 9-12 only	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	AJOBSRCH	1 794
T	LF:	Allocation flag for EJOBSRCH Allocation flag for whether social services or a welfare office provided job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help the person try to find a job. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D	EJOBTRN	2 795
T	LF:	Training paid by social services At any time since (month 1) 1st, did you attend schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent you there? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U	For all persons 15 years old and over at the end of the reference period (EAGE=15+), who did not receive help from a social services or welfare office to try to find a job (EJOBSRCH .ne. 1) and who were enrolled in school sometime during the reference period (RENROLL = 1 or 2), except persons who were 15 to 17 years old and who were living with a parent and who did not have a dependent of their own (that is, [(EPNMDM=101 to 1299) or (EPNDAD= 101 to 1299) or (EPNGUARD=101 to 1299)] and (RDESGPNT .ne. 1). NOTE: Data for EJOBTRN was collected in Waves 9-12 only	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	AJOBTRN	1 797
T	LF:	Allocation flag for EJOBTRN Allocation flag for whether the person attended schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent the person there. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	1:25	.# of jobs held during the
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V		.reference period
D RJOBHELP	2	798	D EEVERET	2	808
T LF: Assistance in making welfare to work transition			T LF: Ever retired from a job		
Recode of EJOBSRCH and EJOBTRN indicating whether the person received help from a social services agency or a welfare office to try to find a job (EJOBSRCH=1) or the person attended school or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent the person there (EJOBTRN=1). In other words, whether the person received any assistance from a social services agency or a welfare office in making the transition from welfare to work. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Has ... ever retired, for any reason, from a job or business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15 years old and over at the end of the reference period. NOTE: Data for RJOBHELP was collected in Waves 9-12 only			U All persons 35 years old and over		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D EPPFLAG	2	800	D AEVERET	1	810
T LF: Flag denoting imputation of person labor force data			T LF: Allocation flag for EEVERET		
Flag indicating the person labor force data was blank and the previous wave information was used. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Allocation flag for ever retired from a job or business. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15 years old and over			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe or not applicable	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EMAX	2	802	D EDISABL	2	811
T LF: Number of weeks in the reference period			T LF: Had a physical or mental work-limiting condition		
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work ... can do? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			U All persons 15 - 69 years old inclusive.		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	17:18	.Number of weeks in the reference period	V	1	.Yes
V			V	2	.No
D EBUSCNTR	2	804	D ADISABL	1	813
T LF: Number of businesses owned during reference period			T LF: Allocation flag for EDISABL		
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Allocation flag for physical or mental work-limiting condition. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned one or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	0	.Contingent business	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1:25	.Number of businesses	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D EJOBCNTR	2	806	D EDISPREV	2	814
T LF: Number of jobs held during the reference period			T LF: Had work-preventing physical/mental/health condition		
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Does ... health or condition prevent ... from working at a job or business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had at least one job for an employer or another work arrangement during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1			U All persons 15 through 69 who reported a condition which limits the kind or amount of work that person can do. EDISABL = 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	0	.Contingent workers	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D ADISPREV	1	816
			T LF: Allocation flag for EDISPREV		
			Allocation flag work-preventing physical, mental or health condition. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
			V	0	.Not imputed

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ERSNOWRK 2 817
T LF: Main reason for not working during the
ref. period
Main reason ... did not have a job during
the reference period This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who did not work during reference period
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Temporarily unable to work
V .because of an injury
V 2 .Temporarily not able to work
V .because of an illness
V 3 .Unable to work because of
V .chronic health condition or
V .disability
V 4 .Retired
V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth
V 6 .Taking care of children/other
V .persons
V 7 .Going to school
V 8 .Unable to find work
V 9 .On layoff (temporary or
V .indefinite)
V 10 .Not interested in working at a
V .job
V 11 .Other

D ARSNOWRK 1 819
T LF: Allocation flag for ERSNOWRK
Allocation flag for reason for not
working. This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EAWOP 2 820
T LF: Had full-week unpaid absences from work
Was ... absent from work without pay any
full calendar weeks from Sunday through
Saturday in the reference period?
This variable repeats once per wave. Its
value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who had a job during the reference period
and who was not a contingent worker.

EPDJBTHN = 1 and ECFLAG not equal 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAWOP 1 822
T LF: Allocation flag for EAWOP
Allocation flag for unpaid absences from
work. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EABRE 2 823
T LF: Main reason for being absent without pay
There are weeks when ... was absent from
work without pay. What was the main
reason ... was absent without pay during
those weeks? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who had a job but spent some weeks absent
without pay. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAWOP = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .On layoff (temporary or
V .indefinite)
V 2 .Slack work or business
V .conditions
V 3 .Own injury
V 4 .Own illness/injury/medical
V .problems
V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth
V 6 .Taking care of children
V 7 .On vacation/personal days
V 8 .Bad weather
V 9 .Labor dispute
V 10 .New job to begin within 30 days
V 11 .Participated in a job-sharing
V .arrangement
V 12 .Other

D AABRE 1 825
T LF: Allocation flag for EABRE
Allocation flag for reason for being
absent without pay. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPTWRK 2 826
T LF: Worked less than 35 hours some weeks
During the weeks that ... worked at a
job, were there any weeks when ... worked
less than 35 hours? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who had a job during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APTWRK 1 828
T LF: Allocation flag for EPTWRK
Allocation flag for worked less than 35
hours some weeks. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.data			
D EPTRESN	2	829			Allocation flag for spent time looking for work. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
T LF:		Main reason for working less than 35 hours	V	0	.Not imputed
		There are weeks when ... worked less than 35 hours. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours in those weeks? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and who worked less than 35 hours in some weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EPTWRK = 1	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		-1 .Not in universe	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V		1 .Could not find full-time job	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		2 .Wanted to work part time	V		.data
V		3 .Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury	D ELAYOFF	2	835
V		4 .Temporarily not able to work full-time because of illness	T LF:		Spent time on layoff from a job
V		5 .Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability			Did ... spend any time on layoff from a job in the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V		6 .Taking care of children/other persons	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work during the reference period but are not retired or disabled or who worked some but not all weeks of the reference period or who worked all weeks of the reference period but were absent one or more weeks because of layoff or slack work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB < RWKSPERM in at least one month) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB = RWKSPERM for all months and EAWOP = 1 and (EABRE = 1 or EABRE = 2))
V		7 .Full-time workweek less than 35 hours	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		8 .Slack work or material shortage	V	1	.Yes
V		9 .Participated in a job sharing arrangement	V	2	.No
V		10 .On vacation	D ALAYOFF	1	837
V		11 .In school	T LF:		Allocation flag for ELAYOFF
V		12 .Other			Allocation flag for time spent on layoff. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
D APTRESN	1	831	V	0	.Not imputed
T LF:		Allocation flag for EPTRESN	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
		Allocation flag for reason worked less than 35 hours a week. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		0 .Not imputed	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		2 .Cold deck imputation	V		.data
V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)	D RTAKJOB	2	838
V		4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	T LF:		Could ... have started a job during missing weeks?
V		.data			Could .. have started a job (or returned to the one he/she was laid off from) during any of those weeks? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
D ELKWRK	2	832	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were on layoff or who looked for work in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELAYOFF = 1 or ELKWRK = 1)
T LF:		Spent time looking for work	V	-1	.Not in universe
		Did ... spend anytime looking for work during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V	0	.Not reported
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work during the reference period but are not retired or disabled or who worked some but not all weeks of the reference period or who worked all weeks of the reference period but were absent all weeks because of layoff or slack work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB < RWKSPERM in at least one month) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMMKWJB = RWKSPERM and RMMKSAB = RWKSPERM for all months and (EABRE = 1 or EABRE = 2))	V	1	.Yes
V		-1 .Not in universe	V	2	.No
V		1 .Yes	D RNOTAKE	2	840
V		2 .No	T LF:		Reason couldn't start job
D ALKWRK	1	834			Why couldn't ... have started a job? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
T LF:		Allocation flag for ELKWRK.	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were unable to start a job during weeks on layoff or looking for work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and RTAKJOB = 0 or 2
			V	-1	.Not in universe

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not reported

V 1 .Waiting for a new job to begin

V 2 .Own temporary illness

V 3 .School

V 4 .Other

D EMDONLIT 2 842

T LF: Income from additional work
Did ... receive any income from work in
addition to main job(s)? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who worked at one job or one business
or more than two jobs or two businesses
during the reference period but were not
contingent workers. ECFLAG not equal to 1
and ((EJOBCTR = 1 and EBUSCTR < 1) or
(EJOBCTR < 1 and EBUSCTR = 1) or (EJOBCTR
= 1 and EBUSCTR = 1) or (EJOBCTR > 2 or
EBUSCTR > 2))

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMDONLIT 1 844

T LF: Allocation flag for EMDONLIT.
Flag indicating whether the value for
EMDONLIT was allocated. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V . data

D TMLSUM 5 845

T LF: Amount of income from moonlighting in
this month
Amount of income from this work
(moonlighting) in the month. This is
a monthly variable. Its value is subject
to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who received income from work in addition to
main job(s) during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMDONLIT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:50000 .Dollars

D AMLSUM 1 850

T LF: Allocation flag for TMLSUM
Allocation flag for amount of
moonlighting income in this month.
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical
imputation using previous wave

V . data

D EBFLAG 2 851

T LF: Flag indicating 'before' worker
Flag indicating that the person had a job
in the reference period but they did not
provide sufficient information about the
dates they had the job. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who met the "before worker"
conditions.

V -1 .Not in universe or not
applicable

V 1 .Yes

D ECFLAG 2 853

T LF: Flag indicating other-work-arrangement
worker
Flag indicating that the person worked at
least one week in the reference period at
an other-work-arrangement job (contingent
worker). This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who met the "other-work-arrangement"
conditions.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

D RMESR 2 855

T LF: Employment status recode for month
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
all weeks.

V 2 .With a job all month, absent
from work w/out pay 1+ weeks,
absence not due to layoff

V 3 .With job all month, absent from
work w/out pay 1+ weeks,
absence due to layoff

V 4 .With a job at least 1 but not
all weeks, no time on layoff
and no time looking for work

V 5 .With job at least 1 but not all
weeks, some weeks on layoff or
looking for work

V 6 .No job all month, on layoff or
looking for work all weeks.

V 7 .No job, at least one but not all
weeks on layoff or looking for
work

V 8 .No job, no time on layoff and no
time looking for work.

D RWKESR1 2 857

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 1
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .With job/bus - working

V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,
absent w/out pay

V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent
w/out pay

V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or
on layoff

V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not
on layoff

D RWKESR2 2 859

T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 2
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.With job/bus - working	D RMMKSAB	2	869
V	2	.With job/bus - not on layoff,	T LF: Number of weeks absent without pay from		
V		.absent w/out pay	job in month		
V	3	.With job/bus - on layoff, absent	This is a monthly variable. Its value		
V		.w/out pay	is subject to change between months.		
V	4	.No job/bus - looking for work or	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
V		.on layoff	period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V	5	.No job/bus - not looking and not	V -1 .Not in universe		
V		.on layoff	V 0 .0 weeks (that is, not absent w		
			V .out pay from a job)		
D RWKESR3	2	861	V 1 .1 week		
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 3			V 2 .2 weeks		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			V 3 .3 weeks		
is subject to change between months.			V 4 .4 weeks		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)		
period. EPOPSTAT = 1					
V -1 .Not in universe			D AWKSAB	1	871
V 1 .With job/bus - working			T LF: Allocation flag for RMMKSAB		
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,			Allocation flag for number of weeks		
V .absent w/out pay			absent without pay from a job. This		
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent			is a monthly variable. Its value is		
V .w/out pay			subject to change between months.		
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or			V 0 .Not imputed		
V .on layoff			V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)		
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V .on layoff			V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)		
			V 4 .Statistical or logical		
D RWKESR4	2	863	V .imputation using previous wave		
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 4			V .data		
This is a monthly variable. Its value					
is subject to change between months.			D RMMKLG	2	872
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			T LF: Number of weeks looking for work/on		
period. EPOPSTAT = 1			layoff in month		
V -1 .Not in universe			This is a monthly variable. Its value		
V 1 .With job/bus - working			is subject to change between months.		
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
V .absent w/out pay			period who were in universe for ELAYOFF or		
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent			ELKWRK in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V .w/out pay			and ((ELAYOFF = 1 or 2) or (ELKWRK = 1 or		
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or			2))		
V .on layoff			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not			V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not look		
V .on layoff			V .for work or not on layoff)		
			V 1 .1 week		
D RWKESR5	2	865	V 2 .2 weeks		
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 5			V 3 .3 weeks		
This is a monthly variable. Its value			V 4 .4 weeks		
is subject to change between months.			V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference					
period in months with 5 weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1			D AWKLG	1	874
V -1 .Not in universe			T LF: Allocation flag for RMMKLG		
V 1 .With job/bus - working			Allocation flag for number of weeks		
V 2 .With job/bus - not on layoff,			looking for work/on layoff. This is a		
V .absent w/out pay			monthly variable. Its value is subject to		
V 3 .With job/bus - on layoff, absent			change between months.		
V .w/out pay			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 4 .No job/bus - looking for work or			V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)		
V .on layoff			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 5 .No job/bus - not looking and not			V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)		
V .on layoff			V 4 .Statistical or logical		
			V .imputation using previous wave		
D RMMKWJB	2	867	V .data		
T LF: Number of weeks with a job in month					
This is a monthly variable. Its value			D RMHRSWK	2	875
is subject to change between months.			T LF: Usual hours worked per week recode in		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			month		
period. EPOPSTAT = 1			This is a monthly variable. Its value		
V -1 .Not in universe			is subject to change between months.		
V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not have a			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
V .job)			period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V 1 .1 week			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .2 weeks			V 0 .Did not work		
V 3 .3 weeks			V 1 .All weeks 35+		
V 4 .4 weeks			V 2 .All weeks 1-34 hours		
V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)			V 3 .Some weeks 35+ and some weeks		
			V .less than 35, all weeks equal		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .to or greater than 1

V 4 .Some weeks 35+, some 1-34 hours,

V .some 0 hours

V 5 .At least 1, but not all, weeks

V .35+ hours, all other weeks 0

hours

V 6 .At least 1 week, but not all

V .weeks, 1 to 34 hours; all

V .other weeks 0 hours

D RWKSPERM 2 877

T LF: Number of weeks in this month
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 4 .four weeks

V 5 .five weeks

D EEN01 2 879

T JB: Across-wave employer index/number
Unique job number that will remain the
same from wave to wave. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who had a job during the reference period
and who were not contingent workers.

EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 01:99 .Job ID

D ESTLEMP1 2 881

T JB: Still working for this employer
Does ... still work for this employer?
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who had a job during the reference period
and who were not contingent workers.

EPOPSTAT = 1 and EDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASTLEMP1 1 883

T JB: Allocation flag ESTLEMP1
Allocation flag for whether ... still
works for this employer. This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D TSJDATE1 8 884

T JB: Starting date of job
When did ... start this job? Year digits
1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6
Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who worked during the reference period but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG

DATA SIZE BEGIN

not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 19260101:20000228 .Date

D ASJDATE1 1 892

T JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE1
Allocation flag for starting date of job.
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D TEJDATE1 8 893

T JB: Ending date of job
When did this employment end? Year digits
1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6
Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who worked during the reference period, were
not contingent workers, and whose job ended
during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 19260101:20000228 .Date

D AEJDATE1 1 901

T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE1
Allocation flag for ending date of job.
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ERSEND1 2 902

T JB: Main reason stopped working for employer
What is the main reason ... stopped
working for ...? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period
who worked during the reference period, were
not contingent workers, and whose job ended
during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .On layoff

V 2 .Retirement or old age

V 3 .Childcare problems

V 4 .Other family/personal

V .obligations

V 5 .Own illness

V 6 .Own injury

V 7 .School/training

V 8 .Discharged/fired

V 9 .Employer bankrupt

V 10 .Employer sold business

V 11 .Job was temporary and ended

V 12 .Quit to take another job

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	13	.Slack work or business conditions	D TEMPALL1	2	911
V	14	.Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc)	T JB: Number of employees at all locations About how many persons were employed by ...'s employer at all locations together? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	15	.Quit for some other reason	U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers and whose employer operated in more than one location. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EEMPLOC1 = 1		
D ARSEND1	1	904	V	-1	.Not in universe
T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND1 Allocation flag for reason ... stopped working for this employer. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	1	.Under 25 employees
V	0	.Not imputed	V	2	.25 to 99 employees
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	3	.100+ employees
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	D AEMPALL1	1	913
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL1 Allocation flag for number of employees at all locations. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	V	0	.Not imputed
V		.data	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
D EJBHRS1	2	905	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job How many hours worked per week did ... usually work at all activities at this job? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.data
V	01:99	.hours per week	D TEMPSIZ1	2	914
D AJBHRS1	1	907	T JB: Employees at worker's location About how many persons are employed by ...'s employer at this location? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS1 Allocation flag for usual hours worked. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	1	.Under 25 employees
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	2	.25 to 99 employees
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V	3	.100+ employees
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	D AEMPSIZ1	1	916
V		.data	T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1 Allocation flag for number of persons employed at ...'s location. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
D EEMPLOC1	2	908	V	0	.Not imputed
T JB: Employer operations in more than one location Does employer operate in more than one location? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	1	.Yes	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V	2	.No	V		.data
D AEMPLOC1	1	910	D EOCCTIMI	4	917
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC1 Allocation flag for multiple locations for employer. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			T JB: Length of time in this occupation Considering ...'s entire working life, how many years has ... been in this occupation or line of work? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at a job but were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 NOTE: Asked only for the main job in Wave 1		
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	1:999	.months
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AOCCTIMI 1 921
T JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIMI
Allocation flag for length of time in occupation. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

D ECLWRK1 2 922
T JB: Class of worker
Class of worker This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Private for profit employee
V 2 .Private not for profit employee
V 3 .Local government worker
V 4 .State government worker
V 5 .Federal government worker
V 6 .Family worker without pay

D ACLWRK1 1 924
T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK1
Allocation flag for class of worker. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EUNION1 2 925
T JB: Union/employee-association membership
On this job is ... a member of a union or employee association like a union? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUNION1 1 927
T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION1
Allocation flag for union membership. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ECNTRC1 2 928
T JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract
Was ... covered by a union or employee

DATA SIZE BEGIN

association contract? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period, who were not contingent workers and who were not members of a union or employee association like a union. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EUNION1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACNTRC1 1 930
T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC1
Allocation flag for coverage by union contract. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TPMSUMI 5 931
T JB: Earnings from job received in this month
What was ...'s gross pay before deductions in this month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business and who had this job in or before this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and (ECLWRK1 not equal 6 or (ECLWRK1 = 6 and ACLWRK1 =1)) and (ESJDATE1 is less than or equal to the largest date in this month)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:50000 .Dollars amount

D APMSUMI 1 936
T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUMI
Allocation flag for gross pay. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPAYHR1 2 937
T JB: Paid by the hour
Is ... paid by the hour? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAYHR1 1 939

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR1			V	12	.Veterinary services (074)
Allocation flag for paid by the hour.			V	20	.Landscape and horticultural
This variable repeats once per wave. Its			V		.services (078)
value is subject to change between waves.			V	30	.Agricultural services,
V	0	.Not imputed	V		.n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	31	.Forestry (08)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	32	.Fishing, hunting, and
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V		.trapping (09)
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	40	.Metal mining (10)
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	41	.Coal mining (12)
V		.data	V	42	.Oil and gas extraction (13)
D TPYRATE1	4	940	V	50	.Nonmetallic mining and
T JB: Regular hourly pay rate			V		.quarrying, except fuel (14)
What is ...'s regular hourly pay rate?			V	60	.Construction (15, 16, 17)
This variable repeats once per wave.			V	100	.Meat products (201)
Its value is subject to change between			V	101	.Dairy products (202)
waves.			V	102	.Canned, frozen and preserved
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V		.fruits and vegetables (203)
period who had a job during the reference			V	110	.Grain mill products (204)
period, were not unpaid in a family			V	111	.Bakery products (205)
business, and who were paid by the hour.			V	112	.Sugar and confectionery
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR			V		.products (206)
> 0 or ECFLAG = 1)and EPAYHR1 = 1			V	120	.Beverage industries (208)
V	0	.Not in universe or none	V	121	.Miscellaneous food
V	001:3000	.Dollars and cents (two implied	V		.preparations and kindred
V		.decimals)	V		.products (207, 209)
D APYRATE1	1	944	V	122	.Not specified food industries
T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE1			V	130	.Tobacco manufactures (21)
Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay			V	132	.Knitting mills (225)
rate. This variable repeats once per			V	140	.Dyeing and finishing
wave. Its value is subject to change			V		.textiles, except wool and
between waves.			V		.knit goods (226)
V	0	.Not imputed	V	141	.Carpets and rugs (227)
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	142	.Yarn, thread, and fabric
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V		.mills (221-224, 228)
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V	150	.Miscellaneous textile mill
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V		.products (229)
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	151	.Apparel and accessories,
V		.data	V		.except knit (231-238)
D RPYPER1	2	945	V	152	.Miscellaneous fabricated
T JB: Frequency of payment at job			V		.textile products (239)
How often was .. paid at this job?			V	160	.Pulp, paper, and paperboard
This variable repeats once per wave. Its			V		.mills (261-263)
value is subject to change between waves.			V	161	.Miscellaneous paper and pulp
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V		.products (267)
period who had a job during the reference			V	162	.Paperboard containers and
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and			V		.boxes (265)
(EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)			V	171	.Newspaper publishing and
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.printing (271)
V	1	.Once a week	V	172	.Printing, publishing, and
V	2	.Once every two weeks	V		.allied industries, except
V	3	.Once a month	V		.newspapers (272-279)
V	4	.Twice a month	V	180	.Plastics, synthetics, and
V	5	.Unpaid in a family business or	V		.resins (282)
V		.farm	V	181	.Drugs (283)
V	6	.On commission	V	182	.Soaps and cosmetics (284)
V	7	.Some other way	V	190	.Paints, varnishes, and rel.
V	8	.Not reported	V		.products (285)
D EJBIND1	3	947	V	191	.Agricultural chemicals (287)
T JB: Industry code			V	192	.Industrial and miscellaneous
This variable repeats once per wave.			V		.chemicals (281, 286, 289)
Its value is subject to change between			V	200	.Petroleum refining (291)
waves.			V	201	.Miscellaneous petroleum and
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V		.coal products (295, 299)
period who had a job during the reference			V	210	.Tires and inner tubes (301)
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and			V	211	.Other rubber products, and
(EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)			V		.plastics footwear and
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.belting (302-306)
V	10	.Agricultural production,	V	212	.Miscellaneous plastics
V		.crops (01)	V		.products (308)
V	11	.Agricultural production,	V	220	.Leather tanning and
V		.livestock (02)	V		.finishing (311)
			V	221	.Footwear, except rubber and
			V		.plastic (313, 314)
			V	222	.Leather products, except
			V		.footwear (315-317, 319)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	230	. Logging (241)	V		. vehicles, and parts (376)
V	231	. Sawmills, planing mills, and	V	370	. Cycles and miscellaneous
V		. millwork (242, 243)	V		. transportation equipment
V	232	. Wood buildings and mobile	V		. (375, 379)
V		. homes (245)	V	371	. Scientific and controlling
V	241	. Miscellaneous wood	V		. instruments (381, 382
V		. products (244, 249)	V		. except 3827)
V	242	. Furniture and fixtures (25)	V	372	. Medical, dental, and optical
V	250	. Glass and glass	V		. instruments and supplies
V		. products (321-323)	V		. (3827, 384, 385)
V	251	. Cement, concrete, gypsum, and	V	380	. Photographic equipment and
V		. plaster products (324, 327)	V		. supplies (386)
V	252	. Structural clay	V	381	. Watches, clocks, and
V		. products (325)	V		. clockwork operated devices
V	261	. Pottery and related	V		. (387)
V		. products (326)	V	390	. Toys, amusement, and sporting
V	262	. Miscellaneous nonmetallic	V		. goods (394)
V		. mineral and stone	V	391	. Miscellaneous manufacturing
V		. products (328, 329)	V		. industries (39 except 394)
V	270	. Blast furnaces, steelworks,	V	392	. Not spec manufacturing
V		. rolling and finishing	V		. industries
V		. mills (331)	V	400	. Railroads (40)
V	271	. Iron and steel	V	401	. Bus service and urban transit
V		. foundries (332)	V		. (41, except 412)
V	272	. Primary aluminum	V	402	. Taxicab service (412)
V		. industries (3334,	V	410	. Trucking service (421, 423)
V		. part 334, 3353-3355,	V	411	. Warehousing and storage (422)
V		. 3363, 3365)	V	412	. U. S. Postal Service (43)
V	280	. Other primary metal	V	420	. Water transportation (44)
V		. industries (3331, 3339, part	V	421	. Air transportation (45)
V		. 334, 3351, 3356-57,	V	422	. Pipe lines, except natural
V		. 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)	V		. gas (46)
V	281	. Cutlery, handtools, and	V	432	. Services incidental to
V		. general hardware (342)	V		. transportation (47)
V	282	. Fabricated structural metal	V	440	. Radio and television
V		. products (344)	V		. broadcasting and
V	290	. Screw machine products (345)	V		. cable (483, 484)
V	291	. Metal forgings and	V	441	. Telephone communications
V		. stampings (346)	V		. (481)
V	292	. Ordnance (348)	V	442	. Telegraph and miscellaneous
V	300	. Misc fabricated metal	V		. communications services (482,
V		. products (341, 343, 347, 349)	V		. 489)
V	301	. Not specified metal	V	450	. Electric light and power
V		. industries	V		. (491)
V	310	. Engines and turbines (351)	V	451	. Gas and steam supply systems
V	311	. Farm machinery and	V		. (492, 496)
V		. equipment (352)	V	452	. Electric and gas, and other
V	312	. Construction and material	V		. combinations (493)
V		. handling machines (353)	V	470	. Water supply and irrigation
V	320	. Metalworking machinery (354)	V		. (494, 497)
V	321	. Office and accounting	V	471	. Sanitary services (495)
V		. machines (3578, 3579)	V	472	. Not specified utilities
V	322	. Computers and rel.	V	500	. Motor Vehicles and equipment
V		. equipment (3571-3577)	V		. (501)
V	331	. Machinery, except electrical,	V	501	. Furniture and home
V		. n. e. c. (355, 356, 358, 359)	V		. furnishings (502)
V	332	. Not specified machinery	V	502	. Lumber and construction
V	340	. Household appliances (363)	V		. materials (503)
V	341	. Radio, TV, and communication	V	510	. Professional and commercial
V		. equipment (365, 366)	V		. equipment and supplies (504)
V	342	. Electrical machinery,	V	511	. Metals and minerals, except
V		. equipment, and supplies,	V		. petroleum (505)
V		. n. e. c. (361, 362, 364,	V	512	. Electrical goods (506)
V	367,	. 369)	V	521	. Hardware, plumbing and
V	350	. Not specified electrical	V		. heating supplies (507)
V		. machinery, equipment, and	V	530	. Machinery, equipment, and
V		. supplies	V		. supplies (508)
V	351	. Motor vehicles and motor	V	531	. Scrap and waste materials
V		. vehicle equipment (371)	V		. (5093)
V	352	. Aircraft and parts (372)	V	532	. Miscellaneous wholesale,
V	360	. Ship and boat building and	V		. durable goods (509 except
V		. repairing (373)	V		. 5093)
V	361	. Railroad locomotives and	V	540	. Paper and paper products
V		. equipment (374)	V		. (511)
V	362	. Guided missiles, space	V	541	. Drugs, chemicals and allied

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. products (512, 516)	V		. 606)
V	542	. Apparel, fabrics, and notions	V	702	. Credit agencies, n. e. c. (61)
V		. (513)	V	710	. Security, commodity
V	550	. Groceries and related	V		. brokerage, and investment
V		. products (514)	V		. companies (62, 67)
V	551	. Farm-product raw materials	V	711	. Insurance (63, 64)
V		. (515)	V	712	. Real estate, including real
V	552	. Petroleum products (517)	V		. estate-insurance offices (65)
V	560	. Alcoholic beverages (518)	V	721	. Advertising (731)
V	561	. Farm supplies (5191)	V	722	. Services to dwellings and
V	562	. Misc wholesale, nondurable	V		. other buildings (734)
V		. goods (5192-5199)	V	731	. Personnel supply services
V	571	. Not specified wholesale trade	V		. (736)
V	580	. Lumber and building material	V	732	. Computer and data processing
V		. retailing (521, 523)	V		. services (737)
V	581	. Hardware stores (525)	V	740	. Detective and protective
V	582	. Stores, retail nurseries and	V		. services (7381, 7382)
V		. garden (526)	V	741	. Business services, n. e. c.
V	590	. Mobile home dealers (527)	V		. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
V	591	. Department stores (531)	V	742	. Automotive rental and
V	592	. Variety stores (533)	V		. leasing, w/out drivers (751)
V	600	. Stores, misc general	V	750	. Automotive parking and
V		. merchandise (539)	V		. carwashes (752, 7542)
V	601	. Grocery stores (541)	V	751	. Automotive repair and rel.
V	602	. Stores, dairy products (545)	V		. services (753, 7549)
V	610	. Retail bakeries (546)	V	752	. Electrical repair shops (762,
V	611	. Food stores, n. e. c. (542,	V		. 7694)
V		. 543, 544, 549)	V	760	. Misc repair services (763,
V	612	. Motor vehicle dealers (551,	V		. 764, 7692, 7699)
V		. 552)	V	761	. Private Households (88)
V	620	. Stores, auto and home supply	V	762	. Hotels and motels (701)
V		. (553)	V	770	. Lodging places, except hotels
V	621	. Gasoline service stations	V		. and motels (702, 703, 704)
V		. (554)	V	771	. Laundry, cleaning, and
V	622	. Miscellaneous vehicle dealers	V		. garment services (721 except
V		. (555, 556, 557, 559)	V		. part 7219)
V	623	. Stores, apparel and	V	772	. Beauty shops (723)
V		. accessory, except shoe (56,	V	780	. Barber shops (724)
V		. except 566)	V	781	. Funeral service and
V	630	. Shoe stores (566)	V		. crematories (726)
V	631	. Stores, furniture and home	V	782	. Shoe repair shops (725)
V		. furnishings (571)	V	790	. Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
V	632	. Stores, household appliance	V	791	. Misc personal services (722,
V		. (572)	V		. 729)
V	633	. Stores, radio, TV, and	V	800	. Theaters and motion pictures
V		. computer (5731, 5734)	V		. (781-783, 792)
V	640	. Music stores (5735, 5736)	V	801	. Video tape rental (784)
V	641	. Eating and drinking places	V	802	. Bowling centers (793)
V		. (58)	V	810	. Miscellaneous entertainment
V	642	. Drug stores (591)	V		. and recreation services (791,
V	650	. Liquor stores (592)	V		. 794, 799)
V	651	. Stores, sporting goods,	V	812	. Physicians offices and
V		. bicycles, and hobby (5941,	V		. clinics (801, 803)
V		. 5945, 5946)	V	820	. Dentists offices and clinics
V	652	. Stores, book and stationery	V		. (802)
V		. (5942, 5943)	V	821	. Chiropractors offices and
V	660	. Jewelry stores (5944)	V		. clinics (8041)
V	661	. Gift, novelty, and souvenir	V	822	. Optometrists offices and
V		. shops (5947)	V		. clinics (8042)
V	662	. Sewing, needlework and piece	V	830	. Health practitioners offices
V		. goods stores (5949)	V		. and clinics, n. e. c. (8043,
V	663	. Catalog and mail order houses	V		. 8049)
V		. (5961)	V	831	. Hospitals (806)
V	670	. Vending machine operators	V	832	. Nursing and personal care
V		. (5962)	V		. facilities (805)
V	671	. Direct selling establishments	V	840	. Health services, n. e. c. (807,
V		. (5963)	V		. 808, 809)
V	672	. Fuel dealers (598)	V	841	. Legal services (81)
V	681	. Retail florists (5992)	V	842	. Elementary and secondary
V	682	. Stores, Miscellaneous retail	V		. schools (821)
V		. (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)	V	850	. Colleges and universities
V	691	. Not specified retail trade	V		. (822)
V	700	. Banking (60 except 603 and	V	851	. Vocational schools (824)
V		. 606)	V	852	. Libraries (823)
V	701	. Savings institutions,	V	860	. Educational services, n. e. c.
V		. including credit unions (603,	V		. (829)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	861	. Job training and vocational	V	5	. Administrators and officials,
V		. rehabilitation services (833)	V		. public administration (1132-
V	862	. Child day care services (part	V		. 1139)
V		. 835)	V	6	. Administrators, protective
V	863	. Family child care homes (part	V		. services (1131)
V		. 835)	V	7	. Financial managers (122)
V	870	. Residential care facilities,	V	8	. Personnel and labor relations
V		. w/out nursing (836)	V		. managers (123)
V	871	. Social services, n. e. c. (832,	V	9	. Purchasing managers (124)
V		. 839)	V	13	. Managers, marketing,
V	872	. Museums, art galleries, and	V		. advertising, and public
V		. zoos (84)	V		. relations (125)
V	873	. Labor unions (863)	V	14	. Admin, education and rel.
V	880	. Religious organizations (866)	V		. fields (128)
V	881	. Membership organizations,	V	15	. Managers, medicine and health
V		. n. e. c. (861, 862, 864, 865,	V		. (131)
V		. 869)	V	17	. Managers, food serving and
V	882	. Engineering, architectural,	V		. lodging establishments (1351)
V		. and surveying services (871)	V	18	. Managers, properties and real
V	890	. Accounting, auditing, and	V		. estate (1353)
V		. bookkeeping services (872)	V	19	. Funeral directors (part 1359)
V	891	. Research, development, and	V	21	. Managers, service
V		. testing services (873)	V		. organizations, n. e. c. (127,
V	892	. Management and public	V		. 1352, 1354, part 1359)
V		. relations services (874)	V	22	. Managers and administrators,
V	893	. Miscellaneous professional	V		. n. e. c. (121, 126, 132-1343,
V		. and rel. services (899)	V		. 136-139)
V	900	. Executive and legislative	V	23	. Accountants and auditors
V		. offices (911-913)	V		. (1412)
V	901	. General government, n. e. c.	V	24	. Underwriters (1414)
V		. (919)	V	25	. Other financial officers
V	910	. Justice, public order, and	V		. (1415, 1419)
V		. safety (92)	V	26	. Management analysts (142)
V	921	. Public finance, taxation, and	V	27	. Personnel, training, and
V		. monetary policy (93)	V		. labor relations specialists
V	922	. Human resources programs	V		. (143)
V		. administration(94)	V	28	. Purchasing agents and buyers,
V	930	. Environmental quality and	V		. farm products (1443)
V		. housing programs	V	29	. Buyers, wholesale and retail
V		. administration(95)	V		. trade except farm products
V	931	. Economic programs	V		. (1442)
V		. administration(96)	V	33	. Purch. agents and buyers,
V	932	. National security and	V		. n. e. c. (1449)
V		. international affairs (97)	V	34	. Business and promotion agents
V	991	. Persons whose labor force	V		. (145)
V		. status is unemployed and	V	35	. Construction inspectors
V		. whose last job was Armed	V		. (1472)
V		. Forces	V	36	. Inspectors and compliance
D	AJBIND1	1 950	V		. officers, except construction
T	JB:	Allocation flag for EJBIND1	V		. (1473)
		Allocation flag for industry code.	V	37	. Management rel. occupations,
		This variable repeats once per wave. Its	V		. n. e. c. (149)
		value is subject to change between waves.	V	43	. Architects (161)
V	0	. Not imputed	V	44	. Aerospace engineers(1622)
V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	45	. Metallurgical and materials
V	2	. Cold deck imputation	V		. engineers (1623)
V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)	V	46	. Mining engineers (1624)
V	4	. Statistical or logical	V	47	. Petroleum engineers (1625)
V		. imputation using previous wave	V	48	. Chemical engineers (1626)
V		. data	V	49	. Nuclear engineers (1627)
D	TJBOCC1	3 951	V	53	. Civil engineers (1628)
T	JB:	Occupation classification code	V	54	. Agricultural engineers (1632)
		This variable repeats once per wave.	V	55	. Engineers, electrical and
		Its value is subject to change between	V		. electronic (1633, 1636)
		waves.	V	56	. Engineers, industrial (1634)
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference	V	57	. Engineers, mechanical (1635)
		period who had a job during the reference	V	58	. Marine and naval architects
		period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and	V		. (1637)
		(EJOBENR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)	V	59	. Engineers, n. e. c. (1639)
V	-1	. Not in universe	V	63	. Surveyors and mapping
V	4	. Chief executives and general	V		. scientists (164)
V		. administrators, public	V	64	. Computer systems analysts and
V		. administration (112)	V		. scientists (171)
V			V	65	. Operations and systems
			V		. researchers and analysts

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (172)	V	145	.Law teachers (2243)
V	66	. Actuaries (1732)	V	146	. Social work teachers (2244)
V	67	. Statisticians (1733)	V	147	. Theology teachers (2245)
V	68	. Mathematical scientists,	V	148	. Trade and industrial teachers
V		. n. e. c. (1739)	V		. (2246)
V	69	. Physicists and astronomers	V	149	. Home economics teachers
V		. (1842, 1843)	V		. (2247)
V	73	. Chemists, except biochemists	V	153	. Teachers, postsecondary,
V		. (1845)	V		. n. e. c. (2249)
V	74	. Atmospheric and space	V	154	. Postsecondary teachers,
V		. scientists (1846)	V		. subject not specified
V	75	. Geologists and geodesists	V	155	. Teachers, prekindergarten and
V		. (1847)	V		. kindergarten (231)
V	76	. Physical scientists, n. e. c.	V	156	. Teachers, elementary school
V		. (1849)	V		. (232)
V	77	. Agricultural and food	V	157	. Teachers, secondary school
V		. scientists (1853)	V		. (233)
V	78	. Biological and life	V	158	. Teachers, special education
V		. scientists (1854)	V		. (235)
V	79	. Forestry and conservation	V	159	. Teachers, n. e. c. (236, 239)
V		. scientists (1852)	V	163	. Counselors, Educational and
V	83	. Medical scientists (1855)	V		. Vocational (24)
V	84	. Physicians (261)	V	164	. Librarians (251)
V	85	. Dentists (262)	V	165	. Archivists and curators (252)
V	86	. Veterinarians (27)	V	166	. Economists (1912)
V	87	. Optometrists (281)	V	167	. Psychologists (1915)
V	88	. Podiatrists (283)	V	168	. Sociologists (1916)
V	89	. Health diagnosing	V	169	. Social scientists, n. e. c.
V		. practitioners, n. e. c. (289)	V		. (1913, 1914, 1919)
V	95	. Registered nurses (29)	V	173	. Urban planners (192)
V	96	. Pharmacists (301)	V	174	. Social workers (2032)
V	97	. Dietitians (302)	V	175	. Recreation workers (2033)
V	98	. Respiratory therapists (3031)	V	176	. Clergy (2042)
V	99	. Occupational therapists	V	177	. Religious workers, n. e. c.
V		. (3032)	V		. (2049)
V	103	. Physical therapists (3033)	V	178	. Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)
V	104	. Speech therapists (3034)	V	183	. Authors (321)
V	105	. Therapists, n. e. c. (3039)	V	184	. Technical writers (398)
V	106	. Physicians' assistants (304)	V	185	. Designers (322)
V	113	. Earth, environmental, and	V	186	. Musicians and composers (323)
V		. marine science teachers	V	187	. Actors and directors (324)
V		. (2212)	V	188	. Painters, sculptors, craft-
V	114	. Biological science teachers	V		. artists, and artist
V		. (2213)	V		. printmakers (325)
V	115	. Chemistry teachers (2214)	V	189	. Photographers (326)
V	116	. Physics teachers (2215)	V	193	. Dancers (327)
V	117	. Natural science teachers,	V	194	. Artists, performers, and rel.
V		. n. e. c. (2216)	V		. workers, n. e. c. (328, 329)
V	118	. Psychology teachers (2217)	V	195	. Editors and reporters (331)
V	119	. Economics teachers (2218)	V	197	. Public relations specialists
V	123	. History teachers (2222)	V		. (332)
V	124	. Political science teachers	V	198	. Announcers (333)
V		. (2223)	V	199	. Athletes (34)
V	125	. Sociology teachers (2224)	V	203	. Clinical laboratory
V	126	. Social science teachers,	V		. technologists and technicians
V		. n. e. c. (2225)	V		. (362)
V	127	. Engineering teachers (2226)	V	204	. Dental hygienists (363)
V	128	. Math. science teachers (2227)	V	205	. Health record technologists
V	129	. Computer science teachers	V		. and technicians (364)
V		. (2228)	V	206	. Radiologic technicians (365)
V	133	. Medical science teachers	V	207	. Licensed practical nurses
V		. (2231)	V		. (366)
V	134	. Health specialties teachers	V	208	. Health technologists and
V		. (2232)	V		. technicians, n. e. c. (369)
V	135	. Business, commerce, and	V	213	. Electrical and electronic
V		. marketing teachers (2233)	V		. technicians (3711)
V	136	. Agriculture and forestry	V	214	. Industrial engineering
V		. teachers (2234)	V		. technicians (3712)
V	137	. Art, drama, and music	V	215	. Mechanical engineering
V		. teachers (2235)	V		. technicians (3713)
V	138	. Physical education teachers	V	216	. Engineering technicians,
V		. (2236)	V		. n. e. c. (3719)
V	139	. Education teachers (2237)	V	217	. Drafting occupations (372)
V	143	. English teachers (2238)	V	218	. Surveying and mapping
V	144	. Foreign language teachers	V		. technicians (373)
V		. (2242)	V	223	. Biological technicians (382)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	224	.Chemical technicians (3831)	V	317	.Hotel clerks (4643)
V	225	.Science technicians, n. e. c.	V	318	.Transportation ticket and
V		(3832, 3833, 384, 389)	V		.reservation agents (4644)
V	226	.Airplane pilots and	V	319	.Receptionists (4645)
V		.navigators (825)	V	323	.Information clerks, n. e. c.
V	227	.Air traffic controllers (392)	V		(4649)
V	228	.Broadcast equipment operators	V	325	.Classified-ad clerks (4662)
V		(393)	V	326	.Correspondence clerks (4663)
V	229	.Computer programmers (3971,	V	327	.Order clerks (4664)
V		.3972)	V	328	.Personnel clerks, except
V	233	.Tool programmers, numerical	V		.payroll and timekeeping
V		.control (3974)	V		(4692)
V	234	.Legal assistants (396)	V	329	.Library clerks (4694)
V	235	.Technicians, n. e. c. (399)	V	335	.File clerks (4696)
V	243	.Supervisors and Proprietors,	V	336	.Records clerks (4699)
V		.Sales Occupations (40)	V	337	.Bookkeepers, accounting, and
V	253	.Insurance sales occupations	V		.auditing clerks (4712)
V		(4122)	V	338	.Payroll and timekeeping
V	254	.Real estate sales occupations	V		.clerks (4713)
V		(4123)	V	339	.Billing clerks (4715)
V	255	.Securities and financial	V	343	.Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V		.services sales occupations	V	344	.Billing, posting, and
V		(4124)	V		.calculating machine operators
V	256	.Advertising and rel. sales	V		(4718)
V		.occupations (4153)	V	345	.Duplicating machine operators
V	257	.Sales occupations, other	V		(4722)
V		.business services (4152)	V	346	.Mail preparing and paper
V	258	.Sales engineers (421)	V		.handling machine operators
V	259	.Sales representatives,	V		(4723)
V		.mining, manufacturing, and	V	347	.Office mach. operators,
V		.wholesale (423, 424)	V		.n. e. c. (4729)
V	263	.Sales workers, motor vehicles	V	348	.Telephone operators (4732)
V		.and boats (4342, 4344)	V	353	.Communications equipment
V	264	.Sales workers, apparel (4346)	V		.operators, n. e. c. (4733,
V	265	.Sales workers, shoes (4351)	V		.4739)
V	266	.Sales workers, furniture and	V	354	.Postal clerks, except mail
V		.home furnishings (4348)	V		.carriers (4742)
V	267	.Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-	V	355	.Mail carriers, postal service
V		.fi, and appliances (4343,	V		(4743)
V		.4352)	V	356	.Mail clerks, except postal
V	268	.Sales workers, hardware and	V		.service (4744)
V		.building supplies (4353)	V	357	.Messengers (4745)
V	269	.Sales workers, parts (4367)	V	359	.Dispatchers (4751)
V	274	.Sales workers, other	V	363	.Production coordinators
V		.commodities (4345, 4347,	V		(4752)
V		.4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)	V	364	.Traffic, shipping, and
V	275	.Sales counter clerks (4363)	V		.receiving clerks (4753)
V	276	.Cashiers (4364)	V	365	.Stock and inventory clerks
V	277	.Street and door-to-door sales	V		(4754)
V		.workers (4366)	V	366	.Meter readers (4755)
V	278	.News vendors (4365)	V	368	.Weighers, measurers,
V	283	.Demonstrators, promoters and	V		.checkers, and samplers (4756,
V		.models, sales (445)	V		.4757)
V	284	.Auctioneers (447)	V	373	.Expeditors (4758)
V	285	.Sales support occupations,	V	374	.Material recording,
V		.n. e. c. (444, 446, 449)	V		.scheduling, and distributing
V	303	.Supervisors, general office	V		.clerks, n. e. c. (4759)
V		(4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,	V	375	.Insurance adjusters,
V		.4519, 4529)	V		.examiners, and investigators
V	304	.Supervisors, computer	V		(4782)
V		.equipment operators (4512)	V	376	.Investigators and adjusters,
V	305	.Supervisors, financial	V		.except insurance (4783)
V		.records processing (4521)	V	377	.Eligibility clerks, social
V	306	.Chief communications	V		.welfare (4784)
V		.operators (4523)	V	378	.Bill and account collectors
V	307	.Supervisors, distribution,	V		(4786)
V		.scheduling, and adjusting	V	379	.General office clerks (463)
V		.clerks (4522, 4524-4528)	V	383	.Bank tellers (4791)
V	308	.Computer operators (4612)	V	384	.Proofreaders (4792)
V	309	.Peripheral equipment	V	385	.Data-entry keyers (4793)
V		.operators (4613)	V	386	.Statistical clerks (4794)
V	313	.Secretaries (4622)	V	387	.Teachers' aides (4795)
V	314	.Stenographers (4623)	V	389	.Administrative support
V	315	.Typists (4624)	V		.occupations, n. e. c. (4787,
V	316	.Interviewers (4642)	V		.4799)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	403	.Laundryers and ironers (503)	V	468	.Child care workers, n. e. c.
V	404	.Cooks, private household	V		. (part 5264)
V		. (504)	V	469	.Personal service occupations,
V	405	.Housekeepers and butlers	V		. n. e. c. (5258, 5269)
V		. (505)	V	473	.Farmers, except horticultural
V	406	.Child care workers, private	V		. (5512-5514)
V		. hhd (506)	V	474	.Horticultural specialty
V	407	.Private hhd cleaners and	V		. farmers (5515)
V		.servants (502, 507, 509)	V	475	.Managers, farms, except
V	413	.Supervisors, firefighting and	V		. horticultural (5522-5524)
V		. fire prevention	V	476	.Managers, horticultural
V		. occupations(5111)	V		. specialty farms (5525)
V	414	.Supervisors, police and	V	477	.Supervisors, farm workers
V		.detectives (5112)	V		. (5611)
V	415	.Supervisors, guards (5113)	V	479	.Farm workers (5612-5617)
V	416	.Fire inspection and fire	V	483	.Marine life cultivation
V		.prevention occupations (5122)	V		. workers (5618)
V	417	.Firefighting occupations	V	484	.Nursery workers (5619)
V		. (5123)	V	485	.Supervisors, rel.
V	418	.Police and detectives, public	V		. agricultural occupations
V		.service (5132)	V		. (5621)
V	423	.Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other	V	486	.Groundskeepers and gardeners,
V		.law enforcement	V		. except farm (5622)
V		.officers(5134)	V	487	.Animal caretakers, except
V	424	.Correctional institution	V		. farm (5624)
V		.officers (5133)	V	488	.Graders and sorters,
V	425	.Crossing guards (5142)	V		. agricultural products (5625)
V	426	.Guards and police, except	V	489	.Inspectors, agricultural
V		.public service (5144)	V		. products (5627)
V	427	.Protective service	V	494	.Supervisors, forestry and
V		.occupations, n. e. c. (5149)	V		. logging workers (571)
V	433	.Supervisors, food preparation	V	495	.Forestry workers, except
V		.and service occupations(5211)	V		. logging (572)
V	434	.Bartenders (5212)	V	496	.Timber cutting and logging
V	435	.Waiters and waitresses (5213)	V		. occupations (573, 579)
V	436	.Cooks (5214, 5215)	V	497	.Captains and other officers,
V	438	.Food counter, fountain and	V		. fishing vessels (part 8241)
V		.rel. occupations (5216)	V	498	.Fishers (583)
V	439	.Kitchen workers, food	V	499	.Hunters and trappers (584)
V		.preparation (5217)	V	503	.Supervisors, mechanics and
V	443	.Waiters' /waitresses'	V		. repairers (60)
V		.assistants (5218)	V	505	.Automobile mechanics (part
V	444	.Miscellaneous food	V		. 6111)
V		.preparation occupations	V	506	.Auto mechanic apprentices
V		. (5219)	V		. (part 6111)
V	445	.Dental assistants (5232)	V	507	.Bus, truck, and stationary
V	446	.Health aides, except nursing	V		. engine mechanics (6112)
V		. (5233)	V	508	.Aircraft engine mechanics
V	447	.Nursing aides, orderlies, and	V		. (6113)
V		.attendants (5236)	V	509	.Small engine repairers (6114)
V	448	.Supervisors, cleaning and	V	514	.Automobile body and rel.
V		.building service workers (5241)	V		. repairers (6115)
V	449	.Maids and housemen (5242,	V	515	.Aircraft mechanics, except
V		. 5249)	V		. engine (6116)
V	453	.Janitors and cleaners (5244)	V	516	.Heavy equipment mechanics
V	454	.Elevator operators (5245)	V		. (6117)
V	455	.Pest control occupations	V	517	.Farm equipment mechanics
V		. (5246)	V		. (6118)
V	456	.Supervisors, personal service	V	518	.Industrial machinery
V		.occupations (5251)	V		. repairers (613)
V	457	.Barbers (5252)	V	519	.Machinery maintenance
V	458	.Hairdressers and	V		. occupations (614)
V		.cosmetologists (5253)	V	523	.Electronic repairers,
V	459	.Attendants, amusement and	V		. communications and industrial
V		.recreation facilities (5254)	V		. equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
V	461	.Guides (5255)	V	525	.Data processing equipment
V	462	.Ushers (5256)	V		. repairers (6154)
V	463	.Public transportation	V	526	.Hhd appliance and power tool
V		.attendants (5257)	V		. repairers (6156)
V	464	.Baggage porters and bellhops	V	527	.Telephone line installers and
V		. (5262)	V		. repairers (6157)
V	465	.Welfare service aides (5263)	V	529	.Telephone installers and
V	466	.Family child care providers	V		. repairers (6158)
V		. (part 5264)	V	533	.Miscellaneous electrical and
V	467	.Early childhood teacher's	V		. electronic equipment
V		.assistants (part 5264)	V		. repairers (6152, 6159)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	534	.Heating, air conditioning, .and refrigeration mechanics (616)	V	599	.Construction trades, n. e. c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
V	535	.Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)	V	613	.Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
V	536	.Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)	V	614	.Drillers, oil well (652)
V	538	.Office machine repairers (6174)	V	615	.Explosives workers (653)
V	539	.Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)	V	616	.Mining machine operators (654)
V	543	.Elevator installers and repairers (6176)	V	617	.Mining occupations, n. e. c. (656)
V	544	.Millwrights (6178)	V	628	.Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
V	547	.Specified mechanics and repairers, n. e. c. (6177, 6179)	V	634	.Tool and die makers (part 6811)
V	549	.Not specified mechanics and repairers	V	635	.Tool and die mkr apprentices (part 6811)
V	553	.Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)	V	636	.Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
V	554	.Supervisors, carpenters and rel. workers (6313)	V	637	.Machinists (part 6813)
V	555	.Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)	V	639	.Machinist apprentices (part 6813)
V	556	.Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)	V	643	.Boilermakers (6814)
V	557	.Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)	V	644	.Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
V	558	.Supervisors, construction, n. e. c. (6311, 6318)	V	645	.Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
V	563	.Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)	V	646	.Lay-out workers (6821)
V	564	.Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)	V	647	.Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
V	565	.Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)	V	649	.Engravers, metal (6823)
V	566	.Carpet installers (part 6462)	V	653	.Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
V	567	.Carpenters (part 6422)	V	654	.Sheet metal wrker apprentices (part 6824)
V	569	.Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)	V	655	.Misc precision metal workers (6829)
V	573	.Drywall installers (6424)	V	656	.Patternmkr and model makers, wood (6831)
V	575	.Electricians (part 6432)	V	657	.Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
V	576	.Electrician apprentices (part 6432)	V	658	.Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
V	577	.Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)	V	659	.Misc precision woodworkers (6839)
V	579	.Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)	V	666	.Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
V	583	.Paperhangers (6443)	V	667	.Tailors (part 6852)
V	584	.Plasterers (6444)	V	668	.Upholsterers (6853)
V	585	.Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)	V	669	.Shoe repairers (6854)
V	587	.Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)	V	674	.Misc precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)
V	588	.Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)	V	675	.Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
V	589	.Glaziers (6464)	V	676	.Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
V	593	.Insulation workers (6465)	V	677	.Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)
V	594	.Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)	V	678	.Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
V	595	.Roofers (6468)	V	679	.Bookbinders (6844)
V	596	.Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)	V	683	.Electrical/electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
V	597	.Structural metal workers (6473)	V	684	.Miscellaneous precision workers, n. e. c. (6869)
V	598	.Drillers, earth (6474)	V	686	.Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
			V	687	.Bakers (6872)
			V	688	.Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
			V	689	.Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
			V	693	.Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
			V	694	.Water and sewage treatment

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. plant operators (691)	V	745	. Shoe machine operators (7656)
V	695	. Power plant operators (part	V	747	. Pressing machine operators
V		. 693)	V		. (7657)
V	696	. Stationary engineers (part	V	748	. Laundering and dry cleaning
V		. 693, 7668)	V		. machine operators (6855,
V	699	. Miscellaneous plant and	V		. 7658)
V		. system operators (692, 694,	V	749	. Miscellaneous textile machine
V		. 695, 696)	V		. operators (7459, 7659)
V	703	. Set-up operators, lathe and	V	753	. Cementing and gluing machine
V		. turning machine (7312)	V		. operators (7661)
V	704	. Operators, lathe and turning	V	754	. Packaging and filling machine
V		. machine (7512)	V		. operators (7462, 7662)
V	705	. Milling and planing machine	V	755	. Extruding and forming machine
V		. operators (7313, 7513)	V		. operators (7463, 7663)
V	706	. Punching and stamping press	V	756	. Mixing and blending machine
V		. machine operators (7314,	V		. operators (7664)
V		. 7317, 7514, 7517)	V	757	. Separating, filtering, and
V	707	. Rolling machine operators	V		. clarifying machine operators
V		. (7316, 7516)	V		. (7476, 7666, 7676)
V	708	. Drilling and boring machine	V	758	. Compressing and compacting
V		. operators (7318, 7518)	V		. machine operators (7467,
V	709	. Grinding, abrading, buffing,	V		. 7667)
V		. and polishing machine	V	759	. Painting and paint spraying
V		. operators (7322, 7324, 7522)	V		. machine operators (7669)
V	713	. Forging machine operators	V	763	. Roasting and baking machine
V		. (7319, 7519)	V		. operators, food (7472, 7672)
V	714	. Numerical control machine	V	764	. Washing, cleaning, and
V		. operators (7326)	V		. pickling machine operators
V	715	. Miscellaneous metal, plastic,	V		. (7673)
V		. stone, and glass working	V	765	. Folding machine operators
V		. machine operators (7329,	V		. (7474, 7674)
V		. 7529)	V	766	. Furnace, kiln, and oven
V	717	. Fabricating machine	V		. operators, except food (7675)
V		. operators, n. e. c. (7339,	V	768	. Crushing and grinding machine
V		. 7539)	V		. operators (part 7477, part
V	719	. Molding and casting machine	V		. 7677)
V		. operators (7315, 7342, 7515,	V	769	. Slicing and cutting machine
V		. 7542)	V		. operators (7478, 7678)
V	723	. Metal plating machine	V	773	. Motion picture projectionists
V		. operators (7343, 7543)	V		. (part 7479)
V	724	. Heat treating equipment	V	774	. Photographic process machine
V		. operators (7344, 7544)	V		. operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V	725	. Misc metal and plastic	V	777	. Miscellaneous machine
V		. processing machine operators	V		. operators, n. e. c. (part 7479,
V		. (7349, 7549)	V		. 7665, 7679)
V	726	. Wood lathe, routing, and	V	779	. Machine operators, not
V		. planing machine operators	V		. specified
V		. (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)	V	783	. Welders and cutters (7332,
V	727	. Sawing machine operators	V		. 7532, 7714)
V		. (7433, 7633)	V	784	. Solderers and brazers (7333,
V	728	. Shaping and joining machine	V		. 7533, 7717)
V		. operators (7435, 7635)	V	785	. Assemblers (772, 774)
V	729	. Nailing and tacking machine	V		. operators (772, 774)
V		. operators (7636)	V	786	. Hand cutting and trimming
V	733	. Miscellaneous woodworking	V		. occupations (7753)
V		. machine operators (7434,	V	787	. Hand molding, casting, and
V		. 7439, 7634, 7639)	V		. forming occupations (7754,
V	734	. Printing press operators	V		. 7755)
V		. (7443, 7643)	V	789	. Hand painting, coating, and
V	735	. Photoengravers and	V		. decorating occupations (7756)
V		. lithographers (6842, 7444,	V	793	. Hand engraving and printing
V		. 7644)	V		. occupations (7757)
V	736	. Typesetters and compositors	V	795	. Miscellaneous hand working
V		. (6841, 7642)	V		. occupations (7758, 7759)
V	737	. Miscellaneous printing	V	796	. Production inspectors,
V		. machine operators (6849,	V		. checkers, and examiners (782,
V		. 7449, 7649)	V		. 787)
V	738	. Winding and twisting machine	V	797	. Production testers (783)
V		. operators (7451, 7651)	V	798	. Production samplers and
V	739	. Knitting, looping, taping,	V		. weighers (784)
V		. and weaving machine operators	V	799	. Graders and sorters, except
V		. (7452, 7652)	V		. agricultural (785)
V	743	. Textile cutting machine	V	803	. Supervisors, motor vehicle
V		. operators (7654)	V		. operators (8111)
V	744	. Textile sewing machine	V	804	. Truck drivers (8212-8214)
V		. operators (7655)	V	806	. Driver-sales workers (8218)
V			V	808	. Bus drivers (8215)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	809	.Taxicab drivers and	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		. chauffeurs (8216)	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	813	. Parking lot attendants (874)	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	814	. Motor transportation	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		. occupations, n. e. c. (8219)	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	823	. Railroad conductors and	V		.data
V		. yardmasters (8113)			
V	824	. Locomotive operating	D EEN02	2	955
V		. occupations (8232)	T JB:		Across-wave employer index/number
V	825	. Railroad brake, signal, and			Unique job number that will remain the
V		. switch operators (8233)			same from wave to wave. This variable
V	826	. Rail vehicle operators,			repeats once per wave. Its value is
V		. n. e. c. (8239)			subject to change between waves.
V	828	. Ship captains and mates,	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period
V		. except fishing boats (part			who had two or more jobs during the
V		. 8241, 8242)			reference period. (Excludes contingent
V	829	. Sailors and deckhands (8243)			workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
V	833	. Marine engineers (8244)			and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V	834	. Bridge, lock, and lighthouse	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		. tenders (8245)	V		01:99 .Job ID
V	843	. Supervisors, material moving			
V		. equipment operators (812)	D ESTLEMP2	2	957
V	844	. Operating engineers (8312)	T JB:		Still working for this employer
V	845	. Longshore equipment operators			Does ... still work for this employer?
V		. (8313)			This variable repeats once per wave.
V	848	. Hoist and winch operators			Its value is subject to change between
V		. (8314)			waves.
V	849	. Crane and tower operators	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period
V		. (8315)			who had two or more jobs during the
V	853	. Excavating and loading			reference period. (Excludes contingent
V		. machine operators (8316)			workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
V	855	. Grader, dozer, and scraper			and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V		. operators (8317)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	856	. Industrial truck and tractor	V	1	.Yes
V		. equipment operators (8318)	V	2	.No
V	859	. Misc material moving			
V		. equipment operators (8319)	D ASTLEMP2	1	959
V	864	. Supervisors, handlers,	T JB:		Allocation flag ESTLEMP2
V		. equipment cleaners, and			Allocation flag for whether ... still
V		. laborers, n. e. c. (85)			works for this employer. This
V	865	. Helpers, mechanics, and			variable repeats once per wave. Its value
V		. repairers (863)			is subject to change between waves.
V	866	. Helpers, construction trades	V	0	.Not imputed
V		. (8641-8645, 8648)	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	867	. Helpers, surveyor (8646)	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	868	. Helpers, extractive	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V		. occupations (865)	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V	869	. Construction laborers (871)	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	874	. Production helpers (861, 862)	V		.data
V	875	. Garbage collectors (8722)			
V	876	. Stevedores (8723)	D TSJDATE2	8	960
V	877	. Stock handlers and baggers	T JB:		Starting date of job
V		. (8724)			When did ... start this job? Year digits
V	878	. Machine feeders and			1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6
V		. offbearers (8725)			Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
V	883	. Freight, stock, and material			This variable repeats once per wave.
V		. handlers, n. e. c. (8726)			Its value is subject to change between
V	885	. Garage and service station			waves.
V		. rel. occupations (873)	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period
V	887	. Vehicle washers and equipment			who had two or more jobs during the
V		. cleaners (875)			reference period. (Excludes contingent
V	888	. Hand packers and packagers			workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
V		. (8761)			EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V	889	. Laborers, except construction	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		. (8769)	V		19260101:20000228 .Date
V	905	. Persons whose current labor			
V		. force status is unemployed	D ASJDATE2	1	968
V		. and last job was Armed Forces	T JB:		Allocation flag for TSJDATE2
					Allocation flag for starting date of job.
D AJBOCC1	1	954			This variable repeats once per wave.
T JB:					Its value is subject to change between
					waves.
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	0	.Not imputed	V	2	.Cold deck imputation

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)	V	0	. Not imputed
V	4	. Statistical or logical	V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		. imputation using previous wave	V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V		. data	V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)
D TEJDATE2	8	969	V	4	. Statistical or logical
T JB:		Ending date of job	V		. imputation using previous wave
		When did this employment end? Year digits	V		. data
		1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6	D EJBHRS2	2	981
		Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31	T JB:		Usual hours worked per week at this job
		This variable repeats once per wave.			How many hours per week did ... usually
		Its value is subject to change between			work at all activities at this job?
		waves.			This variable repeats once per wave. Its
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period			value is subject to change between waves.
		who had two or more jobs during the	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
		reference period and whose second job ended			period who had two or more jobs during the
		during the reference period. (Excludes			reference period. (Excludes contingent
		contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and			workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBNCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not			EJOBNCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
		equal to 1 and ESTLEMP2 = 2	V	-1	. Not in universe
V		-1 . Not in universe	V	01:99	. hours per week
V	19260101:20000228	. Date	D AJBHR2	1	983
D AEJDATE2	1	977	T JB:		Allocation flag for EJBHRS2.
T JB:		Allocation flag for TEJDATE2			Allocation flag for usual hours worked.
		Allocation flag for ending date of job.			This variable repeats once per wave.
		This variable repeats once per wave.			Its value is subject to change between
		Its value is subject to change between			waves.
		waves.	V	0	. Not imputed
V	0	. Not imputed	V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	2	. Cold deck imputation	V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)
V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)	V	4	. Statistical or logical
V	4	. Statistical or logical	V		. imputation using previous wave
V		. imputation using previous wave	V		. data
V		. data	D EEMPLOC2	2	984
D ERSEND2	2	978	T JB:		Employer operations in more than one
T JB:		Main reason stopped working for employer			location
		What is the main reason ... stopped			Does employer operate in more than one
		working for ...? This variable			location? This variable repeats once
		repeats once per wave. Its value is			per wave. Its value is subject to change
		subject to change between waves.			between waves.
U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period
		who had two or more jobs during the			who worked at two or more jobs and were not
		reference period and whose second job ended			contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
		during the reference period. (Excludes			EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBNCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not
		contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and			equal to 1
		EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBNCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not	V	-1	. Not in universe
		equal to 1 and ESTLEMP2 = 2	V	1	. Yes
V		-1 . Not in universe	V	2	. No
V	1	. On layoff	D AEMPLOC2	1	986
V	2	. Retirement or old age	T JB:		Allocation flag for EEMPLOC2
V	3	. Childcare problems			Allocation flag for multiple locations
V	4	. Other family/personal			for employer. This variable repeats
V		. obligations			once per wave. Its value is subject to
V	5	. Own illness			change between waves.
V	6	. Own injury	V	0	. Not imputed
V	7	. School/training	V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	8	. Discharged/fired	V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	9	. Employer bankrupt	V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)
V	10	. Employer sold business	V	4	. Statistical or logical
V	11	. Job was temporary and ended	V		. imputation using previous wave
V	12	. Quit to take another job	V		. data
V	13	. Slack work or business	D TEMPALL2	2	987
V		. conditions	T JB:		Number of employees at all locations
V	14	. Unsatisfactory work arrangements			About how many persons were employed by
V		. (hours, pay, etc)			... 's employer at all locations together?
V	15	. Quit for some other reason			This variable repeats once per wave.
D ARSEND2	1	980			Its value is subject to change between
T JB:		Allocation flag for ERSEND2.			waves.
		Allocation flag for reason ... stopped	U		All persons 15+ at end of reference period
		working for this employer. This			who worked at two or more jobs and were not
		variable repeats once per wave. Its value			contingent workers and whose employer
		is subject to change between waves.			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

operated in more than one location. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EEMPLOC2 = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Under 25 employees

V 2 .25 to 99 employees

V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPALL2 1 989

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL2
Allocation flag for number of employees at all locations. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D TEMPSIZ2 2 990

T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by ...'s employer at this location? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who worked at two or more jobs and were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Under 25 employees

V 2 .25 to 99 employees

V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPSIZ2 1 992

T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1
Allocation flag for number of persons employed at ...'s location. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ECLWRK2 2 993

T JB: Class of worker
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Private for profit employee

V 2 .Private not for profit employee

V 3 .Local government worker

V 4 .State government worker

V 5 .Federal government worker

V 6 .Family worker without pay

D ACLWRK2 1 995

T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK2
Allocation flag for class of worker. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D EUNION2 2 996

T JB: Union/employee-association membership
On this job is ... a member of a union or employee association like a union? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business or contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1) and ECLWRK2 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AUNION2 1 998

T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION2.
Allocation flag for union membership. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ECNTRC2 2 999

T JB: Coverage by union or employee association contract
Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and who were not members of a union or employee association like a union. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EUNION1 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACNTRC2 1 1001

T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC2.
Allocation flag for covered by union contract. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D TPMSUM2 5 1002

T JB: Earnings from job received in this month.
What was ...'s gross pay before deductions in this month? This is a

monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business and who had this job in or before this month. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1) and (ECLWRK2 not equal 6 or (ECLWRK2 = 6 and ACLWRK2 = 1)) and ESJDATE2 is less than or equal to the largest date in this month

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:50000 .Dollars amount

D APMSUM2 1 1007
T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM2.
Allocation flag for gross pay. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPAYHR2 2 1008
T JB: Paid by the hour
Is ... paid by the hour? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ECLWRK2 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAYHR2 1 1010
T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR2.
Allocation flag for paid by the hour. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TPYRATE2 4 1011
T JB: Regular hourly pay rate
What is ... regular hourly pay rate? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period, were not unpaid in a family business, and who were paid by the hour. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EPAYHR1 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe or none
V 001:3000 .Dollars and cents (two implied
V .decimals)

D APYRATE2 1 1015
T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE2.
Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay

rate. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D RPYPER2 2 1016
T JB: Frequency of payment at job
How often was .. paid at this job? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once every two weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Unpaid in a family business or
V .farm
V 6 .On commission
V 7 .Some other way
V 8 .Not reported

D EJBIND2 3 1018
T JB: Industry code
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 10 .Agricultural production,
V .crops (01)
V 11 .Agrictrl production,
V .livestock (02)
V 12 .Veterinary services (074)
V 20 .Landscape and horticultural
V .services (078)
V 30 .Agricultural services, n. e. c.
V .(071, 072, 075, 076)
V 31 .Forestry (08)
V 32 .Fishing, hunting, and
V .trapping (09)
V 40 .Metal mining (10)
V 41 .Coal mining (12)
V 42 .Oil and gas extraction (13)
V 50 .Nonmetallic mining and
V .quarrying, except fuel (14)
V 60 .Construction (15, 16, 17)
V 100 .Meat products (201)
V 101 .Dairy products (202)
V 102 .Canned, frozen and preserved
V .fruits and vegetables (203)
V 110 .Grain mill products (204)
V 111 .Bakery products (205)
V 112 .Sugar and confectionery
V .products (206)
V 120 .Beverage industries (208)
V 121 .Miscellaneous food
V .preparations and kindred
V .products (207, 209)
V 122 .Not specified food industries
V 130 .Tobacco manufactures (21)
V 132 .Knitting mills (225)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	140	.Dyeing and finishing	V		.industries (3331, 3339, part
V		.textiles, except wool and	V		.334, 3351, 3356-
V		.knit goods (226)	V		.57, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
V	141	.Carpets and rugs (227)	V	281	.Cutlery, handtools, and
V	142	.Yarn, thread, and fabric	V		.general hardware (342)
V		.mills (221-224, 228)	V	282	.Fabricated structural metal
V	150	.Miscellaneous textile mill	V		.products (344)
V		.products (229)	V	290	.Screw machine products (345)
V	151	.Apparel and accessories,	V	291	.Metal forgings and stampings
V		.except knit (231-238)	V		.(346)
V	152	.Miscellaneous fabricated	V	292	.Ordnance (348)
V		.textile products (239)	V	300	.Misc fabricated metal
V	160	.Pulp, paper, and paperboard	V		.products (341, 343, 347, 349)
V		.mills (261-263)	V	301	.Not specified metal
V	161	.Miscellaneous paper and pulp	V		.industries
V		.products (267)	V	310	.Engines and turbines (351)
V	162	.Paperboard containers and	V	311	.Farm machinery and equipment
V		.boxes (265)	V		.(352)
V	171	.Newspaper publishing and	V	312	.Construction and material
V		.printing (271)	V		.handling machines (353)
V	172	.Printing, publishing, and	V	320	.Metalworking machinery (354)
V		.allied industries, except	V	321	.Office and accounting
V		.newspapers (272-279)	V		.machines (3578, 3579)
V	180	.Plastics, synthetics, and	V	322	.Computers and rel. equipment
V		.resins (282)	V		.(3571-3577)
V	181	.Drugs (283)	V	331	.Machinery, except electrical,
V	182	.Soaps and cosmetics (284)	V		.n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
V	190	.Paints, varnishes, and rel.	V	332	.Not specified machinery
V		.products (285)	V	340	.Household appliances (363)
V	191	.Agricultural chemicals (287)	V	341	.Radio, TV, and communication
V	192	.Industrial and miscellaneous	V		.equipment (365, 366)
V		.chemicals (281, 286, 289)	V	342	.Electrical machinery,
V	200	.Petroleum refining (291)	V		.equipment, and supplies,
V	201	.Miscellaneous petroleum and	V		.n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367,
V		.coal products (295, 299)	V		.369)
V	210	.Tires and inner tubes (301)	V	350	.Not specified electrical
V	211	.Other rubber products, and	V		.machinery, equipment, and
V		.plastics footwear and belting	V		.supplies
V		.(302-306)	V	351	.Motor vehicles and motor
V	212	.Miscellaneous plastics	V		.vehicle equipment (371)
V		.products (308)	V	352	.Aircraft and parts (372)
V	220	.Leather tanning and finishing	V	360	.Ship and boat building and
V		.(311)	V		.repairing (373)
V	221	.Footwear, except rubber and	V	361	.Railroad locomotives and
V		.plastic (313, 314)	V		.equipment (374)
V	222	.Leather products, except	V	362	.Guided missiles, space
V		.footwear (315-317, 319)	V		.vehicles, and parts (376)
V	230	.Logging (241)	V	370	.Cycles and miscellaneous
V	231	.Sawmills, planing mills, and	V		.transportation equipment
V		.millwork (242, 243)	V		.(375, 379)
V	232	.Wood buildings and mobile	V	371	.Scientific and controlling
V		.homes (245)	V		.instruments (381, 382 except
V	241	.Miscellaneous wood products	V		.3827)
V		.(244, 249)	V	372	.Medical, dental, and optical
V	242	.Furniture and fixtures (25)	V		.instruments and supplies
V	250	.Glass and glass products	V		.(3827, 384, 385)
V		.(321-323)	V	380	.Photographic equipment and
V	251	.Cement, concrete, gypsum, and	V		.supplies (386)
V		.plaster products (324, 327)	V	381	.Watches, clocks, and
V	252	.Structural clay products	V		.clockwork operated devices
V		.(325)	V		.(387)
V	261	.Pottery and related products	V	390	.Toys, amusement, and sporting
V		.(326)	V		.goods (394)
V	262	.Miscellaneous nonmetallic	V	391	.Miscellaneous manufacturing
V		.mineral and stone products	V		.industries (39 except 394)
V		.(328, 329)	V	392	.Not spec manufacturing
V	270	.Blast furnaces, steelworks,	V		.industries
V		.rolling and finishing mills	V	400	.Railroads (40)
V		.(331)	V	401	.Bus service and urban transit
V	271	.Iron and steel foundries	V		.(41, except 412)
V		.(332)	V	402	.Taxi cab service (412)
V	272	.Primary aluminum industries	V	410	.Trucking service (421, 423)
V		.(3334, part 334, 3353-3355,	V	411	.Warehousing and storage (422)
V		.3363, 3365)	V	412	.U.S. Postal Service (43)
V	280	.Other primary metal	V	420	.Water transportation (44)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	421	. Air transportation (45)	V	620	. Stores, auto and home supply
V	422	. Pipe lines, except natural	V		. (553)
V		. gas (46)	V	621	. Gasoline service stations
V	432	. Services incidental to	V		. (554)
V		. transportation (47)	V	622	. Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
V	440	. Radio and television	V		. (555, 556, 557, 559)
V		. broadcasting and cable (483,	V	623	. Stores, apparel and
V		. 484)	V		. accessory, except shoe (56,
V	441	. Telephone communications	V		. except 566)
V		. (481)	V	630	. Shoe stores (566)
V	442	. Telegraph and miscellaneous	V	631	. Stores, furniture and home
V		. communications services (482,	V		. furnishings (571)
V		. 489)	V	632	. Stores, household appliance
V	450	. Electric light and power	V		. (572)
V		. (491)	V	633	. Stores, radio, TV, and
V	451	. Gas and steam supply systems	V		. computer (5731, 5734)
V		. (492, 496)	V	640	. Music stores (5735, 5736)
V	452	. Electric and gas, and other	V	641	. Eating and drinking places
V		. combinations (493)	V		. (58)
V	470	. Water supply and irrigation	V	642	. Drug stores (591)
V		. (494, 497)	V	650	. Liquor stores (592)
V	471	. Sanitary services (495)	V	651	. Stores, sporting goods,
V	472	. Not specified utilities	V		. bicycles, and hobby (5941,
V	500	. Motor vehcls and equipment	V		. 5945, 5946)
V		. (501)	V	652	. Stores, book and stationery
V	501	. Furniture and home	V		. (5942, 5943)
V		. furnishings (502)	V	660	. Jewelry stores (5944)
V	502	. Lumber and construction	V	661	. Gift, novelty, and souvenir
V		. materials (503)	V		. shops (5947)
V	510	. Professional and commercial	V	662	. Sewing, needlework and piece
V		. equipment and supplies (504)	V		. goods stores (5949)
V	511	. Metals and minerals, except	V	663	. Catalog and mail order houses
V		. petroleum (505)	V		. (5961)
V	512	. Electrical goods (506)	V	670	. Vending machine operators
V	521	. Hardware, plumbing and	V		. (5962)
V		. heating supplies (507)	V	671	. Direct selling establishments
V	530	. Machinery, equipment, and	V		. (5963)
V		. supplies (508)	V	672	. Fuel dealers (598)
V	531	. Scrap and waste materials	V	681	. Retail florists (5992)
V		. (5093)	V	682	. Stores, Miscellaneous retail
V	532	. Miscellaneous wholesale,	V		. (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
V		. durable goods (509 except	V	691	. Not specified retail trade
V		. 5093)	V	700	. Banking (60 except 603 and
V	540	. Paper and paper products	V		. 606)
V		. (511)	V	701	. Savings institutions,
V	541	. Drugs, chemicals and allied	V		. including credit unions (603,
V		. products (512, 516)	V		. 606)
V	542	. Apparel, fabrics, and notions	V	702	. Credit agencies, n. e. c. (61)
V		. (513)	V	710	. Security, commodity
V	550	. Groceries and related	V		. brokerage, and investment
V		. products (514)	V		. companies (62, 67)
V	551	. Farm-product raw materials	V	711	. Insurance (63, 64)
V		. (515)	V	712	. Real estate, including real
V	552	. Petroleum products (517)	V		. estate-insurance offices (65)
V	560	. Alcoholic beverages (518)	V	721	. Advertising (731)
V	561	. Farm supplies (5191)	V	722	. Services to dwellings and
V	562	. Misc wholesale, nondurable	V		. other buildings (734)
V		. goods (5192-5199)	V	731	. Personnel supply services
V	571	. Not specified wholesale trade	V		. (736)
V	580	. Lumber and building material	V	732	. Computer and data processing
V		. retailing (521, 523)	V		. services (737)
V	581	. Hardware stores (525)	V	740	. Detective and protective
V	582	. Stores, retail nurseries and	V		. services (7381, 7382)
V		. garden (526)	V	741	. Business services, n. e. c.
V			V		. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
V	590	. Mobile home dealers (527)	V	742	. Automotive rental and
V	591	. Department stores (531)	V		. leasing, w/out drivers (751)
V	592	. Variety stores (533)	V	750	. Automotive parking and
V	600	. Stores, misc general	V		. carwashes (752, 7542)
V		. merchandise (539)	V	751	. Automotive repair and rel.
V	601	. Grocery stores (541)	V		. services (753, 7549)
V	602	. Stores, dairy products (545)	V	752	. Electrical repair shops (762,
V	610	. Retail bakeries (546)	V		. 7694)
V	611	. Food stores, n. e. c. (542,	V		
V		. 543, 544, 549)	V	760	. Misc repair services (763,
V			V		. 764, 7692, 7699)
V	612	. Motor vehicle dealers (551,	V	761	. Private Households (88)
V		. 552)			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	762	.Hotels and motels (701)	V	901	.General government, n. e. c.
V	770	.Lodging places, except hotels	V		. (919)
V		and motels (702, 703, 704)	V	910	.Justice, public order, and
V	771	.Laundry, cleaning, and	V		.safety (92)
V		garment services (721 except	V	921	.Public finance, taxation, and
V		part 7219)	V		.monetary policy (93)
V	772	.Beauty shops (723)	V	922	.Human resources programs
V	780	.Barber shops (724)	V		.administration(94)
V	781	.Funeral service and	V	930	.Environmental quality and
V		crematories (726)	V		.housing programs
V	782	.Shoe repair shops (725)	V		.administration(95)
V	790	.Dressmaking shops (part 7219)	V	931	.Economic programs
V	791	.Misc personal services (722,	V		.administration(96)
V		729)	V	932	.National security and
V	800	.Theaters and motion pictures	V		.international affairs (97)
V		. (781-783, 792)	V	991	.Persons whose labor force
V	801	.Video tape rental (784)	V		.status is unemployed and
V	802	.Bowling centers (793)	V		.whose last job was Armed
V	810	.Miscellaneous entertainment	V		.Forces
V		and recreation services (791,			
V		794, 799)	D	AJBIND2	1 1021
V	812	.Physicians offices and	T	JB:	Allocation flag for EJBIND2.
V		clinics (801, 803)			Allocation flag for industry code.
V	820	.Dentists offices and clinics			This variable repeats once per wave. Its
V		. (802)			value is subject to change between waves.
V	821	.Chiropractors offices and	V	0	.Not imputed
V		clinics (8041)	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	822	.Optometrists offices and	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		clinics (8042)	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	830	.Health practitioners offices	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		and clinics, n. e. c. (8043,	V		.imputation using previous wave
V		8049)	V		.data
V	831	.Hospitals (806)	D	TJBOCC2	3 1022
V	832	.Nursing and personal care	T	JB:	Occupational classification code
V		facilities (805)			This variable repeats once per wave.
V	840	.Health services, n. e. c. (807,			Its value is subject to change between
V		808, 809)			waves.
V	841	.Legal services (81)	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
V	842	.Elementary and secondary			period with two or more jobs during the
V		schools (821)			reference period. (Excludes contingent
V	850	.Colleges and universities			workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
V		. (822)			EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V	851	.Vocational schools (824)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	852	.Libraries (823)	V	4	.Chief executives and general
V	860	.Educational services, n. e. c.	V		.administrators, public
V		. (829)	V		.administration (112)
V	861	.Job training and vocational	V	5	.Administrators and officials,
V		rehabilitation services (833)	V		.public administration (1132-
V	862	.Child day care services (part	V		.1139)
V		835)	V	6	.Administrators, protective
V	863	.Family child care homes (part	V		.services (1131)
V		835)	V	7	.Financial managers (122)
V	870	.Residential care facilities,	V	8	.Personnel and labor relations
V		w/out nursing (836)	V		.managers (123)
V	871	.Social services, n. e. c. (832,	V	9	.Purchasing managers (124)
V		839)	V	13	.Managers, marketing,
V	872	.Museums, art galleries, and	V		.advertising, and public
V		zoos (84)	V		.relations (125)
V	873	.Labor unions (863)	V	14	.Admin. education and rel.
V	880	.Religious organizations (866)	V		.fields (128)
V	881	.Membership organizations,	V	15	.Managers, medicine and health
V		n. e. c. (861, 862, 864, 865,	V		. (131)
V		869)	V	17	.Managers, food serving and
V	882	.Engineering, architectural,	V		.lodging establishments (1351)
V		and surveying services (871)	V	18	.Managers, properties and real
V	890	.Accounting, auditing, and	V		.estate (1353)
V		bookkeeping services (872)	V	19	.Funeral directors (part 1359)
V	891	.Research, development, and	V	21	.Managers, service
V		testing services (873)	V		.organizations, n. e. c. (127,
V	892	.Management and public	V		.1352, 1354, part 1359)
V		relations services (874)	V	22	.Managers and administrators,
V	893	.Miscellaneous professional	V		.n. e. c. (121, 126, 132-1343,
V		and rel. services (899)	V		.136-139)
V	900	.Executive and legislative	V	23	.Accountants and auditors
V		offices (911-913)			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (1412)	V	95	.Registered nurses (29)
V	24	.Underwriters (1414)	V	96	.Pharmacists (301)
V	25	.Other financial officers	V	97	.Dietitians (302)
V		. (1415, 1419)	V	98	.Respiratory therapists (3031)
V	26	.Management analysts (142)	V	99	.Occupational therapists
V	27	.Personnel, training, and	V		. (3032)
V		.labor relations specialists	V	103	.Physical therapists (3033)
V		. (143)	V	104	.Speech therapists (3034)
V	28	.Purchasing agents and buyers,	V	105	.Therapists, n. e. c. (3039)
V		.farm products (1443)	V	106	.Physicians' assistants (304)
V	29	.Buyers, wholesale and retail	V	113	.Earth, environmental, and
V		.trade except farm products	V		.marine science teachers
V		. (1442)	V		. (2212)
V	33	.Purch. agents and buyers,	V	114	.Biological science teachers
V		.n. e. c. (1449)	V		. (2213)
V	34	.Business and promotion agents	V	115	.Chemistry teachers (2214)
V		. (145)	V	116	.Physics teachers (2215)
V	35	.Construction inspectors	V	117	.Natural science teachers,
V		. (1472)	V		.n. e. c. (2216)
V	36	.Inspectors and compliance	V	118	.Psychology teachers (2217)
V		.officers, except construction	V	119	.Economics teachers (2218)
V		. (1473)	V	123	.History teachers (2222)
V	37	.Management rel. occupations,	V	124	.Political science teachers
V		.n. e. c. (149)	V		. (2223)
V	43	.Architects (161)	V	125	.Sociology teachers (2224)
V	44	.Aerospace engineers(1622)	V	126	.Social science teachers,
V	45	.Metallurgical and materials	V		.n. e. c. (2225)
V		.engineers (1623)	V	127	.Engineering teachers (2226)
V	46	.Mining engineers (1624)	V	128	.Math. science teachers (2227)
V	47	.Petroleum engineers (1625)	V	129	.Computer science teachers
V	48	.Chemical engineers (1626)	V		. (2228)
V	49	.Nuclear engineers (1627)	V	133	.Medical science teachers
V	53	.Civil engineers (1628)	V		. (2231)
V	54	.Agricultural engineers (1632)	V	134	.Health specialties teachers
V	55	.Engineers, electrical and	V		. (2232)
V		.electronic (1633, 1636)	V	135	.Business, commerce, and
V	56	.Engineers, industrial (1634)	V		.marketing teachers (2233)
V	57	.Engineers, mechanical (1635)	V	136	.Agriculture and forestry
V	58	.Marine and naval architects	V		.teachers (2234)
V		. (1637)	V	137	.Art, drama, and music
V	59	.Engineers, n. e. c. (1639)	V		.teachers (2235)
V	63	.Surveyors and mapping	V	138	.Physical education teachers
V		.scientists (164)	V		. (2236)
V	64	.Computer systems analysts and	V	139	.Education teachers (2237)
V		.scientists (171)	V	143	.English teachers (2238)
V	65	.Operations and systems	V	144	.Foreign language teachers
V		.researchers and analysts	V		. (2242)
V		. (172)	V	145	.Law teachers (2243)
V	66	.Actuaries (1732)	V	146	.Social work teachers (2244)
V	67	.Statisticians (1733)	V	147	.Theology teachers (2245)
V	68	.Mathematical scientists,	V	148	.Trade and industrial teachers
V		.n. e. c. (1739)	V		. (2246)
V	69	.Physicists and astronomers	V	149	.Home economics teachers
V		. (1842, 1843)	V		. (2247)
V	73	.Chemists, except biochemists	V	153	.Teachers, postsecondary,
V		. (1845)	V		.n. e. c. (2249)
V	74	.Atmospheric and space	V	154	.Postsecondary teachers,
V		.scientists (1846)	V		.subject not specified
V	75	.Geologists and geodesists	V	155	.Teachers, prekindergarten and
V		. (1847)	V		.kindergarten (231)
V	76	.Physical scientists, n. e. c.	V	156	.Teachers, elementary school
V		. (1849)	V		. (232)
V	77	.Agricultural and food	V	157	.Teachers, secondary school
V		.scientists (1853)	V		. (233)
V	78	.Biological and life	V	158	.Teachers, special education
V		.scientists (1854)	V		. (235)
V	79	.Forestry and conservation	V	159	.Teachers, n. e. c. (236, 239)
V		.scientists (1852)	V	163	.Counselors, Educational and
V	83	.Medical scientists (1855)	V		.Vocational (24)
V	84	.Physicians (261)	V	164	.Librarians (251)
V	85	.Dentists (262)	V	165	.Archivists and curators (252)
V	86	.Veterinarians (27)	V	166	.Economists (1912)
V	87	.Optometrists (281)	V	167	.Psychologists (1915)
V	88	.Podiatrists (283)	V	168	.Sociologists (1916)
V	89	.Health diagnosing	V	169	.Social scientists, n. e. c.
V		.practitioners, n. e. c. (289)	V		. (1913, 1914, 1919)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	173	. Urban planners (192)	V	259	. Sales representatives,
V	174	. Social workers (2032)	V		. mining, manufacturing, and
V	175	. Recreation workers (2033)	V		. wholesale (423, 424)
V	176	. Clergy (2042)	V	263	. Sales workers, motor vehicles
V	177	. Religious workers, n. e. c.	V		. and boats (4342, 4344)
V		. (2049)	V	264	. Sales workers, apparel (4346)
V	178	. Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)	V	265	. Sales workers, shoes (4351)
V	183	. Authors (321)	V	266	. Sales workers, furniture and
V	184	. Technical writers (398)	V		. home furnishings (4348)
V	185	. Designers (322)	V	267	. Sales workers, radio, Tv, hi-
V	186	. Musicians and composers (323)	V		. fi, and appliances (4343,
V	187	. Actors and directors (324)	V		. 4352)
V	188	. Painters, sculptors, craft-	V	268	. Sales workers, hardware and
V		. artists, and artist	V		. building supplies (4353)
V		. printmakers (325)	V	269	. Sales workers, parts (4367)
V	189	. Photographers (326)	V	274	. Sales workers, other
V	193	. Dancers (327)	V		. commodities (4345, 4347,
V	194	. Artists, performers, and rel.	V		. 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
V		. workers, n. e. c. (328, 329)	V	275	. Sales counter clerks (4363)
V	195	. Editors and reporters (331)	V	276	. Cashiers (4364)
V	197	. Public relations specialists	V	277	. Street and door-to-door sales
V		. (332)	V		. workers (4366)
V	198	. Announcers (333)	V	278	. News vendors (4365)
V	199	. Athletes (34)	V	283	. Demonstrators, promoters and
V	203	. Clinical laboratory	V		. models, sales (445)
V		. technologists and technicians	V	284	. Auctioneers (447)
V		. (362)	V	285	. Sales support occupations,
V	204	. Dental hygienists (363)	V		. n. e. c. (444, 446, 449)
V	205	. Health record technologists	V	303	. Supervisors, general office
V		. and technicians (364)	V		. (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,
V	206	. Radiologic technicians (365)	V		. 4519, 4529)
V	207	. Licensed practical nurses	V	304	. Supervisors, computer
V		. (366)	V		. equipment operators (4512)
V	208	. Health technologists and	V	305	. Supervisors, financial
V		. technicians, n. e. c. (369)	V		. records processing (4521)
V	213	. Electrical and electronic	V	306	. Chief communications
V		. technicians (3711)	V		. operators (4523)
V	214	. Industrial engineering	V	307	. Supervisors, distribution,
V		. technicians (3712)	V		. scheduling, and adjusting
V	215	. Mechanical engineering	V		. clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
V		. technicians (3713)	V	308	. Computer operators (4612)
V	216	. Engineering technicians,	V	309	. Peripheral equipment
V		. n. e. c. (3719)	V		. operators (4613)
V	217	. Drafting occupations (372)	V	313	. Secretaries (4622)
V	218	. Surveying and mapping	V	314	. Stenographers (4623)
V		. technicians (373)	V	315	. Typists (4624)
V	223	. Biological technicians (382)	V	316	. Interviewers (4642)
V	224	. Chemical technicians (3831)	V	317	. Hotel clerks (4643)
V	225	. Science technicians, n. e. c.	V	318	. Transportation ticket and
V		. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)	V		. reservation agents (4644)
V	226	. Airplane pilots and	V	319	. Receptionists (4645)
V		. navigators (825)	V	323	. Information clerks, n. e. c.
V	227	. Air traffic controllers (392)	V		. (4649)
V	228	. Broadcast equipment operators	V	325	. Classified-ad clerks (4662)
V		. (393)	V	326	. Correspondence clerks (4663)
V	229	. Computer programmers (3971,	V	327	. Order clerks (4664)
V		. 3972)	V	328	. Personnel clerks, except
V	233	. Tool programmers, numerical	V		. payroll and timekeeping
V		. control (3974)	V		. (4692)
V	234	. Legal assistants (396)	V	329	. Library clerks (4694)
V	235	. Technicians, n. e. c. (399)	V	335	. File clerks (4696)
V	243	. Supervisors and Proprietors,	V	336	. Records clerks (4699)
V		. Sales Occupations (40)	V	337	. Bookkeepers, accounting, and
V	253	. Insurance sales occupations	V		. auditing clerks (4712)
V		. (4122)	V	338	. Payroll and timekeeping
V	254	. Real estate sales occupations	V		. clerks (4713)
V		. (4123)	V	339	. Billing clerks (4715)
V	255	. Securities and financial	V	343	. Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V		. services sales occupations	V	344	. Billing, posting, and
V		. (4124)	V		. calculating machine operators
V	256	. Advertising and rel. sales	V		. (4718)
V		. occupations (4153)	V	345	. Duplicating machine operators
V	257	. Sales occupations, other	V		. (4722)
V		. business services (4152)	V	346	. Mail preparing and paper
V	258	. Sales engineers (421)	V		. handling machine operators

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (4723)	V	427	. Protective service
V	347	. Office mach. operators,	V		. occupations, n. e. c. (5149)
V		. n. e. c. (4729)	V	433	. Supervisors, food preparation
V	348	. Telephone operators (4732)	V		. and service occupations(5211)
V	353	. Communications equipment	V	434	. Bartenders (5212)
V		. operators, n. e. c. (4733,	V	435	. Waiters and waitresses (5213)
V		. 4739)	V	436	. Cooks (5214, 5215)
V	354	. Postal clerks, except mail	V	438	. Food counter, fountain and
V		. carriers (4742)	V		. rel. occupations (5216)
V	355	. Mail carriers, postal service	V	439	. Kitchen workers, food
V		. (4743)	V		. preparation (5217)
V	356	. Mail clerks, except postal	V	443	. Waiters' /waitresses'
V		. service (4744)	V		. assistants (5218)
V	357	. Messengers (4745)	V	444	. Miscellaneous food
V	359	. Dispatchers (4751)	V		. preparation occupations
V	363	. Production coordinators	V		. (5219)
V		. (4752)	V	445	. Dental assistants (5232)
V	364	. Traffic, shipping, and	V	446	. Health aides, except nursing
V		. receiving clerks (4753)	V		. (5233)
V	365	. Stock and inventory clerks	V	447	. Nursing aides, orderlies, and
V		. (4754)	V		. attendants (5236)
V	366	. Meter readers (4755)	V	448	. Supervisors, cleaning and
V	368	. Weighers, measurers,	V		. building service workers
V		. checkers, and samplers (4756,	V		. (5241)
V		. 4757)	V	449	. Maids and housemen (5242,
V	373	. Expeditors (4758)	V		. 5249)
V	374	. Material recording,	V	453	. Janitors and cleaners (5244)
V		. scheduling, and distributing	V	454	. Elevator operators (5245)
V		. clerks, n. e. c. (4759)	V	455	. Pest control occupations
V	375	. Insurance adjusters,	V		. (5246)
V		. examiners, and investigators	V	456	. Supervisors, personal service
V		. (4782)	V		. occupations (5251)
V	376	. Investigators and adjusters,	V	457	. Barbers (5252)
V		. except insurance (4783)	V	458	. Hairdressers and
V	377	. Eligibility clerks, social	V		. cosmetologists (5253)
V		. welfare (4784)	V	459	. Attendants, amusement and
V	378	. Bill and account collectors	V		. recreation facilities (5254)
V		. (4786)	V	461	. Guides (5255)
V	379	. General office clerks (463)	V	462	. Ushers (5256)
V	383	. Bank tellers (4791)	V	463	. Public transportation
V	384	. Proofreaders (4792)	V		. attendants (5257)
V	385	. Data-entry keyers (4793)	V	464	. Baggage porters and bellhops
V	386	. Statistical clerks (4794)	V		. (5262)
V	387	. Teachers' aides (4795)	V	465	. Welfare service aides (5263)
V	389	. Administrative support	V	466	. Family child care providers
V		. occupations, n. e. c. (4787,	V		. (part 5264)
V		. 4799)	V	467	. Early childhood teacher's
V	403	. Launderers and ironers (503)	V		. assistants (part 5264)
V	404	. Cooks, private household	V	468	. Child care workers, n. e. c.
V		. (504)	V		. (part 5264)
V	405	. Housekeepers and butlers	V	469	. Personal service occupations,
V		. (505)	V		. n. e. c. (5258, 5269)
V	406	. Child care workers, private	V	473	. Farmers, except horticultural
V		. hhd (506)	V		. (5512- 5514)
V	407	. Private hhd cleaners and	V	474	. Horticultural specialty
V		. servants (502, 507, 509)	V		. farmers (5515)
V	413	. Supervisors, firefighting and	V	475	. Managers, farms, except
V		. fire prevention	V		. horticultural (5522- 5524)
V		. occupations(5111)	V	476	. Managers, horticultural
V	414	. Supervisors, police and	V		. specialty farms (5525)
V		. detectives (5112)	V	477	. Supervisors, farm workers
V	415	. Supervisors, guards (5113)	V		. (5611)
V	416	. Fire inspection and fire	V	479	. Farm workers (5612- 5617)
V		. prevention occupations (5122)	V	483	. Marine life cultivation
V	417	. Firefighting occupations	V		. workers (5618)
V		. (5123)	V	484	. Nursery workers (5619)
V	418	. Police and detectives, public	V	485	. Supervisors, rel.
V		. service (5132)	V		. agricultural occupations
V	423	. Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other	V		. (5621)
V		. law enforcement	V	486	. Groundskeepers and gardeners,
V		. officers(5134)	V		. except farm (5622)
V	424	. Correctional institution	V	487	. Animal caretakers, except
V		. officers (5133)	V		. farm (5624)
V	425	. Crossing guards (5142)	V	488	. Grader and sorter,
V	426	. Guards and police, except	V		. agricultural products (5625)
V		. public service (5144)	V	489	. Inspectors, agricultural

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. products (5627)	V		. (6314)
V	494	. Supervisors, forestry and	V	556	. Supervisors, painters,
V		. logging workers (571)	V		. paperhangers, and plasterers
V	495	. Forestry workers, except	V		. (6315)
V		. logging (572)	V	557	. Supervisors, plumbers,
V	496	. Timber cutting and logging	V		. pipefitters, and steamfitters
V		. occupations (573, 579)	V		. (6316)
V	497	. Captains and other officers,	V	558	. Supervisors, construction,
V		. fishing vessels (part 8241)	V		. n. e. c. (6311, 6318)
V	498	. Fishers (583)	V	563	. Brickmasons and stonemasons
V	499	. Hunters and trappers (584)	V		. (part 6412, part 6413)
V	503	. Supervisors, mechanics and	V	564	. Brickmason and stonemason
V		. repairers (60)	V		. apprentices (part 6412, part
V	505	. Automobile mechanics (part	V		. 6413)
V		. 6111)	V	565	. Tile setters, hard and soft
V	506	. Auto mechanic apprentices	V		. (part 6414, part 6462)
V		. (part 6111)	V	566	. Carpet installers (part 6462)
V	507	. Bus, truck, and stationary	V	567	. Carpenters (part 6422)
V		. engine mechanics (6112)	V	569	. Carpenter apprentices (part
V	508	. Aircraft engine mechanics	V		. 6422)
V		. (6113)	V	573	. Drywall installers (6424)
V	509	. Small engine repairers (6114)	V	575	. Electricians (part 6432)
V	514	. Automobile body and rel.	V	576	. Electrician apprentices (part
V		. repairers (6115)	V		. 6432)
V	515	. Aircraft mechanics, except	V	577	. Electrical power installers
V		. engine (6116)	V		. and repairers (6433)
V	516	. Heavy equipment mechanics	V	579	. Painters, construction and
V		. (6117)	V		. maintenance (6442)
V	517	. Farm equipment mechanics	V	583	. Paperhangers (6443)
V		. (6118)	V	584	. Plasterers (6444)
V	518	. Industrial machinery	V	585	. Plumbers, pipefitters, and
V		. repairers (613)	V		. steamfitters (part 645)
V	519	. Machinery maintenance	V	587	. Plumber, pipefitter, and
V		. occupations (614)	V		. steamfitter apprentices (part
V	523	. Electronic repairers,	V		. 645)
V		. communications and industrial	V	588	. Concrete and terrazzo
V		. equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)	V		. finishers (6463)
V	525	. Data processing equipment	V	589	. Glaziers (6464)
V		. repairers (6154)	V	593	. Insulation workers (6465)
V	526	. Hhld appliance and power tool	V	594	. Paving, surfacing, and
V		. repairers (6156)	V		. tamping equipment operators
V	527	. Telephone line installers and	V		. (6466)
V		. repairers (6157)	V	595	. Roofers (6468)
V	529	. Telephone installers and	V	596	. Sheetmetal duct installers
V		. repairers (6158)	V		. (6472)
V	533	. Miscellaneous electrical and	V	597	. Structural metal workers
V		. electronic equipment	V		. (6473)
V		. repairers (6152, 6159)	V	598	. Drillers, earth (6474)
V	534	. Heating, air conditioning,	V	599	. Construction trades, n. e. c.
V		. and refrigeration mechanics	V		. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
V		. (616)	V	613	. Supervisors, extractive
V	535	. Camera, watch, and musical	V		. occupations (632)
V		. instrument repairers (6171,	V	614	. Drillers, oil well (652)
V		. 6172)	V	615	. Explosives workers (653)
V	536	. Locksmiths and safe repairers	V	616	. Mining machine operators
V		. (6173)	V		. (654)
V	538	. Office machine repairers	V	617	. Mining occupations, n. e. c.
V		. (6174)	V		. (656)
V	539	. Mechanical controls and valve	V	628	. Supervisors, production
V		. repairers (6175)	V		. occupations (67, 71)
V	543	. Elevator installers and	V	634	. Tool and die makers (part
V		. repairers (6176)	V		. 6811)
V	544	. Millwrights (6178)	V	635	. Tool and die mkr apprentices
V	547	. Specified mechanics and	V		. (part 6811)
V		. repairers, n. e. c. (6177,	V	636	. Precision assemblers, metal
V		. 6179)	V		. (6812)
V	549	. Not specified mechanics and	V	637	. Machinists (part 6813)
V		. repairers	V	639	. Machinist apprentices (part
V	553	. Supervisors, brickmasons,	V		. 6813)
V		. stonemasons, and tile setters	V	643	. Boilermakers (6814)
V		. (6312)	V	644	. Precision grinders, filers,
V	554	. Supervisors, carpenters and	V		. and tool sharpeners (6816)
V		. rel. workers (6313)	V	645	. Patternmakers and model
V	555	. Supervisors, electricians and	V		. makers, metal (6817)
V		. power transmission installers	V	646	. Lay-out workers (6821)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	647	. Precious stones and metals	V	715	. Miscellaneous metal, plastic,
V		. workers (Jewelers) (6822,	V		. stone, and glass working
V		. 6866)	V		. machine operators (7329,
V	649	. Engravers, metal (6823)	V		. 7529)
V	653	. Sheet metal workers (part	V	717	. Fabricating machine
V		. 6824)	V		. operators, n. e. c. (7339,
V	654	. Sheet metal wrker apprentices	V		. 7539)
V		. (part 6824)	V	719	. Molding and casting machine
V	655	. Misc precision metal workers	V		. operators (7315, 7342, 7515,
V		. (6829)	V		. 7542)
V	656	. Patternmkr and model makers,	V	723	. Metal plating machine
V		. wood (6831)	V		. operators (7343, 7543)
V	657	. Cabinet makers and bench	V	724	. Heat treating equipment
V		. carpenters (6832)	V		. operators (7344, 7544)
V	658	. Furniture and wood finishers	V	725	. Misc metal and plastic
V		. (6835)	V		. processing machine operators
V	659	. Misc precision woodworkers	V		. (7349, 7549)
V		. (6839)	V	726	. Wood lathe, routing, and
V	666	. Dressmakers (part 6852, part	V		. planing machine operators
V		. 7752)	V		. (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
V	667	. Tailors (part 6852)	V	727	. Sawing machine operators
V	668	. Upholsterers (6853)	V		. (7433, 7633)
V	669	. Shoe repairers (6854)	V	728	. Shaping and joining machine
V	674	. Misc precision apparel and	V		. operators (7435, 7635)
V		. fabric workers (6856, 6859,	V	729	. Nailing and tacking machine
V		. part 7752)	V		. operators (7636)
V	675	. Hand molders and shapers,	V	733	. Miscellaneous woodworking
V		. except jewelers (6861)	V		. machine operators (7434,
V	676	. Patternmakers, lay-out	V		. 7439, 7634, 7639)
V		. workers, and cutters (6862)	V	734	. Printing press operators
V	677	. Optical goods workers (6864,	V		. (7443, 7643)
V		. part 7477, part 7677)	V	735	. Photoengravers and
V	678	. Dental laboratory and medical	V		. lithographers (6842, 7444,
V		. appliance technicians (6865)	V		. 7644)
V	679	. Bookbinders (6844)	V	736	. Typesetters and compositors
V	683	. Electrical/electronic	V		. (6841, 7642)
V		. equipment assemblers (6867)	V	737	. Miscellaneous printing
V	684	. Misc precision workers, n. e. c.	V		. machine operators (6849,
V		. (6869)	V		. 7449, 7649)
V	686	. Butchers and meat cutters	V	738	. Winding and twisting machine
V		. (6871)	V		. operators (7451, 7651)
V	687	. Bakers (6872)	V	739	. Knitting, looping, taping,
V	688	. Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)	V		. and weaving machine operators
V	689	. Inspectors, testers, and	V		. (7452, 7652)
V		. graders (6881, 828)	V	743	. Textile cutting machine
V	693	. Adjusters and calibrators	V		. operators (7654)
V		. (6882)	V	744	. Textile sewing machine
V	694	. Water and sewage treatment	V		. operators (7655)
V		. plant operators (691)	V	745	. Shoe machine operators (7656)
V	695	. Power plant operators (part	V	747	. Pressing machine operators
V		. 693)	V		. (7657)
V	696	. Stationary engineers (part	V	748	. Laundering and dry cleaning
V		. 693, 7668)	V		. machine operators (6855,
V	699	. Miscellaneous plant and	V		. 7658)
V		. system operators (692, 694,	V	749	. Miscellaneous textile machine
V		. 695, 696)	V		. operators (7459, 7659)
V	703	. Set-up operators, lathe and	V	753	. Cementing and gluing machine
V		. turning machine (7312)	V		. operators (7661)
V	704	. Operators, lathe and turning	V	754	. Packaging and filling machine
V		. machine (7512)	V		. operators (7462, 7662)
V	705	. Milling and planing machine	V	755	. Extruding and forming machine
V		. operators (7313, 7513)	V		. operators (7463, 7663)
V	706	. Punching and stamping press	V	756	. Mixing and blending machine
V		. machine operators (7314,	V		. operators (7664)
V		. 7317, 7514, 7517)	V	757	. Separating, filtering, and
V	707	. Rolling machine operators	V		. clarifying machine operators
V		. (7316, 7516)	V		. (7476, 7666, 7676)
V	708	. Drilling and boring machine	V	758	. Compressing and compacting
V		. operators (7318, 7518)	V		. machine operators (7467,
V	709	. Grinding, abrading, buffing,	V		. 7667)
V		. and polishing machine	V	759	. Painting and paint spraying
V		. operators (7322, 7324, 7522)	V		. machine operators (7669)
V	713	. Forging machine operators	V	763	. Roasting and baking machine
V		. (7319, 7519)	V		. operators, food (7472, 7672)
V	714	. Numerical control machine	V	764	. Washing, cleaning, and
V		. operators (7326)	V		. pickling machine operators

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		(7673)
V	765	Folding machine operators
V		(7474, 7674)
V	766	Furnace, kiln, and oven
V		operators, except food (7675)
V	768	Crushing and grinding machine
V		operators (part 7477, part
V		7665, 7677)
V	769	Slicing and cutting machine
V		operators (7478, 7678)
V	773	Motion picture projectionists
V		(part 7479)
V	774	Photographic process machine
V		operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V	777	Miscellaneous machine
V		operators, n. e. c. (part 7479,
V		7665, 7679)
V	779	Machine operators, not
V		specified
V	783	Welders and cutters (7332,
V		7532, 7714)
V	784	Solderers and brazers (7333,
V		7533, 7717)
V	785	Assemblers (772, 774)
V	786	Hand cutting and trimming
V		occupations (7753)
V	787	Hand molding, casting, and
V		forming occupations (7754,
V		7755)
V	789	Hand painting, coating, and
V		decorating occupations (7756)
V	793	Hand engraving and printing
V		occupations (7757)
V	795	Miscellaneous hand working
V		occupations (7758, 7759)
V	796	Production inspectors,
V		checkers, and examiners (782,
V		787)
V	797	Production testers (783)
V	798	Production samplers and
V		weighers (784)
V	799	Graders and sorters, except
V		agricultural (785)
V	803	Supervisors, motor vehicle
V		operators (8111)
V	804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
V	806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
V	808	Bus drivers (8215)
V	809	Taxicab drivers and
V		chauffeurs (8216)
V	813	Parking lot attendants (874)
V	814	Motor transportation
V		occupations, n. e. c. (8219)
V	823	Railroad conductors and
V		yardmasters (8113)
V	824	Locomotive operating
V		occupations (8232)
V	825	Railroad brake, signal, and
V		switch operators (8233)
V	826	Rail vehicle operators,
V		n. e. c. (8239)
V	828	Ship captains and mates,
V		except fishing boats (part
V		8241, 8242)
V	829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
V	833	Marine engineers (8244)
V	834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse
V		tenders (8245)
V	843	Supervisors, material moving
V		equipment operators (812)
V	844	Operating engineers (8312)
V	845	Longshore equipment operators
V		(8313)
V	848	Hoist and winch operators
V		(8314)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	849	Crane and tower operators
V		(8315)
V	853	Excavating and loading
V		machine operators (8316)
V	855	Grader, dozer, and scraper
V		operators (8317)
V	856	Industrial truck and tractor
V		equipment operators (8318)
V	859	Misc material moving
V		equipment operators (8319)
V	864	Supervisors, handlers,
V		equipment cleaners, and
V		laborers, n. e. c. (85)
V	865	Helpers, mechanics, and
V		repairers (863)
V	866	Helpers, construction trades
V		(8641-8645, 8648)
V	867	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
V	868	Helpers, extractive
V		occupations (865)
V	869	Construction laborers (871)
V	874	Production helpers (861, 862)
V	875	Garbage collectors (8722)
V	876	Stevedores (8723)
V	877	Stock handlers and baggers
V		(8724)
V	878	Machine feeders and
V		offbearers (8725)
V	883	Freight, stock, and material
V		handlers, n. e. c. (8726)
V	885	Garage and service station
V		rel. occupations (873)
V	887	Vehicle washers and equipment
V		cleaners (875)
V	888	Hand packers and packagers
V		(8761)
V	889	Laborers, except construction
V		(8769)
V	905	Persons whose current labor
V		force status is unemployed
V		and last job was Armed Forces
D	AJBOCC2	1 1025
T	JB:	Allocation flag for TJB0CC2.
		Allocation flag for occupation code.
		This variable repeats once per wave. Its
		value is subject to change between waves.
V		0 . Not imputed
V		1 . Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V		2 . Cold deck imputation
V		3 . Logical imputation(derivation)
V		4 . Statistical or logical
V		imputation using previous wave
V		data
D	EBN01	2 1026
T	BS:	Across-wave business index/number
		Unique business number that will remain
		the same from wave to wave. This
		variable repeats once per wave. Its value
		is subject to change between waves.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
		period who had a business during the
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
		= 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
V		-1 . Not in universe
V		01:99 . Business ID
D	EBIZNOW1	2 1028
T	BS:	Ownership of business
		Does ... still own this business?
		This variable repeats once per wave. Its
		value is subject to change between waves.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
		period who had a business during the

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR not equal -1)	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.data
V	1	.Yes	D ERENDDB1	2	1049
V	2	.No	T BS:		Reason business ended
D ABIZNOW1	1	1030			What is the main reason ... gave up or ended this business, professional practice, or farm? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
T BS:		Allocation flag for EBIZNOW1	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period but who no longer have that business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EBIZNOW1 = 2
		Allocation flag for current ownership of business. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V		-1 .Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	V		1 .Retirement or old age
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V		2 .Childcare problems
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V		3 .Other family/personal problems
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V		4 .Own illness
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V		5 .Own injury
V		.imputation using previous wave	V		6 .School/training
V		.data	V		7 .Went bankrupt/business failed
D TSBDATE1	8	1031	V		8 .Sold business or transferred
T BS:		Date operation of business began	V		9 .To start other business/take job
		When did ... begin operating this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000	V		10 .Season ended for a seasonal
		Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V		11 .Quit for some other reason
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0	D ARENDB1	1	1051
V	-1	.Not in universe	T BS:		Allocation flag for ERENDDB1
V	19260101:20000228	.Date			Allocation flag for reason business ended. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
D ASBDATE1	1	1039	V		0 .Not imputed
T BS:		Allocation flag for TSBDATE1	V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
		Allocation flag for date operation of business began. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V		2 .Cold deck imputation
V	0	.Not imputed	V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V		4 .Statistical or logical
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V		.data
V	4	.Statistical or logical	D EHR SBS1	2	1052
V		.imputation using previous wave	T BS:		Usual hours worked per week
V		.data			Between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4, how many hours per week did ... usually work at all activities for this business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
D TEBDATE1	8	1040	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0
T BS:		Date operation of business ended	V		-1 .Not in universe
		When was the last date ... had this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000	V		1:99 .Hours
		Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	D AHR SBS1	1	1054
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period but who no longer have that business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 AND EBUSCNTR > 0 EBIZNOW1 = 2	T BS:		Allocation flag for EHR SBS1
V	-1	.Not in universe			Allocation flag for usual hours worked per week. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	19260101:20000228	.Date	V		0 .Not imputed
D AEBDATE1	1	1048	V		1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
T BS:		Allocation flag for TEBDATE1	V		2 .Cold deck imputation
		Allocation flag for date operation of business ended. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V		3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V	0	.Not imputed	V		4 .Statistical or logical
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V		.data
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	D EGRO SB1	2	1055
V	4	.Statistical or logical	T BS:		Anticipated gross-earnings level
					Do you think the earnings before expenses

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 from this business will be \$2,500 or more
 over the next twelve months? This
 variable repeats once per wave. Its value
 is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
=1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EBIZNOWI = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGROSB1 1 1057
T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB1
Allocation flag for anticipated gross
earnings level. This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EGRSSB1 2 1058
T BS: Earnings level last 12 months
Do you think the earnings before expenses
from this business were \$2,500 or more
over the last twelve months that ...
operated the business? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period but who no longer have that
business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EBUSCNTR > 0 and EBIZNOWI = 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGRSSB1 1 1060
T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB1
Allocation flag for earnings level during
last 12 months. This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TEMPB1 2 1061
T BS: Maximum number of employees
What was the maximum number of employees
including ... working for this business
at any one time? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or or is
expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
before expenses.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 =
1 or EGROSB1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25: 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AEMPB1 1 1063
T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB1
Allocation flag for maximum number of
employees. This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EINCPB1 2 1064
T BS: Incorporated business
Is this business incorporated? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or or is
expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
before expenses.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 =
1 or EGROSB1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINCPB1 1 1066
T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB1
Allocation flag for whether the business
is incorporated. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPROPB1 2 1067
T BS: Type of proprietorship
Does ... own this business himself or
herself or is it a partnership? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had an unincorporated business
during the reference period which earned or
is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per
year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR not equal to -1
and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1) and EINCPB1
= 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .alone
V 2 .partnership

D APROPB1 1 1069
T BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB1
Allocation flag for type of
proprietorship. This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V imputation using previous wave
V .data

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D EHPRTB1	2	1070	V	2	.No
T BS: Other owners/partners in household			D AOINCB1	1	1078
Are any other members of this household an owner or partner in this business?			T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB1		
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary income. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had an incorporated business during the reference period or whose business was/is a partnership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR not equal to -1 and (EINCPB1 = 1 or EPROPBI = 2)			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
			V		.data
D AHPRTB1	1	1072	D TPRFTB1	5	1079
T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB1			T BS: Net profit or loss		
Allocation flag for other owners/partners in household. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			What is your estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses, during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference business which was not incorporated and which was owned in partnership with another household member. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EINCPB1 not equal to 1 and EHPRTB1 = 1		
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	V	-2500:	17450 .Dollars
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	0	.None or not in universe
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	D APRFTB1	1	1084
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB1		
V		.data	Allocation flag for net profit or loss. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
D ESLRYB1	2	1073	V	0	.Not imputed
T BS: Salary draw from business			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
Did ... draw a regular salary from this business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period which earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)			V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V	1	.Yes	V		.data
V	2	.No	D TBMSUM1	5	1085
			T BS: Income received this month		
D ASLRYB1	1	1075	What was the total amount of income ... received from his or her business in this month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB1			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0		
Allocation flag for salary draw. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	0	.None or not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1:	50000 .Dollars
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	D ABMSUM1	1	1090
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM1		
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	Allocation flag for business income received this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	V	0	.Not imputed
V		.data	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
D EOINCB1	2	1076	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
T BS: Receipt of non-salary income			V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
Did ... receive any other income from this business between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period which earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)			V		.data
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D EPARTB11	4	1091	V		. services
T BS: Person number of partner 1			V	14	. Professional and related
Which person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?			V		. services
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	15	. Public administration
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period with a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1			D ABSIND1	1	1105
			T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND1		
			Allocation flag for business industry. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	-1	. Not in universe	V	0	. Not imputed
V	101:1299	. Person number of partner	V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	9999	. Unable to identify person # of partner	V	2	. Cold deck imputation
			V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)
			V	4	. Statistical or logical
			V		. imputation using previous wave
			V		. data
D EPARTB21	4	1095	D TBSOCC1	3	1106
T BS: Person number of partner 2			T BS: Occupation code		
Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period with a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0 and EHPRTB1 = 1					
			V	-1	. Not in universe
V	-1	. Not in universe	V	4	. Chief executives and general
V	101:1299	. Person number of partner	V		. administrators, public
V	9999	. Unable to identify person # of partner	V		. administration (112)
			V	5	. Administrators and officials,
			V		. public administration (1132-
			V		. 1139)
			V	6	. Administrators, protective
			V		. services (1131)
			V	7	. Financial managers (122)
			V	8	. Personnel and labor relations
			V		. managers (123)
			V	9	. Purchasing managers (124)
			V	13	. Managers, marketing,
			V		. advertising, and public
			V		. relations (125)
			V	14	. Admin, education and rel.
			V		. fields (128)
			V	15	. Managers, medicine and health
			V		. (131)
			V	17	. Managers, food serving and
			V		. lodging establishments (1351)
			V	18	. Managers, properties and real
			V		. estate (1353)
			V	19	. Funeral directors (part 1359)
			V	21	. Managers, service
			V		. organizations, n. e. c. (127,
			V		. 1352, 1354, part 1359)
			V	22	. Managers and administrators,
			V		. n. e. c. (121, 126, 132-1343,
			V		. 136-139)
			V	23	. Accountants and auditors
			V		. (1412)
			V	24	. Underwriters (1414)
			V	25	. Other financial officers
			V		. (1415, 1419)
			V	26	. Management analysts (142)
			V	27	. Personnel, training, and
			V		. labor relations specialists
			V		. (143)
			V	28	. Purchasing agents and buyers,
			V		. farm products (1443)
			V	29	. Buyers, wholesale and retail
			V		. trade except farm products
			V		. (1442)
			V	33	. Purch. agents and buyers,
			V		. n. e. c. (1449)
D TBSIND1	2	1103			
T BS: Industry code					
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.					
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference person who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 0					
V	-1	. Not in universe			
V	1	. Agriculture, forestry and			
V		. fisheries			
V	2	. Mining			
V	3	. Construction			
V	4	. Manufacturing: nondurable goods			
V	5	. Manufacturing: durable goods			
V	6	. Transportation, communications			
V		. and other public utilities			
V	7	. Wholesale Trade: durable goods			
V	8	. Wholesale trade: nondurable			
V		. goods			
V	9	. Retail trade			
V	10	. Finance, insurance and real			
V		. estate			
V	11	. Business and repair services			
V	12	. Personal services			
V	13	. Entertainment and recreation			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	34	.Business and promotion agents	V	115	.Chemistry teachers (2214)
V		. (145)	V	116	.Physics teachers (2215)
V	35	.Construction inspectors	V	117	.Natural science teachers,
V		. (1472)	V		. n. e. c. (2216)
V	36	.Inspectors and compliance	V	118	.Psychology teachers (2217)
V		.officers, except construction	V	119	.Economics teachers (2218)
V		. (1473)	V	123	.History teachers (2222)
V	37	.Management rel. occupations,	V	124	.Political science teachers
V		. n. e. c. (149)	V		. (2223)
V	43	.Architects (161)	V	125	.Sociology teachers (2224)
V	44	.Aerospace engineers(1622)	V	126	.Social science teachers,
V	45	.Metallurgical and materials	V		. n. e. c. (2225)
V		.engineers (1623)	V	127	.Engineering teachers (2226)
V	46	.Mining engineers (1624)	V	128	.Math. science teachers (2227)
V	47	.Petroleum engineers (1625)	V	129	.Computer science teachers
V	48	.Chemical engineers (1626)	V		. (2228)
V	49	.Nuclear engineers (1627)	V	133	.Medical science teachers
V	53	.Civil engineers (1628)	V		. (2231)
V	54	.Agricultural engineers (1632)	V	134	.Health specialties teachers
V	55	.Engineers, electrical and	V		. (2232)
V		.electronic (1633, 1636)	V	135	.Business, commerce, and
V	56	.Engineers, industrial (1634)	V		.marketing teachers (2233)
V	57	.Engineers, mechanical (1635)	V	136	.Agriculture and forestry
V	58	.Marine and naval architects	V		.teachers (2234)
V		. (1637)	V	137	.Art, drama, and music
V	59	.Engineers, n. e. c. (1639)	V		.teachers (2235)
V	63	.Surveyors and mapping	V	138	.Physical education teachers
V		.scientists (164)	V		. (2236)
V	64	.Computer systems analysts and	V	139	.Education teachers (2237)
V		.scientists (171)	V	143	.English teachers (2238)
V	65	.Operations and systems	V	144	.Foreign language teachers
V		.researchers and analysts	V		. (2242)
V		. (172)	V	145	.Law teachers (2243)
V	66	.Actuaries (1732)	V	146	.Social work teachers (2244)
V	67	.Statisticians (1733)	V	147	.Theology teachers (2245)
V	68	.Mathematical scientists,	V	148	.Trade and industrial teachers
V		. n. e. c. (1739)	V		. (2246)
V	69	.Physicists and astronomers	V	149	.Home economics teachers
V		. (1842, 1843)	V		. (2247)
V	73	.Chemists, except biochemists	V	153	.Teachers, postsecondary,
V		. (1845)	V		. n. e. c. (2249)
V	74	.Atmospheric and space	V	154	.Postsecondary teachers,
V		.scientists (1846)	V		.subject not specified
V	75	.Geologists and geodesists	V	155	.Teachers, prekindergarten and
V		. (1847)	V		.kindergarten (231)
V	76	.Physical scientists, n. e. c.	V	156	.Teachers, elementary school
V		. (1849)	V		. (232)
V	77	.Agricultural and food	V	157	.Teachers, secondary school
V		.scientists (1853)	V		. (233)
V	78	.Biological and life	V	158	.Teachers, special education
V		.scientists (1854)	V		. (235)
V	79	.Forestry and conservation	V	159	.Teachers, n. e. c. (236, 239)
V		.scientists (1852)	V	163	.Counselors, Educational and
V	83	.Medical scientists (1855)	V		.Vocational (24)
V	84	.Physicians (261)	V	164	.Librarians (251)
V	85	.Dentists (262)	V	165	.Archivists and curators (252)
V	86	.Veterinarians (27)	V	166	.Economists (1912)
V	87	.Optometrists (281)	V	167	.Psychologists (1915)
V	88	.Podiatrists (283)	V	168	.Sociologists (1916)
V	89	.Health diagnosing	V	169	.Social scientists, n. e. c.
V		.practitioners, n. e. c. (289)	V		. (1913, 1914, 1919)
V	95	.Registered nurses (29)	V	173	.Urban planners (192)
V	96	.Pharmacists (301)	V	174	.Social workers (2032)
V	97	.Dietitians (302)	V	175	.Recreation workers (2033)
V	98	.Respiratory therapists (3031)	V	176	.Clergy (2042)
V	99	.Occupational therapists	V	177	.Religious workers, n. e. c.
V		. (3032)	V		. (2049)
V	103	.Physical therapists (3033)	V	178	.Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)
V	104	.Speech therapists (3034)	V	183	.Authors (321)
V	105	.Therapists, n. e. c. (3039)	V	184	.Technical writers (398)
V	106	.Physicians' assistants (304)	V	185	.Designers (322)
V	113	.Earth, environmental, and	V	186	.Musicians and composers (323)
V		.marine science teachers	V	187	.Actors and directors (324)
V		. (2212)	V	188	.Painters, sculptors, craft-
V	114	.Biological science teachers	V		.artists, and artist
V		. (2213)	V		.printmakers (325)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	189	. Photographers (326)	V	274	. Sales workers, other
V	193	. Dancers (327)	V		. commodities (4345, 4347,
V	194	. Artists, performers, and rel.	V		. 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
V		. workers, n. e. c. (328, 329)	V	275	. Sales counter clerks (4363)
V	195	. Editors and reporters (331)	V	276	. Cashiers (4364)
V	197	. Public relations specialists	V	277	. Street and door-to-door sales
V		. (332)	V		. workers (4366)
V	198	. Announcers (333)	V	278	. News vendors (4365)
V	199	. Athletes (34)	V	283	. Demonstrators, promoters and
V	203	. Clinical laboratory	V		. models, sales (445)
V		. technologists and technicians	V	284	. Auctioneers (447)
V		. (362)	V	285	. Sales support occupations,
V	204	. Dental hygienists (363)	V		. n. e. c. (444, 446, 449)
V	205	. Health record technologists	V	303	. Supervisors, general office
V		. and technicians (364)	V		. (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,
V	206	. Radiologic technicians (365)	V		. 4519, 4529)
V	207	. Licensed practical nurses	V	304	. Supervisors, computer
V		. (366)	V		. equipment operators (4512)
V	208	. Health technologists and	V	305	. Supervisors, financial
V		. technicians, n. e. c. (369)	V		. records processing (4521)
V	213	. Electrical and electronic	V	306	. Chief communications
V		. technicians (3711)	V		. operators (4523)
V	214	. Industrial engineering	V	307	. Supervisors, distribution,
V		. technicians (3712)	V		. scheduling, and adjusting
V	215	. Mechanical engineering	V		. clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
V		. technicians (3713)	V	308	. Computer operators (4612)
V	216	. Engineering technicians,	V	309	. Peripheral equipment
V		. n. e. c. (3719)	V		. operators (4613)
V	217	. Drafting occupations (372)	V	313	. Secretaries (4622)
V	218	. Surveying and mapping	V	314	. Stenographers (4623)
V		. technicians (373)	V	315	. Typists (4624)
V	223	. Biological technicians (382)	V	316	. Interviewers (4642)
V	224	. Chemical technicians (3831)	V	317	. Hotel clerks (4643)
V	225	. Science technicians, n. e. c.	V	318	. Transportation ticket and
V		. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)	V		. reservation agents (4644)
V	226	. Airplane pilots and	V	319	. Receptionists (4645)
V		. navigators (825)	V	323	. Information clerks, n. e. c.
V	227	. Air traffic controllers (392)	V		. (4649)
V	228	. Broadcast equipment operators	V	325	. Classified-ad clerks (4662)
V		. (393)	V	326	. Correspondence clerks (4663)
V	229	. Computer programmers (3971,	V	327	. Order clerks (4664)
V		. 3972)	V	328	. Personnel clerks, except
V	233	. Tool programmers, numerical	V		. payroll and timekeeping
V		. control (3974)	V		. (4692)
V	234	. Legal assistants (396)	V	329	. Library clerks (4694)
V	235	. Technicians, n. e. c. (399)	V	335	. File clerks (4696)
V	243	. Supervisors and Proprietors,	V	336	. Records clerks (4699)
V		. Sales Occupations (40)	V	337	. Bookkeepers, accounting, and
V	253	. Insurance sales occupations	V		. auditing clerks (4712)
V		. (4122)	V	338	. Payroll and timekeeping
V	254	. Real estate sales occupations	V		. clerks (4713)
V		. (4123)	V	339	. Billing clerks (4715)
V	255	. Securities and financial	V	343	. Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V		. services sales occupations	V	344	. Billing, posting, and
V		. (4124)	V		. calculating machine operators
V	256	. Advertising and rel. sales	V		. (4718)
V		. occupations (4153)	V	345	. Duplicating machine operators
V	257	. Sales occupations, other	V		. (4722)
V		. business services (4152)	V	346	. Mail preparing and paper
V	258	. Sales engineers (421)	V		. handling machine operators
V	259	. Sales representatives,	V		. (4723)
V		. mining, manufacturing, and	V	347	. Office mach. operators,
V		. wholesale (423, 424)	V		. n. e. c. (4729)
V	263	. Sales workers, motor vehicles	V	348	. Telephone operators (4732)
V		. and boats (4342, 4344)	V	353	. Communications equipment
V	264	. Sales workers, apparel (4346)	V		. operators, n. e. c. (4733,
V	265	. Sales workers, shoes (4351)	V		. 4739)
V	266	. Sales workers, furniture and	V	354	. Postal clerks, except mail
V		. home furnishings (4348)	V		. carriers (4742)
V	267	. Sales workers, radio, Tv, hi-	V	355	. Mail carriers, postal service
V		. fi, and appliances (4343,	V		. (4743)
V		. 4352)	V	356	. Mail clerks, except postal
V	268	. Sales workers, hardware and	V		. service (4744)
V		. building supplies (4353)	V	357	. Messengers (4745)
V	269	. Sales workers, parts (4367)	V	359	. Dispatchers (4751)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	363	. Production coordinators	V		.(5219)
V		.(4752)	V	445	.Dental assistants (5232)
V	364	.Traffic, shipping, and	V	446	.Health aides, except nursing
V		receiving clerks (4753)	V		.(5233)
V	365	.Stock and inventory clerks	V	447	.Nursing aides, orderlies, and
V		.(4754)	V		attendants (5236)
V	366	.Meter readers (4755)	V	448	.Supervisors, cleaning and
V	368	.Weighers, measurers,	V		building service workers
V		checkers, and samplers (4756,	V		.(5241)
V		4757)	V	449	.Maids and housemen (5242,
V	373	.Expeditors (4758)	V		5249)
V	374	.Material recording,	V	453	.Janitors and cleaners (5244)
V		scheduling, and distributing	V	454	.Elevator operators (5245)
V		clerks, n. e. c. (4759)	V	455	.Pest control occupations
V	375	.Insurance adjusters,	V		.(5246)
V		examiners, and investigators	V	456	.Supervisors, personal service
V		.(4782)	V		occupations (5251)
V	376	.Investigators and adjusters,	V	457	.Barbers (5252)
V		except insurance (4783)	V	458	.Hairdressers and
V	377	.Eligibility clerks, social	V		cosmetologists (5253)
V		welfare (4784)	V	459	.Attendants, amusement and
V	378	.Bill and account collectors	V		recreation facilities (5254)
V		.(4786)	V	461	.Guides (5255)
V	379	.General office clerks (463)	V	462	.Ushers (5256)
V	383	.Bank tellers (4791)	V	463	.Public transportation
V	384	.Proofreaders (4792)	V		attendants (5257)
V	385	.Data-entry keyers (4793)	V	464	.Baggage porters and bellhops
V	386	.Statistical clerks (4794)	V		.(5262)
V	387	.Teachers' aides (4795)	V	465	.Welfare service aides (5263)
V	389	.Administrative support	V	466	.Family child care providers
V		occupations, n. e. c. (4787,	V		.(part 5264)
V		4799)	V	467	.Early childhood teacher's
V	403	.Launderers and ironers (503)	V		assistants (part 5264)
V	404	.Cooks, private household	V	468	.Child care workers, n. e. c.
V		.(504)	V		.(part 5264)
V	405	.Housekeepers and butlers	V	469	.Personal service occupations,
V		.(505)	V		n. e. c. (5258, 5269)
V	406	.Child care workers, private	V	473	.Farmers, except horticultural
V		hhld (506)	V		.(5512-5514)
V	407	.Private hhld cleaners and	V	474	.Horticultural specialty
V		servants (502, 507, 509)	V		farmers (5515)
V	413	.Supervisors, firefighting and	V	475	.Managers, farms, except
V		fire prevention	V		horticultural (5522-5524)
V		occupations(5111)	V	476	.Managers, horticultural
V	414	.Supervisors, police and	V		specialty farms (5525)
V		detectives (5112)	V	477	.Supervisors, farm workers
V	415	.Supervisors, guards (5113)	V		.(5611)
V	416	.Fire inspection and fire	V	479	.Farm workers (5612-5617)
V		prevention occupations (5122)	V	483	.Marine life cultivation
V	417	.Firefighting occupations	V		workers (5618)
V		.(5123)	V	484	.Nursery workers (5619)
V	418	.Police and detectives, public	V	485	.Supervisors, rel.
V		service (5132)	V		agricultural occupations
V	423	.Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other	V		.(5621)
V		law enforcement	V	486	.Groundskeepers and gardeners,
V		officers(5134)	V		except farm (5622)
V	424	.Correctional institution	V	487	.Animal caretakers, except
V		officers (5133)	V		farm (5624)
V	425	.Crossing guards (5142)	V	488	.Grader and sorter,
V	426	.Guards and police, except	V		agricultural products (5625)
V		public service (5144)	V	489	.Inspectors, agricultural
V	427	.Protective service	V		products (5627)
V		occupations, n. e. c. (5149)	V	494	.Supervisors, forestry and
V	433	.Supervisors, food preparation	V		logging workers (571)
V		and service occupations(5211)	V	495	.Forestry workers, except
V	434	.Bartenders (5212)	V		logging (572)
V	435	.Waiters and waitresses (5213)	V	496	.Timber cutting and logging
V	436	.Cooks (5214, 5215)	V		occupations (573, 579)
V	438	.Food counter, fountain and	V	497	.Captains and other officers,
V		rel. occupations (5216)	V		fishing vessels (part 8241)
V	439	.Kitchen workers, food	V	498	.Fishers (583)
V		preparation (5217)	V	499	.Hunters and trappers (584)
V	443	.Waiters' /waitresses'	V	503	.Supervisors, mechanics and
V		assistants (5218)	V		repairers (60)
V	444	.Miscellaneous food	V	505	.Automobile mechanics (part
V		preparation occupations	V		6111)

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	506	.Auto mechanic apprentices	V		.(part 6414, part 6462)
V		.(part 6111)	V	566	.Carpet installers (part 6462)
V	507	.Bus, truck, and stationary	V	567	.Carpenters (part 6422)
V		engine mechanics (6112)	V	569	.Carpenter apprentices (part
V	508	.Aircraft engine mechanics	V		.6422)
V		.(6113)	V	573	.Drywall installers (6424)
V	509	.Small engine repairers (6114)	V	575	.Electricians (part 6432)
V	514	.Automobile body and rel.	V	576	.Electrician apprentices (part
V		repairers (6115)	V		.6432)
V	515	.Aircraft mechanics, except	V	577	.Electrical power installers
V		engine (6116)	V		and repairers (6433)
V	516	.Heavy equipment mechanics	V	579	.Painters, construction and
V		.(6117)	V		maintenance (6442)
V	517	.Farm equipment mechanics	V	583	.Paperhangers (6443)
V		.(6118)	V	584	.Plasterers (6444)
V	518	.Industrial machinery	V	585	.Plumbers, pipefitters, and
V		repairers (613)	V		steamfitters (part 645)
V	519	.Machinery maintenance	V	587	.Plumber, pipefitter, and
V		occupations (614)	V		steamfitter apprentices (part
V	523	.Electronic repairers,	V		645)
V		communications and industrial	V	588	.Concrete and terrazzo
V		equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)	V		finishers (6463)
V	525	.Data processing equipment	V	589	.Glaziers (6464)
V		repairers (6154)	V	593	.Insulation workers (6465)
V	526	.Hhld appliance and power tool	V	594	.Paving, surfacing, and
V		repairers (6156)	V		tamping equipment operators
V	527	.Telephone line installers and	V		.(6466)
V		repairers (6157)	V	595	.Roofers (6468)
V	529	.Telephone installers and	V	596	.Sheetmetal duct installers
V		repairers (6158)	V		.(6472)
V	533	.Miscellaneous electrical and	V	597	.Structural metal workers
V		electronic equipment	V		.(6473)
V		repairers (6152, 6159)	V	598	.Drillers, earth (6474)
V	534	.Heating, air conditioning,	V	599	.Construction trades, n.e.c.
V		and refrigeration mechanics	V		.(6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
V		.(616)	V	613	.Supervisors, extractive
V	535	.Camera, watch, and musical	V		occupations (632)
V		instrument repairers (6171,	V	614	.Drillers, oil well (652)
V	6172)		V	615	.Explosives workers (653)
V	536	.Locksmiths and safe repairers	V	616	.Mining machine operators
V		.(6173)	V		.(654)
V	538	.Office machine repairers	V	617	.Mining occupations, n.e.c.
V		.(6174)	V		.(656)
V	539	.Mechanical controls and valve	V	628	.Supervisors, production
V		repairers (6175)	V		occupations (67, 71)
V	543	.Elevator installers and	V	634	.Tool and die makers (part
V		repairers (6176)	V		6811)
V	544	.Millwrights (6178)	V	635	.Tool and die mkr apprentices
V	547	.Specified mechanics and	V		.(part 6811)
V		repairers, n.e.c. (6177,	V	636	.Precision assemblers, metal
V		6179)	V		.(6812)
V	549	.Not specified mechanics and	V	637	.Machinists (part 6813)
V		repairers	V	639	.Machinist apprentices (part
V	553	.Supervisors, brickmasons,	V		6813)
V		stonemasons, and tile setters	V	643	.Boilermakers (6814)
V		.(6312)	V	644	.Precision grinders, filers,
V	554	.Supervisors, carpenters and	V		and tool sharpeners (6816)
V		rel. workers (6313)	V	645	.Patternmakers and model
V	555	.Supervisors, electricians and	V		makers, metal (6817)
V		power transmission installers	V	646	.Lay-out workers (6821)
V		.(6314)	V	647	.Precious stones and metals
V	556	.Supervisors, painters,	V		workers (Jewelers) (6822,
V		paperhangers, and plasterers	V		6866)
V		.(6315)	V	649	.Engravers, metal (6823)
V	557	.Supervisors, plumbers,	V	653	.Sheet metal workers (part
V		pipefitters, and steamfitters	V		6824)
V		.(6316)	V	654	.Sheet metal wrker apprentices
V	558	.Supervisors, construction,	V		.(part 6824)
V		n.e.c. (6311, 6318)	V	655	.Misc precision metal workers
V	563	.Brickmasons and stonemasons	V		.(6829)
V		.(part 6412, part 6413)	V	656	.Patternmkr and model makers,
V	564	.Brickmason and stonemason	V		wood (6831)
V		apprentices (part 6412, part	V	657	.Cabinet makers and bench
V		6413)	V		carpenters (6832)
V	565	.Tile setters, hard and soft	V	658	.Furniture and wood finishers

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (6835)	V		. processing machine operators
V	659	. Misc precision woodworkers	V		. (7349, 7549)
V		. (6839)	V	726	. Wood lathe, routing, and
V	666	. Dressmakers (part 6852, part	V		. planing machine operators
V		. 7752)	V		. (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
V	667	. Tailors (part 6852)	V	727	. Sawing machine operators
V	668	. Upholsterers (6853)	V		. (7433, 7633)
V	669	. Shoe repairers (6854)	V	728	. Shaping and joining machine
V	674	. Misc precision apparel and	V		. operators (7435, 7635)
V		. fabric workers (6856, 6859,	V	729	. Nailing and tacking machine
V		. part 7752)	V		. operators (7636)
V	675	. Hand molders and shapers,	V	733	. Miscellaneous woodworking
V		. except jewelers (6861)	V		. machine operators (7434,
V	676	. Patternmakers, lay-out	V		. 7439, 7634, 7639)
V		. workers, and cutters (6862)	V	734	. Printing press operators
V	677	. Optical goods workers (6864,	V		. (7443, 7643)
V		. part 7477, part 7677)	V	735	. Photoengravers and
V	678	. Dental laboratory and medical	V		. lithographers (6842, 7444,
V		. appliance technicians (6865)	V		. 7644)
V	679	. Bookbinders (6844)	V	736	. Typesetters and compositors
V	683	. Electrical/electronic	V		. (6841, 7642)
V		. equipment assemblers (6867)	V	737	. Miscellaneous printing
V	684	. Misc precision workers, n. e. c.	V		. machine operators (6849,
V		. (6869)	V		. 7449, 7649)
V	686	. Butchers and meat cutters	V	738	. Winding and twisting machine
V		. (6871)	V		. operators (7451, 7651)
V	687	. Bakers (6872)	V	739	. Knitting, looping, taping,
V	688	. Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)	V		. and weaving machine operators
V	689	. Inspectors, testers, and	V		. (7452, 7652)
V		. graders (6881, 828)	V	743	. Textile cutting machine
V	693	. Adjusters and calibrators	V		. operators (7654)
V		. (6882)	V	744	. Textile sewing machine
V	694	. Water and sewage treatment	V		. operators (7655)
V		. plant operators (691)	V	745	. Shoe machine operators (7656)
V	695	. Power plant operators (part	V	747	. Pressing machine operators
V		. 693)	V		. (7657)
V	696	. Stationary engineers (part	V	748	. Laundering and dry cleaning
V		. 693, 7668)	V		. machine operators (6855,
V	699	. Miscellaneous plant and	V		. 7658)
V		. system operators (692, 694,	V	749	. Miscellaneous textile machine
V		. 695, 696)	V		. operators (7459, 7659)
V	703	. Set-up operators, lathe and	V	753	. Cementing and gluing machine
V		. turning machine (7312)	V		. operators (7661)
V	704	. Operators, lathe and turning	V	754	. Packaging and filling machine
V		. machine (7512)	V		. operators (7462, 7662)
V	705	. Milling and planing machine	V	755	. Extruding and forming machine
V		. operators (7313, 7513)	V		. operators (7463, 7663)
V	706	. Punching and stamping press	V	756	. Mixing and blending machine
V		. machine operators (7314, 7317,	V		. operators (7664)
V		. 7514, 7517)	V	757	. Separating, filtering, and
V	707	. Rolling machine operators	V		. clarifying machine operators
V		. (7316, 7516)	V		. (7476, 7666, 7676)
V	708	. Drilling and boring machine	V	758	. Compressing and compacting
V		. operators (7318, 7518)	V		. machine operators (7467,
V	709	. Grinding, abrading, buffing,	V		. 7667)
V		. and polishing machine	V	759	. Painting and paint spraying
V		. operators (7322, 7324, 7522)	V		. machine operators (7669)
V	713	. Forging machine operators	V	763	. Roasting and baking machine
V		. (7319, 7519)	V		. operators, food (7472, 7672)
V	714	. Numerical control machine	V	764	. Washing, cleaning, and
V		. operators (7326)	V		. pickling machine operators
V	715	. Miscellaneous metal, plastic,	V		. (7673)
V		. stone, and glass working	V	765	. Folding machine operators
V		. machine operators (7329,	V		. (7474, 7674)
V		. 7529)	V	766	. Furnace, kiln, and oven
V	717	. Fabricating machine	V		. operators, except food (7675)
V		. operators, n. e. c. (7339,	V	768	. Crushing and grinding machine
V		. 7539)	V		. operators (part 7477, part
V	719	. Molding and casting machine	V		. 7677)
V		. operators (7315, 7342, 7515,	V	769	. Slicing and cutting machine
V		. 7542)	V		. operators (7478, 7678)
V	723	. Metal plating machine	V	773	. Motion picture projectionists
V		. operators (7343, 7543)	V		. (part 7479)
V	724	. Heat treating equipment	V	774	. Photographic process machine
V		. operators (7344, 7544)	V		. operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V	725	. Misc metal and plastic	V	777	. Miscellaneous machine

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. operators, n. e. c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)	V	866	. Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
V	779	. Machine operators, not specified	V	867	. Helpers, surveyor (8646)
V	783	. Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)	V	868	. Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
V	784	. Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)	V	869	. Construction laborers (871)
V	785	. Assemblers (772, 774)	V	874	. Production helpers (861, 862)
V	786	. Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)	V	875	. Garbage collectors (8722)
V	787	. Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)	V	876	. Stevedores (8723)
V	789	. Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)	V	877	. Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
V	793	. Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)	V	878	. Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
V	795	. Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)	V	883	. Freight, stock, and material handlers, n. e. c. (8726)
V	796	. Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)	V	885	. Garage and service station rel. occupations (873)
V	797	. Production testers (783)	V	887	. Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
V	798	. Production samplers and weighers (784)	V	888	. Hand packers and packagers (8761)
V	799	. Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)	V	889	. Laborers, except construction (8769)
V	803	. Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)	V	905	. Persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and last job was Armed Forces
V	804	. Truck drivers (8212-8214)	D ABSOCC1	1	1109
V	806	. Driver-sales workers (8218)	T BS:	Allocation flag for TBSOCC1 Allocation flag for business occupation. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	
V	808	. Bus drivers (8215)	V	0	. Not imputed
V	809	. Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)	V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	813	. Parking lot attendants (874)	V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	814	. Motor transportation occupations, n. e. c. (8219)	V	3	. Logical imputation(derivation)
V	823	. Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)	V	4	. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
V	824	. Locomotive operating occupations (8232)	D EBN02	2	1110
V	825	. Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)	T BS:	Across-wave business index/number Unique business number that will remain the same from wave to wave. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	
V	826	. Rail vehicle operators, n. e. c. (8239)	U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1	
V	828	. Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)	V	-1	. Not in universe
V	829	. Sailors and deckhands (8243)	V	01:99	. Business ID
V	833	. Marine engineers (8244)	D EBIZNOW2	2	1112
V	834	. Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)	T BS:	Ownership of business Does ... still own this business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	
V	843	. Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)	U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1	
V	844	. Operating engineers (8312)	V	-1	. Not in universe
V	845	. Longshore equipment operators (8313)	V	1	. Yes
V	848	. Hoist and winch operators (8314)	V	2	. No
V	849	. Crane and tower operators (8315)	D ABIZNOW2	1	1114
V	853	. Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)	T BS:	Allocation flag for EBIZNOW2 Allocation flag for current ownership of business. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	
V	855	. Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)	V	0	. Not imputed
V	856	. Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)	V	1	. Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	859	. Misc material moving equipment operators (8319)			
V	864	. Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n. e. c. (85)			
V	865	. Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	TSBDATE2	8 1115			
T	BS: Date operation of business began When did ... begin operating this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1				
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	19260101:20000228	.Date			
D	ASBDATE2	1 1123			
T	BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE2 Allocation flag for date operation of business began. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	TEBDATE2	8 1124			
T	BS: Date operation of business ended When was the last date ... had this business? Year digits 1-4 Range 1926:2000 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period but who no longer have this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and PDJBTHN = 1 AND EBUSCNTR > 1 EBIZNOW2 = 2				
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	19260101:20000228	.Date			
D	AEBDATE2	1 1132			
T	BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE2 Allocation flag for date operation of business ended. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	ERENDB2	2 1133			
T	BS: Reason business ended What is the main reason ... gave up or ended this business, professional practice, or farm? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period but who no longer have this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1				
			and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 2		
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Retirement or old age			
V	2	.Childcare problems			
V	3	.Other family/personal problems			
V	4	.Own illness			
V	5	.Own injury			
V	6	.School/training			
V	7	.Went bankrupt/business failed			
V	8	.Sold business or transferred .ownership			
V	9	.To start other business/take job			
V	10	.Season ended for a seasonal .business			
V	11	.Quit for some other reason			
D	ARENDB2	1 1135			
T	BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB2 Allocation flag for reason business ended. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	EHR SBS2	2 1136			
T	BS: Usual hours worked per week Between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4, how many hours per week did ... usually work at all activities for this business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1				
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1:99	.Hours			
D	AHR SBS2	1 1138			
T	BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS2 Allocation flag for usual hours worked per week. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	EGROSB2	2 1139			
T	BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level Do you think the earnings before expenses from this business will be \$2,500 or more over the next twelve months? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.				
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN =1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 1				
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AGROSB2 1 1141
T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB2
Allocation flag for anticipated gross-earnings level. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EGRSSB2 2 1142
T BS: Earnings level last 12 months
Do you think the earnings before expenses from this business were \$2,500 or more over the last twelve months that ... operated the business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period but who no longer have this business. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EBIZNOW2 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGRSSB2 1 1144
T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB2
Allocation flag for earnings level last 12 months. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TEMPB2 2 1145
T BS: Maximum number of employees
What was the maximum number of employees including ... working for this business at any one time? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25: 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPB2 1 1147
T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB2
Allocation flag for maximum number of employees. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EINCPB2 2 1148
T BS: Incorporated business
Is this business incorporated? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINCPB2 1 1150
T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB2
Allocation flag for whether the business is incorporated. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPROPB2 2 1151
T BS: Type of proprietorship
Does ... own this business himself or herself or is it a partnership? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business is unincorporated and earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1) and EINCPB2 = 2

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .alone
V 2 .partnership

D APROPB2 1 1153
T BS: Allocation flag for EPROPB2.
Allocation flag for type of proprietorship. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EHPRTB2 2 1154
T BS: Other owners/partners in household
Are any other members of this household an owner or partner in this business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business was/is incorporated or was/is a partnership.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EINCPB2 = 1 or EPROP2 = 2)			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	2	.No	V	4	.Statistical or logical
D AHPRTB2	1	1156	V		.imputation using previous wave
T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB2			V		.data
Allocation flag for other owners/partners in household. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			D TPRFTB2	5	1163
V	0	.Not imputed	T BS: Net profit or loss		
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	What is your estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses, during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business was not incorporated and was owned in partnership with another household member. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EINCPB2 not equal to 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1		
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V	-2500:17450	.Dollars
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	0	.None or not in universe
V		.imputation using previous wave	D APRFTB2	1	1168
V		.data	T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB2		
D ESLRYB2	2	1157	Allocation flag for net profit or loss. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
T BS: Salary draw from business			V	0	.Not imputed
Did ... draw a regular salary from this business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 2)			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	1	.Yes	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V	2	.No	V		.imputation using previous wave
D ASLRYB2	1	1159	V		.data
T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB2			D TBMSUM2	5	1169
Allocation flag for salary draw from business. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			T BS: Income received this month		
V	0	.Not imputed	What was the total amount of income ... received from his or her business in this month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	0	.None or not in universe
V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)	V	1:50000	.Dollars
V	4	.Statistical or logical	D ABMSUM2	1	1174
V		.imputation using previous wave	T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM2		
V		.data	Allocation flag for income received from business this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
D EOINCB2	2	1160	V	0	.Not imputed
T BS: Receipt of non-salary income			V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
Did ... receive any other income from this business between MONTH1 1st and the end of MONTH4? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)			V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V	1	.Yes	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	2	.No	V		.data
D AOINCB2	1	1162	D EPARTB12	4	1175
T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB2			T BS: Person number of partner 1		
Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary income from business. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Which person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1
V	-1		. Not in universe
V	101:1299		. Person number of partner
V	9999		. Unable to identify person # of partner
D	EPARTB22	4 1179	
T	BS:		Person number of partner 2
			Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U			All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1
V	-1		. Not in universe
V	101:1299		. Person number of partner
V	9999		. Unable to identify person # of partner
D	EPARTB32	4 1183	
T	BS:		Person number of partner 3
			Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U			All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. This business had a partner in the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1 and EHPRTB2 = 1
V	-1		. Not in universe
V	101:1299		. Person number of partner
V	9999		. Unable to identify person # of partner
D	TBSIND2	2 1187	
T	BS:		Industry code
			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U			All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1
V	-1		. Not in universe
V	1		. Agriculture, forestry and fisheries
V	2		. Mining
V	3		. Construction
V	4		. Manufacturing: nondurable goods
V	5		. Manufacturing: durable goods
V	6		. Transportation, communications and other public utilities
V	7		. Wholesale Trade: durable goods
V	8		. Wholesale trade: nondurable goods
V	9		. Retail trade
V	10		. Finance, insurance and real estate
V	11		. Business and repair services
V	12		. Personal services
V	13		. Entertainment and recreation services
V	14		. Professional and related services
V	15		. Public administration
D	ABSIND2	1 1189	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
T	BS:		Allocation flag for TBSIND2
			Allocation flag for business industry. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	0		. Not imputed
V	1		. Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	2		. Cold deck imputation
V	3		. Logical imputation(derivation)
V	4		. Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
D	TBSOCC2	3 1190	
T	BS:		Occupation code
			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U			All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EBUSCNTR > 1
V	-1		. Not in universe
V	4		. Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
V	5		. Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
V	6		. Administrators, protective services (1131)
V	7		. Financial managers (122)
V	8		. Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
V	9		. Purchasing managers (124)
V	13		. Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
V	14		. Admin, education and rel. fields (128)
V	15		. Managers, medicine and health (131)
V	17		. Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
V	18		. Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
V	19		. Funeral directors (part 1359)
V	21		. Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
V	22		. Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
V	23		. Accountants and auditors (1412)
V	24		. Underwriters (1414)
V	25		. Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
V	26		. Management analysts (142)
V	27		. Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
V	28		. Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
V	29		. Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
V	33		. Purch. agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
V	34		. Business and promotion agents (145)
V	35		. Construction inspectors (1472)
V	36		. Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (1473)	V	123	.History teachers (2222)
V	37	.Management rel. occupations,	V	124	.Political science teachers
V		. n. e. c. (149)	V		. (2223)
V	43	.Architects (161)	V	125	.Sociology teachers (2224)
V	44	.Aerospace engineers(1622)	V	126	.Social science teachers,
V	45	.Metallurgical and materials	V		. n. e. c. (2225)
V		.engineers (1623)	V	127	.Engineering teachers (2226)
V	46	.Mining engineers (1624)	V	128	.Math. science teachers (2227)
V	47	.Petroleum engineers (1625)	V	129	.Computer science teachers
V	48	.Chemical engineers (1626)	V		. (2228)
V	49	.Nuclear engineers (1627)	V	133	.Medical science teachers
V	53	.Civil engineers (1628)	V		. (2231)
V	54	.Agricultural engineers (1632)	V	134	.Health specialties teachers
V	55	.Engineers, electrical and	V		. (2232)
V		.electronic (1633, 1636)	V	135	.Business, commerce, and
V	56	.Engineers, industrial (1634)	V		.marketing teachers (2233)
V	57	.Engineers, mechanical (1635)	V	136	.Agriculture and forestry
V	58	.Marine and naval architects	V		.teachers (2234)
V		. (1637)	V	137	.Art, drama, and music
V	59	.Engineers, n. e. c. (1639)	V		.teachers (2235)
V	63	.Surveyors and mapping	V	138	.Physical education teachers
V		.scientists (164)	V		. (2236)
V	64	.Computer systems analysts and	V	139	.Education teachers (2237)
V		.scientists (171)	V	143	.English teachers (2238)
V	65	.Operations and systems	V	144	.Foreign language teachers
V		.researchers and analysts	V		. (2242)
V		. (172)	V	145	.Law teachers (2243)
V	66	.Actuaries (1732)	V	146	.Social work teachers (2244)
V	67	.Statisticians (1733)	V	147	.Theology teachers (2245)
V	68	.Mathematical scientists,	V	148	.Trade and industrial teachers
V		. n. e. c. (1739)	V		. (2246)
V	69	.Physicists and astronomers	V	149	.Home economics teachers
V		. (1842, 1843)	V		. (2247)
V	73	.Chemists, except biochemists	V	153	.Teachers, postsecondary,
V		. (1845)	V		. n. e. c. (2249)
V	74	.Atmospheric and space	V	154	.Postsecondary teachers,
V		.scientists (1846)	V		.subject not specified
V	75	.Geologists and geodesists	V	155	.Teachers, prekindergarten and
V		. (1847)	V		.kindergarten (231)
V	76	.Physical scientists, n. e. c.	V	156	.Teachers, elementary school
V		. (1849)	V		. (232)
V	77	.Agricultural and food	V	157	.Teachers, secondary school
V		.scientists (1853)	V		. (233)
V	78	.Biological and life	V	158	.Teachers, special education
V		.scientists (1854)	V		. (235)
V	79	.Forestry and conservation	V	159	.Teachers, n. e. c. (236, 239)
V		.scientists (1852)	V	163	.Counselors, Educational and
V	83	.Medical scientists (1855)	V		.Vocational (24)
V	84	.Physicians (261)	V	164	.Librarians (251)
V	85	.Dentists (262)	V	165	.Archivists and curators (252)
V	86	.Veterinarians (27)	V	166	.Economists (1912)
V	87	.Optometrists (281)	V	167	.Psychologists (1915)
V	88	.Podiatrists (283)	V	168	.Sociologists (1916)
V	89	.Health diagnosing	V	169	.Social scientists, n. e. c.
V		.practitioners, n. e. c. (289)	V		. (1913, 1914, 1919)
V	95	.Registered nurses (29)	V	173	.Urban planners (192)
V	96	.Pharmacists (301)	V	174	.Social workers (2032)
V	97	.Dietitians (302)	V	175	.Recreation workers (2033)
V	98	.Respiratory therapists (3031)	V	176	.Clergy (2042)
V	99	.Occupational therapists	V	177	.Religious workers, n. e. c.
V		. (3032)	V		. (2049)
V	103	.Physical therapists (3033)	V	178	.Lawyers and Judges (211, 212)
V	104	.Speech therapists (3034)	V	183	.Authors (321)
V	105	.Therapists, n. e. c. (3039)	V	184	.Technical writers (398)
V	106	.Physicians' assistants (304)	V	185	.Designers (322)
V	113	.Earth, environmental, and	V	186	.Musicians and composers (323)
V		.marine science teachers	V	187	.Actors and directors (324)
V		. (2212)	V	188	.Painters, sculptors, craft-
V	114	.Biological science teachers	V		.artists, and artist
V		. (2213)	V		.printmakers (325)
V	115	.Chemistry teachers (2214)	V	189	.Photographers (326)
V	116	.Physics teachers (2215)	V	193	.Dancers (327)
V	117	.Natural science teachers,	V	194	.Artists, performers, and rel.
V		. n. e. c. (2216)	V		.workers, n. e. c. (328, 329)
V	118	.Psychology teachers (2217)	V	195	.Editors and reporters (331)
V	119	.Economics teachers (2218)	V	197	.Public relations specialists

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (332)	V		.workers (4366)
V	198	.Announcers (333)	V	278	.News vendors (4365)
V	199	.Athletes (34)	V	283	.Demonstrators, promoters and
V	203	.Clinical laboratory	V		.models, sales (445)
V		.technologists and technicians	V	284	.Auctioneers (447)
V		. (362)	V	285	.Sales support occupations,
V	204	.Dental hygienists (363)	V		.n. e. c. (444, 446, 449)
V	205	.Health record technologists	V	303	.Supervisors, general office
V		and technicians (364)	V		. (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516,
V	206	.Radiologic technicians (365)	V		. 4519, 4529)
V	207	.Licensed practical nurses	V	304	.Supervisors, computer
V		. (366)	V		.equipment operators (4512)
V	208	.Health technologists and	V	305	.Supervisors, financial
V		technicians, n. e. c. (369)	V		.records processing (4521)
V	213	.Electrical and electronic	V	306	.Chief communications
V		technicians (3711)	V		.operators (4523)
V	214	.Industrial engineering	V	307	.Supervisors, distribution,
V		technicians (3712)	V		.scheduling, and adjusting
V	215	.Mechanical engineering	V		.clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
V		technicians (3713)	V	308	.Computer operators (4612)
V	216	.Engineering technicians,	V	309	.Peripheral equipment
V		n. e. c. (3719)	V		.operators (4613)
V	217	.Drafting occupations (372)	V	313	.Secretaries (4622)
V	218	.Surveying and mapping	V	314	.Stenographers (4623)
V		technicians (373)	V	315	.Typists (4624)
V	223	.Biological technicians (382)	V	316	.Interviewers (4642)
V	224	.Chemical technicians (3831)	V	317	.Hotel clerks (4643)
V	225	.Science technicians, n. e. c.	V	318	.Transportation ticket and
V		. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)	V		.reservation agents (4644)
V	226	.Airplane pilots and	V	319	.Receptionists (4645)
V		navigators (825)	V	323	.Information clerks, n. e. c.
V	227	.Air traffic controllers (392)	V		. (4649)
V	228	.Broadcast equipment operators	V	325	.Classified-ad clerks (4662)
V		. (393)	V	326	.Correspondence clerks (4663)
V	229	.Computer programmers (3971,	V	327	.Order clerks (4664)
V		3972)	V	328	.Personnel clerks, except
V	233	.Tool programmers, numerical	V		.payroll and timekeeping
V		control (3974)	V		. (4692)
V	234	.Legal assistants (396)	V	329	.Library clerks (4694)
V	235	.Technicians, n. e. c. (399)	V	335	.File clerks (4696)
V	243	.Supervisors and Proprietors,	V	336	.Records clerks (4699)
V		Sales Occupations (40)	V	337	.Bookkeepers, accounting, and
V	253	.Insurance sales occupations	V		.auditing clerks (4712)
V		. (4122)	V	338	.Payroll and timekeeping
V	254	.Real estate sales occupations	V		.clerks (4713)
V		. (4123)	V	339	.Billing clerks (4715)
V	255	.Securities and financial	V	343	.Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V		services sales occupations	V	344	.Billing, posting, and
V		. (4124)	V		.calculating machine operators
V	256	.Advertising and rel. sales	V		. (4718)
V		occupations (4153)	V	345	.Duplicating machine operators
V	257	.Sales occupations, other	V		. (4722)
V		business services (4152)	V	346	.Mail preparing and paper
V	258	.Sales engineers (421)	V		.handling machine operators
V	259	.Sales representatives,	V		. (4723)
V		mining, manufacturing, and	V	347	.Office mach. operators,
V		wholesale (423, 424)	V		.n. e. c.
V	263	.Sales workers, motor vehicles	V		. (4729)
V		and boats (4342, 4344)	V	348	.Telephone operators (4732)
V	264	.Sales workers, apparel (4346)	V	353	.Communications equipment
V	265	.Sales workers, shoes (4351)	V		.operators, n. e. c. (4733,
V	266	.Sales workers, furniture and	V		. 4739)
V		home furnishings (4348)	V	354	.Postal clerks, except mail
V	267	.Sales workers, radio, Tv,	V		.carriers (4742)
V		hi-fi, and appliances (4343,	V	355	.Mail carriers, postal service
4352)			V		. (4743)
V	268	.Sales workers, hardware and	V	356	.Mail clerks, except postal
V		building supplies (4353)	V		.service (4744)
V	269	.Sales workers, parts (4367)	V	357	.Messengers (4745)
V	274	.Sales workers, other	V	359	.Dispatchers (4751)
V		commodities (4345, 4347,	V	363	.Production coordinators
V		4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)	V		. (4752)
V	275	.Sales counter clerks (4363)	V	364	.Traffic, shipping, and
V	276	.Cashiers (4364)	V		.receiving clerks (4753)
V	277	.Street and door-to-door sales	V	365	.Stock and inventory clerks

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (4754)	V		. attendants (5236)
V	366	. Meter readers (4755)	V	448	. Supervisors, cleaning and
V	368	. Weighers, measurers,	V		. building service workers
V		. checkers, and samplers (4756,	V		. (5241)
V		. 4757)	V	449	. Maids and housemen (5242,
V	373	. Expeditors (4758)	V		. 5249)
V	374	. Material recording,	V	453	. Janitors and cleaners (5244)
V		. scheduling, and distributing	V	454	. Elevator operators (5245)
V		. clerks, n. e. c. (4759)	V	455	. Pest control occupations
V	375	. Insurance adjusters,	V		. (5246)
V		. examiners, and investigators	V	456	. Supervisors, personal service
V		. (4782)	V		. occupations (5251)
V	376	. Investigators and adjusters,	V	457	. Barbers (5252)
V		. except insurance (4783)	V	458	. Hairdressers and
V	377	. Eligibility clerks, social	V		. cosmetologists (5253)
V		. welfare (4784)	V	459	. Attendants, amusement and
V	378	. Bill and account collectors	V		. recreation facilities (5254)
V		. (4786)	V	461	. Guides (5255)
V	379	. General office clerks (463)	V	462	. Ushers (5256)
V	383	. Bank tellers (4791)	V	463	. Public transportation
V	384	. Proofreaders (4792)	V		. attendants (5257)
V	385	. Data-entry keyers (4793)	V	464	. Baggage porters and bellhops
V	386	. Statistical clerks (4794)	V		. (5262)
V	387	. Teachers' aides (4795)	V	465	. Welfare service aides (5263)
V	389	. Administrative support	V	466	. Family child care providers
V		. occupations, n. e. c. (4787,	V		. (part 5264)
V		. 4799)	V	467	. Early childhood teacher's
V	403	. Launderers and ironers (503)	V		. assistants (part 5264)
V	404	. Cooks, private household	V	468	. Child care workers, n. e. c.
V		. (504)	V		. (part 5264)
V	405	. Housekeepers and butlers	V	469	. Personal service occupations,
V		. (505)	V		. n. e. c. (5258, 5269)
V	406	. Child care workers, private	V	473	. Farmers, except horticultural
V		. hhd (506)	V		. (5512-5514)
V	407	. Private hhd cleaners and	V	474	. Horticultural specialty
V		. servants (502, 507, 509)	V		. farmers (5515)
V	413	. Supervisors, firefighting and	V	475	. Managers, farms, except
V		. fire prevention	V		. horticultural (5522-5524)
V		. occupations(5111)	V	476	. Managers, horticultural
V	414	. Supervisors, police and	V		. specialty farms (5525)
V		. detectives (5112)	V	477	. Supervisors, farm workers
V	415	. Supervisors, guards (5113)	V		. (5611)
V	416	. Fire inspection and fire	V	479	. Farm workers (5612-5617)
V		. prevention occupations (5122)	V	483	. Marine life cultivation
V	417	. Firefighting occupations	V		. workers (5618)
V		. (5123)	V	484	. Nursery workers (5619)
V	418	. Police and detectives, public	V	485	. Supervisors, rel.
V		. service (5132)	V		. agricultural occupations
V	423	. Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other	V		. (5621)
V		. law enforcement	V	486	. Groundskeepers and gardeners,
V		. officers(5134)	V		. except farm (5622)
V	424	. Correctional institution	V	487	. Animal caretakers, except
V		. officers (5133)	V		. farm (5624)
V	425	. Crossing guards (5142)	V	488	. Grader and sorter,
V	426	. Guards and police, except	V		. agricultural products (5625)
V		. public service (5144)	V	489	. Inspectors, agricultural
V	427	. Protective service	V		. products (5627)
V		. occupations, n. e. c. (5149)	V	494	. Supervisors, forestry and
V	433	. Supervisors, food preparation	V		. logging workers (571)
V		. and service occupations(5211)	V	495	. Forestry workers, except
V	434	. Bartenders (5212)	V		. logging (572)
V	435	. Waiters and waitresses (5213)	V	496	. Timber cutting and logging
V	436	. Cooks (5214, 5215)	V		. occupations (573, 579)
V	438	. Food counter, fountain and	V	497	. Captains and other officers,
V		. rel. occupations (5216)	V		. fishing vessels (part 8241)
V	439	. Kitchen workers, food	V	498	. Fishers (583)
V		. preparation (5217)	V	499	. Hunters and trappers (584)
V	443	. Waiters' /waitresses'	V	503	. Supervisors, mechanics and
V		. assistants (5218)	V		. repairers (60)
V	444	. Miscellaneous food	V	505	. Automobile mechanics (part
V		. preparation occupations	V		. 6111)
V		. (5219)	V	506	. Auto mechanic apprentices
V	445	. Dental assistants (5232)	V		. (part 6111)
V	446	. Health aides, except nursing	V	507	. Bus, truck, and stationary
V		. (5233)	V		. engine mechanics (6112)
V	447	. Nursing aides, orderlies, and	V	508	. Aircraft engine mechanics

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. (6113)	V	573	. Drywall installers (6424)
V	509	. Small engine repairers (6114)	V	575	. Electricians (part 6432)
V	514	. Automobile body and rel.	V	576	. Electrician apprentices (part
V		. repairers (6115)	V		. 6432)
V	515	. Aircraft mechanics, except	V	577	. Electrical power installers
V		. engine (6116)	V		. and repairers (6433)
V	516	. Heavy equipment mechanics	V	579	. Painters, construction and
V		. (6117)	V		. maintenance (6442)
V	517	. Farm equipment mechanics	V	583	. Paperhangers (6443)
V		. (6118)	V	584	. Plasterers (6444)
V	518	. Industrial machinery	V	585	. Plumbers, pipefitters, and
V		. repairers (613)	V		. steamfitters (part 645)
V	519	. Machinery maintenance	V	587	. Plumber, pipefitter, and
V		. occupations (614)	V		. steamfitter apprentices (part
V	523	. Electronic repairers,	V		. 645)
V		. communications and industrial	V	588	. Concrete and terrazzo
V		. equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)	V		. finishers (6463)
V	525	. Data processing equipment	V	589	. Glaziers (6464)
V		. repairers (6154)	V	593	. Insulation workers (6465)
V	526	. Hhld appliance and power tool	V	594	. Paving, surfacing, and
V		. repairers (6156)	V		. tamping equipment operators
V	527	. Telephone line installers and	V		. (6466)
V		. repairers (6157)	V	595	. Roofers (6468)
V	529	. Telephone installers and	V	596	. Sheetmetal duct installers
V		. repairers (6158)	V		. (6472)
V	533	. Miscellaneous electrical and	V	597	. Structural metal workers
V		. electronic equipment	V		. (6473)
V		. repairers (6152, 6159)	V	598	. Drillers, earth (6474)
V	534	. Heating, air conditioning,	V	599	. Construction trades, n. e. c.
V		. and refrigeration mechanics	V		. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
V		. (616)	V	613	. Supervisors, extractive
V	535	. Camera, watch, and musical	V		. occupations (632)
V		. instrument repairers (6171,	V	614	. Drillers, oil well (652)
V		. 6172)	V	615	. Explosives workers (653)
V	536	. Locksmiths and safe repairers	V	616	. Mining machine operators
V		. (6173)	V		. (654)
V	538	. Office machine repairers	V	617	. Mining occupations, n. e. c.
V		. (6174)	V		. (656)
V	539	. Mechanical controls and valve	V	628	. Supervisors, production
V		. repairers (6175)	V		. occupations (67, 71)
V	543	. Elevator installers and	V	634	. Tool and die makers (part
V		. repairers (6176)	V		. 6811)
V	544	. Millwrights (6178)	V	635	. Tool and die mkr apprentices
V	547	. Specified mechanics and	V		. (part 6811)
V		. repairers, n. e. c. (6177,	V	636	. Precision assemblers, metal
V		. 6179)	V		. (6812)
V	549	. Not specified mechanics and	V	637	. Machinists (part 6813)
V		. repairers	V	639	. Machinist apprentices (part
V	553	. Supervisors, brickmasons,	V		. 6813)
V		. stonemasons, and tile setters	V	643	. Boilermakers (6814)
V		. (6312)	V	644	. Precision grinders, filers,
V	554	. Supervisors, carpenters and	V		. and tool sharpeners (6816)
V		. rel. workers (6313)	V	645	. Patternmakers and model
V	555	. Supervisors, electricians and	V		. makers, metal (6817)
V		. power transmission installers	V	646	. Lay-out workers (6821)
V		. (6314)	V	647	. Precious stones and metals
V	556	. Supervisors, painters,	V		. workers (Jewelers) (6822,
V		. paperhangers, and plasterers	V		. 6866)
V		. (6315)	V	649	. Engravers, metal (6823)
V	557	. Supervisors, plumbers,	V	653	. Sheet metal workers (part
V		. pipefitters, and steamfitters	V		. 6824)
V		. (6316)	V	654	. Sheet metal wrker apprentices
V	558	. Supervisors, construction,	V		. (part 6824)
V		. n. e. c. (6311, 6318)	V	655	. Misc precision metal workers
V	563	. Brickmasons and stonemasons	V		. (6829)
V		. (part 6412, part 6413)	V	656	. Patternmkrs and model makers,
V	564	. Brickmason and stonemason	V		. wood (6831)
V		. apprentices (part 6412, part	V	657	. Cabinet makers and bench
V		. 6413)	V		. carpenters (6832)
V	565	. Tile setters, hard and soft	V	658	. Furniture and wood finishers
V		. (part 6414, part 6462)	V		. (6835)
V	566	. Carpet installers (part 6462)	V	659	. Misc precision woodworkers
V	567	. Carpenters (part 6422)	V		. (6839)
V	569	. Carpenter apprentices (part	V	666	. Dressmakers (part 6852, part
V		. 6422)	V		. 7752)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	667	. Tailors (part 6852)	V	727	. Sawing machine operators
V	668	. Upholsterers (6853)	V		. (7433, 7633)
V	669	. Shoe repairers (6854)	V	728	. Shaping and joining machine
V	674	. Misc precision apparel and	V		. operators (7435, 7635)
V		. fabric workers (6856, 6859,	V	729	. Nailing and tacking machine
V		. part 7752)	V		. operators (7636)
V	675	. Hand molders and shapers,	V	733	. Miscellaneous woodworking
V		. except jewelers (6861)	V		. machine operators (7434,
V	676	. Patternmakers, lay-out	V		. 7439, 7634, 7639)
V		. workers, and cutters (6862)	V	734	. Printing press operators
V	677	. Optical goods workers (6864,	V		. (7443, 7643)
V		. part 7477, part 7677)	V	735	. Photoengravers and
V	678	. Dental laboratory and medical	V		. lithographers (6842, 7444,
V		. appliance technicians (6865)	V		. 7644)
V	679	. Bookbinders (6844)	V	736	. Typesetters and compositors
V	683	. Electrical/electronic	V		. (6841, 7642)
V		. equipment assemblers (6867)	V	737	. Miscellaneous printing
V	684	. Misc precision workers, n. e. c.	V		. machine operators (6849,
V		. (6869)	V		. 7449, 7649)
V	686	. Butchers and meat cutters	V	738	. Winding and twisting machine
V		. (6871)	V		. operators (7451, 7651)
V	687	. Bakers (6872)	V	739	. Knitting, looping, taping,
V	688	. Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)	V		. and weaving machine operators
V	689	. Inspectors, testers, and	V		. (7452, 7652)
V		. graders (6881, 828)	V	743	. Textile cutting machine
V	693	. Adjusters and calibrators	V		. operators (7654)
V		. (6882)	V	744	. Textile sewing machine
V	694	. Water and sewage treatment	V		. operators (7655)
V		. plant operators (691)	V	745	. Shoe machine operators (7656)
V	695	. Power plant operators (part	V	747	. Pressing machine operators
V		. 693)	V		. (7657)
V	696	. Stationary engineers (part	V	748	. Laundering and dry cleaning
V		. 693, 7668)	V		. machine operators (6855,
V	699	. Miscellaneous plant and	V		. 7658)
V		. system operators (692, 694,	V	749	. Miscellaneous textile machine
V		. 695, 696)	V		. operators (7459, 7659)
V	703	. Set-up operators, lathe and	V	753	. Cementing and gluing machine
V		. turning machine (7312)	V		. operators (7661)
V	704	. Operators, lathe and turning	V	754	. Packaging and filling machine
V		. machine (7512)	V		. operators (7462, 7662)
V	705	. Milling and planing machine	V	755	. Extruding and forming machine
V		. operators (7313, 7513)	V		. operators (7463, 7663)
V	706	. Punching and stamping press	V	756	. Mixing and blending machine
V		. machine operators (7314,	V		. operators (7664)
V		. 7317, 7514, 7517)	V	757	. Separating, filtering, and
V	707	. Rolling machine operators	V		. clarifying machine operators
V		. (7316, 7516)	V		. (7476, 7666, 7676)
V	708	. Drilling and boring machine	V	758	. Compressing and compacting
V		. operators (7318, 7518)	V		. machine operators (7467,
V	709	. Grinding, abrading, buffing,	V		. 7667)
V		. and polishing machine	V	759	. Painting and paint spraying
V		. operators (7322, 7324, 7522)	V		. machine operators (7669)
V	713	. Forging machine operators	V	763	. Roasting and baking machine
V		. (7319, 7519)	V		. operators, food (7472, 7672)
V	714	. Numerical control machine	V	764	. Washing, cleaning, and
V		. operators (7326)	V		. pickling machine operators
V	715	. Miscellaneous metal, plastic,	V		. (7673)
V		. stone, and glass working	V	765	. Folding machine operators
V		. machine operators (7329,	V		. (7474, 7674)
V		. 7529)	V	766	. Furnace, kiln, and oven
V	717	. Fabricating machine	V		. operators, except food (7675)
V		. operators, n. e. c. (7339,	V	768	. Crushing and grinding machine
V		. 7539)	V		. operators (part 7477, part
V	719	. Molding and casting machine	V		. 7677)
V		. operators (7315, 7342, 7515,	V	769	. Slicing and cutting machine
V		. 7542)	V		. operators (7478, 7678)
V	723	. Metal plating machine	V	773	. Motion picture projectionists
V		. operators (7343, 7543)	V		. (part 7479)
V	724	. Heat treating equipment	V	774	. Photographic process machine
V		. operators (7344, 7544)	V		. operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V	725	. Misc metal and plastic	V	777	. Miscellaneous machine
V		. processing machine operators	V		. operators, n. e. c. (part 7479,
V		. (7349, 7549)	V		. 7665, 7679)
V	726	. Wood lathe, routing, and	V	779	. Machine operators, not
V		. planing machine operators	V		. specified
V		. (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)	V	783	. Welders and cutters (7332,

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. 7532, 7714)	V	869	.Construction laborers (871)
V	784	. Solderers and brazers (7333,	V	874	.Production helpers (861, 862)
V		7533, 7717)	V	875	.Garbage collectors (8722)
V	785	. Assemblers (772, 774)	V	876	.Stevedores (8723)
V	786	. Hand cutting and trimming	V	877	.Stock handlers and baggers
V		occupations (7753)	V		. (8724)
V	787	. Hand molding, casting, and	V	878	.Machine feeders and
V		forming occupations (7754,	V		.offbearers (8725)
V		7755)	V	883	.Freight, stock, and material
V	789	. Hand painting, coating, and	V		.handlers, n. e. c. (8726)
V		decorating occupations (7756)	V	885	.Garage and service station
V	793	. Hand engraving and printing	V		.rel. occupations (873)
V		occupations (7757)	V	887	.Vehicle washers and equipment
V	795	. Miscellaneous hand working	V		.cleaners (875)
V		occupations (7758, 7759)	V	888	.Hand packers and packagers
V	796	. Production inspectors,	V		. (8761)
V		checkers, and examiners (782,	V	889	.Laborers, except construction
V		787)	V		. (8769)
V	797	. Production testers (783)	V	905	.Persons whose current labor
V	798	. Production samplers and	V		.force status is unemployed
V		weighers (784)	V		.and last job was Armed Forces
V	799	. Graders and sorters, except			
V		agricultural (785)	D ABSOCC2	1	1193
V	803	. Supervisors, motor vehicle	T BS:		
V		operators (8111)			Allocation flag for business occupation.
V	804	. Truck drivers (8212-8214)			This variable repeats once per wave.
V	806	. Driver-sales workers (8218)			Its value is subject to change between
V	808	. Bus drivers (8215)			waves.
V	809	. Taxicab drivers and	V	0	.Not imputed
V		chauffeurs (8216)	V	1	.Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V	813	. Parking lot attendants (874)	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	814	. Motor transportation	V	3	.Logical imputation(derivation)
V		occupations, n. e. c. (8219)	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V	823	. Railroad conductors and	V		.imputation using previous wave
V		yardmasters (8113)	V		.data
V	824	. Locomotive operating			
V		occupations (8232)	D EUECTYP5	2	1194
V	825	. Railroad brake, signal, and	T GI:		
V		switch operators (8233)			Receipt of State unemployment comp. (ISS
V	826	. Rail vehicle operators,			Code 5)
V		n. e. c. (8239)			Did ... receive any state unemployment
V	828	. Ship captains and mates,			compensation during the reference period?
V		except fishing boats (part			This variable repeats once per wave.
V		8241, 8242)			Its value is subject to change between
V					waves.
V	829	. Sailors and deckhands (8243)	U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference
V	833	. Marine engineers (8244)			period who left a job or business during the
V	834	. Bridge, lock, and lighthouse			reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
V		tenders (8245)			= 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
V	843	. Supervisors, material moving			ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
V		equipment operators (812)			or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V	844	. Operating engineers (8312)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	845	. Longshore equipment operators	V	1	.Yes
V		(8313)	V	2	.No
V	848	. Hoist and winch operators			
V		(8314)	D AUECTYP5	1	1196
V	849	. Crane and tower operators	T GI:		
V		(8315)			Allocation flag for EUECTYP5
V	853	. Excavating and loading			Allocation flag for receipt of ISS code 5
V		machine operators (8316)			State unemployment compensation This
V	855	. Grader, dozer, and scraper			variable repeats once per wave. Its value
V		operators (8317)			is subject to change between waves.
V	856	. Industrial truck and tractor	V	0	.Not imputed
V		equipment operators (8318)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V	859	. Misc material moving	V		.deck)
V		equipment operators (8319)	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	864	. Supervisors, handlers,	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V		equipment cleaners, and	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		laborers, n. e. c. (85)	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	865	. Helpers, mechanics, and	V		.data
V		repairers (863)			
V	866	. Helpers, construction trades	D EUECTYP7	2	1197
V		(8641-8645, 8648)	T GI:		
V	867	. Helpers, surveyor (8646)			Receipt of other unemployment comp. (ISS
V	868	. Helpers, extractive			Code 7)
V		occupations (865)			Did ... receive any other unemployment
					benefits (strike pay, union benefits,
					Trade Adjustment Act benefits, etc.)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	D ALMPTYP2	1	1205
U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))	T GI:		Allocation flag for ELMPTYP2 Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code 15. Severance pay This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.No	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
D AUECTYP7	1	1199	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
T GI:		Allocation flag for EUECTYP7 Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code 7 Other unemployment compensation This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
V	0	.Not imputed	D ELMPTYP3	2	1206
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	T GI:		Receipt of other type of lump sum payment Did ... receive any other type of lump sum payment during the reference period? ISS Code 52. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	V	1	.Yes
D ELMPTYP1	2	1200	V	2	.No
T GI:		Receipt of lump sum from pension/retirement plan Did ... receive a lump sum from a pension/retirement plan during the reference period? ISS Code 39 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	D ALMPTYP3	1	1208
U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))	T GI:		Allocation flag for ALMPTYP3 Allocation flag for ISS Code 52. Other lump sum payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.No	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
D ALMPTYP1	1	1202	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
T GI:		Allocation flag for ELMPTYP1 Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code 39. Lump sum pension/retirement This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
V	0	.Not imputed	D ESSSELF	2	1209
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	T GI:		Receipt of Social Security payments for self Did ... receive any Social Security payments for him/her self during the reference period? ISS Code 1 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	V	1	.Yes
V			V	2	.No
D ELMPTYP2	2	1203	D ASSSELF	1	1211
T GI:		Receipt of severance pay (ISS Code 15) Did ... receive any severance pay during the reference period? ISS Code 15 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	T GI:		Allocation flag for ESSSELF Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - self. Social Security for self This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U		All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who left a job or business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1 or EBIZNOW2 =2))	V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
			V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ESSCHILD	2	1212
T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for children Did ... receive any Social Security payments on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 1 - children This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children < 21. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASSCHILD	1	1214
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSCHILD Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children. Social Security for children This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D ESSICHL	2	1215
T GI: Receipt of SSI for children (ISS Code 3) Did ... receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 3 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children < 21 EPOPSTAT = 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASSICHL	1	1217
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSICHL Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children Supplemental Security Income for children This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D ESSISELF	2	1218
T GI: Receipt of SSI for self (ISS Code 3) Did ... receive any income from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for him/her self during the reference period? ISS Code 3 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT=1 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D ASSISELF	1	1220
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSISELF Allocation flag for ISS Code 3/self. Supplemental Security Income for self This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D ESTSSI	2	1221
T GI: Receipt of State administered SSI (ISS Code 4) Did ... receive a separate SSI payment from the State or local welfare office? ISS Code 4 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period. who reported receiving Federal SSI. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASTSSI	1	1223
T GI: Allocation flag for ESTSSI Allocation flag for ISS Code 4. State administered SSI This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D RWCMPRSN	2	1224
T GI: Reason for receipt of workers' compensation For what reason or reasons did ... receive workers' compensation during the reference period? ISS Code 10 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive survivor benefits.		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Disability
V	3	.Suivior
V	5	.Disability and Suivior
V	8	.No payment
D AWCMPRSN	1	1226
T GI: Allocation flag for RWCMPRSN Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 10. Reason for receipt of workers' compensation. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D RINSRSN	2	1227			
T GI:		Reason for payment from own insurance policy			
		For what reason or reasons did ... receive payments during the reference period from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased by ...? ISS Code 13 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income.			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Disability			
V		8 .No payment received			
D AINSRSN	1	1229			
T GI:		Allocation flag for RINSRSN			
		Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 13. Reason for payment from own insurance policy. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D REMPDRSN	2	1230			
T GI:		Reason for receipt of employer disability payments			
		For what reason or reasons did ... receive employer provided disability payments during the reference period? ISS Code 14 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income.			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Disability			
V		8 .No payment			
D AEMPDRSN	1	1232			
T GI:		Allocation flag for REMPDRSN			
		Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 14. Reason for receipt of employer disability payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D RPENSRSN	2	1233			
T GI:		Reason for pension from company or union			
		For what reason or reasons did ... receive a pension for a company or union during the reference period? ISS Code 30 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between			
		waves.			
U		All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Disability			
V		2 .Retirement			
V		3 .Survivor			
V		4 .Disability and retirement			
V		5 .Disability and survivor			
V		6 .Retirement and survivor			
V		7 .Disability, retirement, and			
V		survivor			
V		8 .No payment received			
D APENSRSN	1	1235			
T GI:		Allocation flag for RPENSRSN			
		Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 30. Reason for receipt of pension from company or union. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D RFCSRSN	2	1236			
T GI:		Reason for receipt of federal civilian pension			
		For what reason or reasons did ... receive a Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension during the reference period? (ISS Code 31) This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.			
V		-1 .Not in universe			
V		1 .Disability			
V		2 .Retirement			
V		3 .Survivor			
V		4 .Disability and retirement			
V		5 .Disability and survivor			
V		6 .Retirement and survivor			
V		7 .Disability, retirement, and			
V		survivor			
V		8 .No payment received			
D AFCSRSN	1	1238			
T GI:		Allocation flag for RFCSRSN			
		Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 31. Reason for receipt of Federal employee pension. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V		0 .Not imputed			
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			
V		2 .Cold deck imputation			
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			
V		4 .Statistical or logical			
V		imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D RSTATRSN	2	1239			
T GI:		Reason for receipt of state government pension			
		For what reason or reasons did ...			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 receive State government pensions during the reference period? (ISS Code 34)
 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ASTATRSN 1 1241
T GI: Allocation flag for RSTATRSN
 Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 34. Reason for receipt of State government pension. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RLGVRSN 2 1242
T GI: Reason for receipt of local government pension
 For what reason or reasons did ... receive local government pensions during the reference period? (ISS Code 35)
 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ALGOVRSN 1 1244
T GI: Allocation flag for RLGVRSN
 Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 35. Reason for receipt of local government pension. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RMLRSN 2 1245

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T GI: Reason for receipt of U.S. military retirement
 For what reason or reasons did ... receive U. S. Military retirement pay during the reference period? ISS Code 32
 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D AMILRSN 1 1247
T GI: Allocation flag for RMLRSN
 Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 32. Reason for receipt of U. S. Military retirement pay. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RRRSN 2 1248
T GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement pay
 For what reason or reasons did ... receive Railroad Retirement pay during the reference period? ISS Code 2 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ARRRSN 1 1250
T GI: Allocation flag for RRRSN
 Allocation flag for reason for receiving ISS Code 2. Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.imputation using previous wave	D RLIFIRSN	2	1257
V		.data	T GI: Reason for payments from paid-up life ins. policy		
D RBLKLRSN	2	1251	For what reason or reasons did ... receive payments from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuities during the reference period? ISS Code 36 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
T GI: Reason for receipt of black lung payment			U Persons 15+ who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.		
For what reason or reasons did ... receive black lung payments during the reference period? ISS Code 9 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	-1	.Not in universe
U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ who receive survivors benefits.			V	2	.Retirement
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	3	.Suivivor
V	1	.Disability	V	6	.Retirement and survivor
V	3	.Survivor	V	8	.No payment received
V	5	.Disability and survivor			
V	8	.No payment received	D ALIFIRSN	1	1259
D ABLKLRSN	1	1253	T GI: Allocation flag for RLIFIRSN		
T GI: Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 9. Reason for receipt of black lung payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 36. Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
V			V		
D ROTHRRSN	2	1254	D RVETSRSN	2	1260
T GI: Reason for receipt of 'other' retirement income			T GI: Reason for receipt of Veterans' comp. or pensions		
For what reason or reasons did ... receive other retirement, disability or survivor payments during the reference period? ISS Code 38. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			For what reason did ... receive veterans' compensation of pensions during the reference period? ISS Code 8 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits. who receive survivor benefits			U Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Disability	V	3	.Suivivor
V	2	.Retirement	V	8	.No payment received
V	3	.Suivivor			
V	4	.Disability and retirement	D AVETSRSN	1	1262
V	5	.Disability and survivor	T GI: Allocation flag for RVETSRSN		
V	6	.Retirement and survivor	Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 8. Veterans compensation or pensions. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	7	.Disability, retirement, and .survivor	V	0	.Not imputed
V	8	.No payment received	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
D AOTHRRSN	1	1256	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
T GI: Allocation flag for ROTHRRSN			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 38. Reason for receiving other retirement, disability, survivor payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
V	0	.Not imputed	V		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	D RESTARSN	2	1263
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	T GI: Reason for receiving income from estates and trusts		
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	For what reason did ... receive income from estates and trusts during the reference period? ISS Code 37 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	U Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits.		
V			V	-1	.Not in universe
V			V	3	.Suivivor
V			V	8	.No payment received
V			D AESTARSN	1	1265

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T GI: Allocation flag for RESTARSN		
Allocation flag for reason receiving income from ISS Code 37. Estates and trusts. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D EFCCYN	2	1266
T GI: Receipt of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)		
Did ... receive foster child care payments during the reference period? ISS Code 23 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are responsible for foster children. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFCCYN	1	1268
T GI: Allocation flag for EFCCYN		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D ECSAGREE	2	1269
T GI: Agreement for support payments		
Have support payments ever been court ordered or informally agreed to for ...'s child/children? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U Persons age 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children under the age of 21. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACSAGREE	1	1271
T GI: Allocation flag for ECSAGREE		
Allocation flag for agreement for support payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D ECSYN	2	1272

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T GI: Receipt of child support payments (ISS Code 28)		
Did ... receive any kind of financial support payments from the children's other parent during the reference period? ISS Code 28 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U Persons age 15 years and older (EPOPSTAT=1) who are parents or guardians of children under the age of 21 and who are: 1. Not Married Spouse Present 2. Married Spouse Present, but the spouse is a step parent.		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACSYN	1	1274
T GI: Allocation flag for ECSYN		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child support payments This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D EALIYN	2	1275
T GI: Receipt of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)		
Did ... receive any alimony payments during the reference period? ISS Code 29 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are currently divorced or separated or who are currently married or widowed but have been divorced. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EMS = 4 or 5 or (EMS = 1-3 and UEVRDIV = 1))		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AALIYN	1	1277
T GI: Allocation flag for EALIYN		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony payments This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D EFSYN	2	1278
T GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)		
Did ... get authorization to receive food stamps during the reference period? ISS Code 27 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons aged 18 and over and persons aged 15 to 17 who are parents or guardians of children.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	1	.Yes	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V	2	.No	V		.imputation using previous wave
D AFSYN	1	1280	V		.data
T GI:		Allocation flag for EFSYN	D EPATYN	2	1287
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 Food stamps. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	T GI:		Receipt of AFDC, welfare, or public assistance
V	0	.Not imputed			Did ... receive any AFDC, welfare or public assistance during the reference period? ISS Codes 19, 20, 21 or 24
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period EPOPSTAT = 1
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave	V	1	.Yes
V		.data	V	2	.No
D EPSSTHRU	2	1281	D APATYN	1	1289
T GI:		Receipt of child support as bonus/passthru AFDC	T GI:		Allocation flag for EPATYN
		Did ... receive ANY child support as a bonus or pass through from AFDC during the reference period? ISS Code 26			Allocation flag for receipt of AFDC, welfare or public assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
		This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	V	0	.Not imputed
U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving AFDC EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYP1 = 1	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	2	.No	V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
D APSSTHRU	1	1283	V		.data
T GI:		Allocation flag for EPSSTHRU	D EPATYP1	2	1290
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 Pass through child support from AFDC. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	T GI:		Receipt of AFDC (ISS Code 20)
V	0	.Not imputed			Did ... receive Aid to Families with Dependent Children during the reference period? ISS Code 20. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Yes
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave	V	2	.No
V		.data	D APATYP1	1	1292
D EWICYN	2	1284	T GI:		Allocation flag for EPATYP1
T GI:		Reciprocity of WIC (ISS Code 25)			Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)
		Did ... receive any income from WIC, the Women, Infants, and Children nutrition program during the reference period? ISS Code 25. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U		Women aged 15 to 45 and women who are parents or guardians of children under 5 EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESEX = 2 and TAGE = 15-45 and children under 5	V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D AWICYN	1	1286	V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave
T GI:		Allocation flag for EWICYN	V		.data
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program). This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	D EPATYP2	2	1293
V	0	.Not imputed	T GI:		Receipt of general assistance (ISS Code 21)
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			Did ... receive general assistance or general relief during the reference period? ISS Code 21. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1
			V	-1	.Not in universe

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP2 1 1295
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP2
Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General
assistance or general relief This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPATYP3 2 1296
T GI: Receipt of energy assistance (ISS Code
19)
Did ... receive energy assistance program
help during the reference period? ISS
Code 19 This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP3 1 1298
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP3
Allocation flag for ISS Code 19 Energy
assistance program This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPATYP4 2 1299
T GI: Receipt of other public assistance (ISS
Code 24)
Did ... receive other public assistance
during the reference period? ISS Code 24
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP4 1 1301
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP4
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other
public assistance This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPATYP5 2 1302
T GI: Receipt of Child Care Assistance
Did ... receive Child Care Services or
Assistance so you could go to work or
school or training during the reference
period? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP5 1 1304
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP5
Allocation flag for Child Care Assistance
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPATYP6 2 1305
T GI: Receipt of Short-Term Cash (ISS Code 24)
Did ... receive any short-term cash
assistance to tide ... over when ...
needed it to help ... stay off welfare;
or for an emergency during the reference
period? ISS Code 24 This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATYP6 1 1307
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATYP6
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24
Short-Term Cash This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EPATYP7 2 1308
T GI: Receipt of Other Government Assistance
(ISS Code 24)
Did ... receive any other assistance from
the government during the reference
period? ISS Code 24 This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who reported receipt of
welfare. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPATYN = 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	APATYP7	1 1310			
T	GI:	Allocation flag for EPATYP7			
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other Government Assistance This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	ECOMSERV	2 1311			
T	GI:	Community service, work-related or job-training			
		At any time since (1st Month) did the welfare or social services office have . . . do any community service, work in an unpaid job, or do any other work-related or job-training activities? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare (EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGICODE 19, 20, 21, 24, 25 or 27 = 1 or EPATYP4, 5 or 6 = 1), or lived in some form of public housing (EGVTRNT, or EPUBHSE or EWRSECT8 = 1) NOTE: Data for ECOMSERV was collected in Waves 9-12 only			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D	ACOMSERV	1 1313			
T	GI:	Allocation flag for ECOMSERV			
		Allocation flag for Community service, work-related or job-training This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
D	ECOMTYPE	2 1314			
T	GI:	Type of Community service, Welfare office job-training			
		Did . . . do community service, work in an unpaid job, or do some other kind of job-training activity? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who reported receipt of welfare and did some type of community service or job-training for a welfare office. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECOMSERV = 1 NOTE: Data for ECOMTYPE was collected in Waves 9-12 only			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Community service or an unpaid job			
V	2	.Some other kind of job-training activity			
D	ACOMTYPE	1 1316			
T	GI:	Allocation flag for ECOMTYPE			
		Allocation flag for the type of Community service, or job-training for Welfare office This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	EASETDRW	2 1317			
T	GI:	Receipt of income from IRA, 401k, or KEOGH (ISS 42)			
		Did . . . receive any lump sum payments or regular distribution from their IRA, 401k, or KEOGH account during the 4-month reference period? ISS Code 42 This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All person age 15 and over with IRA, 401k, or KEOGH accounts listed as assets held either alone or jointly. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST1B or EASTIC = 1)			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Lump Sum			
V	2	.Regular distribution			
V	3	.Both			
V	4	.No			
D	AASETDRW	1 1319			
T	GI:	Allocation flag for EASETDRW			
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 Receipt of income from IRA, 401k or KEOGH This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave			
V		.data			
D	ERESNSS1	2 1320			
T	GI:	First reason for receipt of Social Security			
		First reason why . . . received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
U		All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESSYN = 1			
V	-1	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Retired			
V	2	.Disabled			
V	3	.Widowed or surviving child			
V	4	.Spouse or dependent child			
V	5	.Some other reason			
D	ARESNESS1	1 1322			
T	GI:	Allocation flag for ERESNESS1			
		Allocation flag for reason receiving Social Security. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			
V	2	.Cold deck imputation			
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)			
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . data

D ERESNSS2 2 1323

T GI: Second reason for receipt of Social Security
 Second reason why ... received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Persons providing only one reason

V 1 .Retired

V 2 .Disabled

V 3 .Widowed or surviving child

V 4 .Spouse or dependent child

V 5 .Some other reason

D ARESNSS2 1 1325

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS2
 Allocation flag for reason receiving Social Security. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V . data

D TAGESS 2 1326

T GI: Age Social Security Disability payments began
 Age ... began receiving payments because of his/her disability? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSYN = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0:88 .Age in years

D AAGESS 1 1328

T GI: Allocation flag for TAGESS
 Allocation flag for age Social Security disability payments began. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EJNTSSYN 2 1329

T GI: Receipt of joint Social Security payments with spouse
 Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who are married spouse present. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AJNTSSYN 1 1331

T GI: Allocation flag for EJNTSSYN
 Allocation flag for receipt of joint spousal Social Security payments. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V . data

D ER01A 2 1332

T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)
 Did ... receive income from Social Security for himself/herself in this month? ISS Code 1 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Social Security income sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR01A 1 1334

T GI: Allocation flag for ER01A
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adults Social Security for self This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

V . data

D ER01K 2 1335

T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)
 Did ... receive any separate Social Security payments for ...'s children in this month. ISS Code 1 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period, who are parents or guardians of children and who indicate receipt of Social Security income sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR01K 1 1337

T GI: Allocation flag for ER01K
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children Social Security for children This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.deck)	U		All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children and who indicate receipt of Federal SSI payments sometime during the reference period.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Yes
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	2	.No
V		.imputation using previous wave	D	AR03K	1 1346
V		.data	T	GI:	Allocation flag for ER03K
D	ER02	2 1338			Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for children This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
T	GI:	Receipt of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)	V	0	.Not imputed
		Did ... receive income from Railroad Retirement in this month? ISS Code 2 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Railroad Retirement sometime during the reference period. 	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		-1 .Not in universe	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V		1 .Yes	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		2 .No	V		.imputation using previous wave
D	AR02	1 1340	V		.data
T	GI:	Allocation flag for ER02	D	ER04	2 1347
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 U. S. Government Railroad Retirement pay This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T	GI:	Receipt of State SSI (ISS Code 4)
V		0 .Not imputed			Did ... receive income from State SSI in this month? ISS = 4 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of State administered SSI sometime during the reference period.
V		2 .Cold deck imputation	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Yes
V		4 .Statistical or logical	V	2	.No
V		.imputation using previous wave	D	AR04	1 1349
V		.data	T	GI:	Allocation flag for ER04
D	ER03A	2 1341			Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
T	GI:	Receipt of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)	V	0	.Not imputed
		Did ... receive income from Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in this month? ISS Code 3 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Federal SSI sometime during the reference period.	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V		-1 .Not in universe	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V		1 .Yes	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V		2 .No	V		.imputation using previous wave
D	AR03A	1 1343	V		.data
T	GI:	Allocation flag for ER03A	D	ER05	2 1350
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for adults This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	T	GI:	Receipt of State Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 5)
V		0 .Not imputed			Did ... receive income from State unemployment compensation in this month. ISS Code 5 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V		1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of State unemployment compensation sometime during the reference period.
V		2 .Cold deck imputation	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		3 .Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Yes
V		4 .Statistical or logical	V	2	.No
V		.imputation using previous wave	D	AR05	1 1352
V		.data	T	GI:	Allocation flag for ER05
D	ER03K	2 1344			Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 State unemployment compensation This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to
T	GI:	Receipt of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)			
		Did ... receive any separate Federal SSI payments for ...'s children in this month? ISS Code 3 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ER07 2 1353

T GI: Receipt of Other Unemployment Comp. (ISS Code 7)

Did ... receive income from other unemployment compensation in this month. ISS Code 7 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of other unemployment compensation sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR07 1 1355

T GI: Allocation flag for ER07

Allocation flag for ISS Code 7 Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ER08 2 1356

T GI: Receipt of Veterans' Compensation (ISS Code 8)

Did ... receive income from Veterans' compensation or pensions in this month? ISS Code 8 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Veterans' compensation sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR08 1 1358

T GI: Allocation flag for ER08

Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 Veterans' compensation or pension This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ER09 2 1359

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T GI: Receipt of Black Lung payments (ISS Code 9)

Did ... receive income from black lung payments in this month? ISS Code 9 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of black lung payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR09 1 1361

T GI: Allocation flag for ER09

Allocation flag for ISS Code 9 Black lung payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ER10 2 1362

T GI: Receipt of Workers Compensation (ISS Code 10)

Did ... receive income from workers' compensation in this month? ISS Code 10 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of workers' compensation sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR10 1 1364

T GI: Allocation flag for ER10

Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 Workers' compensation This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical

V .imputation using previous wave

V .data

D ER12 2 1365

T GI: Receipt of Employer/Union Temp. Sickness Benefits

Did ... receive income from employer or union temporary sickness benefits in this month? ISS Code 12 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from employer/union temporary sickness benefits sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AR12	1	1367	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T GI: Allocation flag for ER12			V		.imputation using previous wave
Allocation flag for ISS Code 12 Employer or union temporary sickness or disability benefits This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V		.data
V	0	.Not imputed	D ER15	2	1374
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot	T GI: Receipt of Severance Pay (ISS Code 15)		
V		.deck)	Did ... receive income from severance pay in this month? ISS Code 15 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of severance pay sometime during the reference period. 		
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	1	.Yes
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	2	.No
V		.data	D AR15	1	1376
D ER13	2	1368	T GI: Allocation flag for ER15		
T GI: Receipt of own sickness, accident insurance payments			Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 Severance pay This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
Did ... receive income from payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased in ...'s own name in this month? ISS Code 13 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of own insurance payments sometime during the reference period. 			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D AR13	1	1370	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T GI: Allocation flag for ER13			V		.imputation using previous wave
Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased in ...'s name. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V		.data
V	0	.Not imputed	D ER20	2	1377
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot	T GI: Receipt of AFDC, ADC (ISS Code 20)		
V		.deck)	Did ... receive income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC) in this month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of AFDC sometime during the reference period.		
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	1	.Yes
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	2	.No
V		.data	D AR20	1	1379
D ER14	2	1371	T GI: Allocation flag for ER20		
T GI: Receipt of Employer Disability Payments (ISS Code 14)			Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
Did ... receive income from employer disability payments in this month? ISS Code 14 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of employer disability payments sometime during the reference period.			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		.deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D AR14	1	1373	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T GI: Allocation flag for ER14			V		.imputation using previous wave
Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 Employer disability payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V		.data
V	0	.Not imputed	D ER21	2	1380
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot	T GI: Receipt of General Assistance or General Relief		
V		.deck)	Did ... receive income from General Assistance or General Relief in this month? ISS Code 21 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of General Assistance or General Relief sometime during the reference period.		
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D AR21	1	1382
T GI:	Allocation flag for ER21 Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General assistance or General relief This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		.data
D ER23	2	1383
T GI:	Receipt of Foster Child Care Payments (ISS Code 23) Did ... receive income from foster child care payments in this month? ISS Code 23 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of foster child care payments sometime during the reference period. 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR23	1	1385
T GI:	Allocation flag for ER23 Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		.data
D ER24	2	1386
T GI:	Receipt of Other Welfare (ISS Code 24) Did ... receive income from other welfare in this month? ISS Code 24 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of other welfare sometime during the reference period. 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR24	1	1388
T GI:	Allocation flag for ER24 Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other welfare This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		.data

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ER25	2	1389
T GI:	Receipt of WIC (ISS Code 25) Did ... receive income from Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program (WIC) in this month? ISS Coded 25 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of WIC sometime during the reference period.	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR25	1	1391
T GI:	Allocation flag for ER25 Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program) This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		.data
D ER26	2	1392
T GI:	Receipt of Pass Through Child Support Payments Did ... receive income from pass-through child support payments in this month? ISS Code 26 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of pass through child support payments sometime during the reference period.	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR26	1	1394
T GI:	Allocation flag for ER26 Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 Pass-through child support This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
V		.data
D ER27	2	1395
T GI:	Receipt of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27) Did ... receive income from food stamps in this month? ISS Code 27 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of food stamps sometime during the reference period. 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AR27	1	1397

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T GI: Allocation flag for ER27			union		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 Food Stamps This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Did ... receive income from a pension from a company or union in this month? ISS Code 30 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V 0 .Not imputed			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of pension income from a company or union sometime during the reference period.		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 1 .Yes		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 2 .No		
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave					
V .data					
D ER28 2 1398			D AR30 1 1406		
T GI: Receipt of Child Support Payments (ISS Code 28)			T GI: Allocation flag for ER30		
Did ... receive income from child support payments in this month? ISS Code 28 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 Pension from company or union This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of child support payments sometime during the reference period. 			V 0 .Not imputed		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 2 .No			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave		
			V .data		
D AR28 1 1400			D ER31 2 1407		
T GI: Allocation flag for ER28			T GI: Receipt of Federal Civil Service Pension		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child support payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Did ... receive income from a Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension in this month? ISS Code 31 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V 0 .Not imputed			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from a Federal civilian employee pension sometime during the reference period.		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 1 .Yes		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 2 .No		
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave					
V .data					
D ER29 2 1401			D AR31 1 1409		
T GI: Receipt of Alimony Payments (ISS Code 29)			T GI: Allocation flag for ER31		
Did ... receive income from alimony payments in this month? ISS Code 29 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of alimony payments sometime during the reference period. 			V 0 .Not imputed		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 2 .No			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave		
			V .data		
D AR29 1 1403			D ER32 2 1410		
T GI: Allocation flag for ER29			T GI: Receipt of U. S. Military Retirement Pay (ISS Code 32)		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Did ... receive income from U. S. Military retirement pay in this month? ISS Code 32 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V 0 .Not imputed			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of U. S. Military retirement pay sometime during the reference period. 		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 1 .Yes		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 2 .No		
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave					
V .data					
D ER30 2 1404					
T GI: Receipt of pension from a company or					

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AR32 1 1412
T GI: Allocation flag for ER32
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 U. S. Military retirement pay This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D ER34 2 1413
T GI: Receipt of State Government Pension (ISS Code 34)
Did ... receive income from a state government pension in this month? ISS Code 34 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of state government pension pay sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR34 1 1415
T GI: Allocation flag for ER34
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 State government pensions This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D ER35 2 1416
T GI: Receipt of Local Government Pension (ISS Code 35)
Did ... receive income from a local government pension in this month? ISS Code 35 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of local government pension income sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR35 1 1418
T GI: Allocation flag for ER35
Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 Local government pensions This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .data

D ER36 2 1419
T GI: Receipt of paid-up life insurance annuity
Did ... receive income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity in this month? ISS Code 36 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuity sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR36 1 1421
T GI: Allocation flag for ER36
Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D ER37 2 1422
T GI: Receipt of Estates or Trusts (ISS Code 37)
Did ... receive income from estates or trusts in this month? ISS Code 37 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from estates or trusts sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR37 1 1424
T GI: Allocation flag for ER37
Allocation flag for ISS Code 37 Estates and trusts This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D ER38 2 1425
T GI: Receipt of other retirement, disability or survivors
Did ... receive income from other retirement, disability or survivors payments in this month? ISS Code 38 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from other retirement, disability or survivors

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	2	.No	V	4	.Statistical or logical
D AR38	1	1427	V		.imputation using previous wave
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER38	V		.data
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	D ER50	2	1434
V	0	.Not imputed	T GI:		Receipt of income assistance from a charitable group
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			Did ... receive income assistance from a charitable group in this month? ISS Code 50 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income assistance from a charitable group sometime during the reference period.
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	V	1	.Yes
V		.data	V	2	.No
D ER39	2	1428	D AR50	1	1436
T GI:		Receipt of Pension/Retirement Lump Sums (ISS Code 39)	T GI:		Allocation flag for ER50
		Did ... receive income from pension/retirement lump sums in this month? ISS Code 39 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Allocation flag for ISS Code 50 Income assistance from a charitable group This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of pension/retirement lump sums sometime during the reference period.	V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D AR39	1	1430	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER39	V		.data
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 Pension/retirement lump sums This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	D ER51	2	1437
V	0	.Not imputed	T GI:		Receipt of money from relatives or friends
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			Did ... receive money from relatives or friends in this month? ISS Code 51 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of money from relatives or friends sometime during the reference period.
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave	V	1	.Yes
V		.data	V	2	.No
D ER42	2	1431	D AR51	1	1439
T GI:		Receipt of draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan	T GI:		Allocation flag for ER51
		Did ... receive income from a draw on an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan in this month? ISS Code 42 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 Money from relatives or friends This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of a draw on an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan sometime during the reference period.	V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D AR42	1	1433	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave
T GI:		Allocation flag for ER42	V		.data
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 Distributions from IRA/Keough/401K This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	D ER52	2	1440
V	0	.Not imputed	T GI:		Receipt of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)			Did ... receive income from lump sum payments in this month? ISS Code 52 This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V		.deck)	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period indicating receipt of lump sum
payments sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR52 1 1442
T GI: Allocation flag for ER52
Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 Lump sum
payments This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ER53 2 1443
T GI: Receipt of income from roomers or
boarders
Did ... receive income from roomers or
boarders in this month? ISS Code 53
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of income from
roomers or boarders sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR53 1 1445
T GI: Allocation flag for ER53
Allocation flag for ISS Code 53 Income
from roomers or boarders This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ER55 2 1446
T GI: Receipt of incidental or casual earnings
Did ... receive income from incidental or
casual earnings in this month? ISS Code
55 This is a monthly variable. Its
value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of income from
incidental or casual earnings sometime
during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR55 1 1448
T GI: Allocation flag for ER55
Allocation flag for ISS Code 55
Incidental or casual earnings This is
a monthly variable. Its value is subject
to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

DATA SIZE BEGIN

.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ER56 2 1449
T GI: Receipt of miscellaneous cash income
(ISS Code 56)
Did ... receive miscellaneous cash income
in this month? ISS Code 56 This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of miscellaneous
cash income sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR56 1 1451
T GI: Allocation flag for ER56
Allocation flag for ISS Code 56 Other
case income not included elsewhere
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ER75 2 1452
T GI: Receipt of other government income (ISS
Code 75)
Did ... receive income from other
government sources in this month?
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of other
government income sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR75 1 1454
T GI: Allocation flag for ER75
Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 Other
government income This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T01AMTA 5 1455
T GI: Amount of Social Security - Adult (ISS
Code 1)
Amount ... received from Social Security
for self in this month. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period who received Social Security income
in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER01A = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMFA 1 1460
T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMFA
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adult
amount Social Security for self This
is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T01AMTK 5 1461
T GI: Amount of Social Security - Child (ISS
Code 1)
Amount ... received from separate Social
Security payments for children in this
month. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Social Security income
for their children in this month. EPOPSTAT =
1 and ER01K = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMTK 1 1466
T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTK
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 -
Children's amount Social Security for
children This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T02AMT 5 1467
T GI: Amount of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code
2)
Amount ... received from Railroad
Retirement in this month. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Railroad Retirement
income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER02
= 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A02AMT 1 1472
T GI: Allocation flag for T02AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 amount
Railroad Retirement This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T03AMTA 5 1473
T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code
3)
Amount ... received from Federal SSI for
self in this month. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Federal SSI income for
self in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03A =
1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTA 1 1478
T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTA
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult
amount Federal SSI for self This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T03AMTK 5 1479
T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code
3)
Amount ... received in separate Federal
SSI payments for children in this month.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received separate Federal SSI
payments for children in this month.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03K = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTK 1 1484
T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTK
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 -
children's amount Federal SSI for
children This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T04AMT 5 1485
T GI: Amount of State SSI (ISS Code 4)
Amount ... received from State SSI in
this month. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received State SSI income in this
month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER04 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A04AMT 1 1490

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T GI: Allocation flag for T04AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 amount
State SSI This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T05AMT 5 1491
T GI: Amount of State unemployment
 compensation
 Amount ... received from State
 unemployment compensation in this month.
 This is a monthly variable. Its value
 is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received State unemployment
 compensation in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 ER05 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A05AMT 1 1496
T GI: Allocation flag for T05AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 amount
State unemployment compensation This
is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T07AMT 5 1497
T GI: Amount of other unemployment
 compensation
 Amount ... received from other
 unemployment compensation in this month.
 This is a monthly variable. Its value
 is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received other unemployment
 compensation in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 ER07 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A07AMT 1 1502
T GI: Allocation flag for T07AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 7 amount
Other unemployment compensation This
is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T08AMT 5 1503
T GI: Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Amount ... received from Veterans'
 compensation or pensions in this month.
 This is a monthly variable. Its value
 is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received Veterans' compensation
 or pensions in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 ER08 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A08AMT 1 1508
T GI: Allocation flag for T08AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 amount
Veterans' compensation or pensions
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T09AMT 5 1509
T GI: Amount of black lung payment (ISS Code
 9)
 Amount ... received from black lung
 payments in this month. This is a
 monthly variable. Its value is subject to
 change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received black lung payments in
 this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER09 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A09AMT 1 1514
T GI: Allocation flag for T09AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 9 amount
Black lung payments This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T10AMT 5 1515
T GI: Amount of workers' compensation (ISS
 Code 10)
 Amount ... received from workers'
 compensation in this month. This is a
 monthly variable. Its value is subject to
 change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received workers' compensation
 income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER10
 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A10AMT 1 1520
T GI: Allocation flag for T10AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 amount
Workers' compensation This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T21AMT 5 1551
T GI: Amount of General Assistance or General Relief
Amount ... received from General Assistance or General Relief in this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received General Assistance or General Relief in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER21 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A21AMT 1 1556
T GI: Allocation flag for T21AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 amount General Assistance or General Relief This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D T23AMT 5 1557
T GI: Amount of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)
Amount ... received from foster child care payments in this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received foster child care payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER23 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A23AMT 1 1562
T GI: Allocation flag for T23AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 amount Foster child care payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D T24AMT 5 1563
T GI: Amount of other welfare (ISS Code 24)
Amount ... received from other welfare in this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other welfare in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER24 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A24AMT 1 1568
T GI: Allocation flag for T24AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 amount Other welfare This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D T25AMT 5 1569
T GI: Amount of WIC payments (ISS Code 25)
Amount ... received from WIC payments in this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received WIC payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER25 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A25AMT 1 1574
T GI: Allocation flag for T25AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 amount WIC This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D T26AMT 5 1575
T GI: Amount of pass-through child support payments
Amount ... received from pass-through child support payments in this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pass-through child support payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER26 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A26AMT 1 1580
T GI: Allocation flag for T26AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 amount Pass-through child support payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D T27AMT 5 1581
T GI: Amount of Food Stamps (ISS Code 27)
Amount ... received from food stamps in this month. This is a monthly

DATA SIZE BEGIN

variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received food stamps in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER27 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A27AMT 1 1586

T GI: Allocation flag for T27AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 amount
Food stamps This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D T28AMT 5 1587

T GI: Amount of child support payments (ISS Code 28)
Amount ... received from child support payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received child support payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER28 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:4800 .Amount in dollars

D A28AMT 1 1592

T GI: Allocation flag for T28AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 amount
Child support payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D T29AMT 5 1593

T GI: Amount of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)
Amount ... received from alimony payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received alimony payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER29 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:13100 .Amount in dollars

D A29AMT 1 1598

T GI: Allocation flag for T29AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Alimony payments This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D T30AMT 5 1599

T GI: Amount of pension from a company or union
Amount ... received from pension from a company or union in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from a company or union in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER30 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:10000 .Amount in dollars

D A30AMT 1 1604

T GI: Allocation flag for T30AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 amount
Pension income from a company or union This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D T31AMT 5 1605

T GI: Amount of Federal Civil Service pension (ISS Code 31)
Amount ... received from Federal civilian employee pension in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension income from the federal government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER31 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:15700 .Amount in dollars

D A31AMT 1 1610

T GI: Allocation flag for T31AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 amount
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D T32AMT 5 1611

T GI: Amount of U. S. Military retirement pay
Amount ... received from U. S. Military
Retirement pay in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received U. S. Military
retirement pay in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER32 = 1

V 0 . None or not in universe

V 1: 15300 . Amount in dollars

D A32AMT 1 1616

T GI: Allocation flag for T32AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 amount U.
S. Military retirement pay This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D T34AMT 5 1617

T GI: Amount of State government pension (ISS
Code 34)
Amount ... received from State government
pension in this month. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from a
state government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER34 = 1

V 0 . None or not in universe

V 1: 13080 . Amount in dollars

D A34AMT 1 1622

T GI: Allocation flag for T34AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 amount
State government pension This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D T35AMT 5 1623

T GI: Amount of local government pension (ISS
Code 35)
Amount ... received from a local
government pension in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from a
local government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER35 = 1

V 0 . None or not in universe

V 1: 14400 . Amount in dollars

D A35AMT 1 1628

T GI: Allocation flag for T35AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 amount
Local government pension This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D T36AMT 5 1629

T GI: Amount of income from paid-up life
insurance policy
Amount ... received from paid-up life
insurance policy or annuity in this
month. Maximum dollar amount is the total
amount which can be disclosed for the
four month reference period. If the sum
of the four months is greater than this
max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received income from a paid-up
life insurance policy or EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ER36 = 1

V 0 . None or not in universe

V 1: 8800 . Amount in dollars

D A36AMT 1 1634

T GI: Allocation flag for T36AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 amount
Income from paid-up life insurance
policies or annuities This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D T37AMT 5 1635

T GI: Amount from estates or trusts (ISS Code
37)
Amount ... received from estates or

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		trusts in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from estates or trusts in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER37 = 1
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1:20000	.Amount in dollars
D	A37AMT 1 1640	
T	GI:	Allocation flag for T37AMT
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 37 amount Estates and trusts This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D	T38AMT 6 1641	
T	GI:	Amt. from other retirement, disability or survivor
		Amount ... received from other retirement, disability or survivor payments in this month. (ISS Code 38) Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received other retirement, disability or survivor payments EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER38 = 1
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1:10400	.Amount in dollars
D	A38AMT 1 1647	
T	GI:	Allocation flag for T38AMT
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 amount Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D	T39AMT 6 1648	
T	GI:	Amount of pension/retirement lump sums (ISS Code 39)
		Amount ... received from pension/retirement lump sums in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension/retirement lump sums in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER39 = 1
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1:440000	.Amount in dollars
D	A39AMT 1 1654	
T	GI:	Allocation flag for T39AMT
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 amount Pension/retirement lump sums This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D	T42AMT 5 1655	
T	GI:	Amount of draw from an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan
		Amount ... received from draw on an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received draw from an IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER42 = 1
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1:54500	.Amount in dollars
D	A42AMT 1 1660	
T	GI:	Allocation flag for T42AMT
		Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 amount Draw from IRA/Keough/401k or Thrift Plan This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
D	T50AMT 5 1661	
T	GI:	Amount of income assistance from a charitable group
		Amount of income assistance from a charitable group ... received in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income assistance from a

DATA SIZE BEGIN

charitable group in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER50 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:300 .Amount in dollars

D A50AMT 1 1666
T GI: Allocation flag for T50AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 50 amount
Income assistance from a charitable group
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T51AMT 5 1667
T GI: Amount of money from relatives or
friends
Amount ... received from relatives or
friends in this month. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received money from relatives or
friends in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER51
= 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:43600 .Amount in dollars

D A51AMT 1 1672
T GI: Allocation flag for T51AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 amount
Money from relatives or friends This
is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T52AMT 5 1673
T GI: Amount of lump sum payments (ISS Code
52)
Amount ... received from lump sum
payments in this month. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received lump sum payments in
this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER52 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1300 .Amount in dollars

D A52AMT 1 1678
T GI: Allocation flag for T52AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Lump sum payments This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T53AMT 5 1679
T GI: Amount of income from roomers or
boarders
Amount ... received from roomers or
boarders in this month. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received income from roomers or
boarders in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ER53 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:7840 .Amount in dollars

D A53AMT 1 1684
T GI: Allocation flag for T53AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 53 amount
Income from roomers or boarders This
is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D T55AMT 5 1685
T GI: Amount of incidental or casual earnings
Amount ... received from incidental or
casual earnings in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received from incidental or
casual earnings in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER55 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:14000 .Amount in dollars

D A55AMT 1 1690
T GI: Allocation flag for T55AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 amount
Incidental or casual earnings This is
a monthly variable. Its value is subject
to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER20 = 1		
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	0	.None or not in universe
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	1: 99999	.Amount in dollars
V		.data			
D T56AMT	5	1691	D ACSAGY	1	1709
T GI: Amount of miscellaneous cash income			T GI: Allocation flag for TCSAGY		
Amount ... of miscellaneous cash income			Allocation flag for amount of child		
received in this month. Maximum dollar			support collected by agency on ...'s		
amount is the total amount which can be			behalf This is a monthly variable.		
disclosed for the four month reference			Its value is subject to change between		
period. If the sum of the four months is			months.		
greater than this max, each month is			V	0	.Not imputed
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
This is a monthly variable. Its value			V		.deck)
is subject to change between months.			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
period who received miscellaneous cash			V	4	.Statistical or logical
income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER56			V		.imputation using previous wave
= 1			V		.data
V	0	.None or not in universe	D EROLOVR1	2	1710
V	1: 87200	.Amount in dollars	T GI: Money rolled over into IRA/other type of		
			retirement		
D A56AMT	1	1696	Did ... roll over any money into IRA or		
T GI: Allocation flag for T56AMT			some other type of retirement plan?		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 56 amount			This variable repeats once per wave. Its		
Miscellaneous cash income not included			value is subject to change between waves.		
elsewhere This is a monthly variable.			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
Its value is subject to change between			period who received lump sum from pension or		
months.			retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V	0	.Not imputed	and ELMPTYP1 = 1		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot	V	-1	.Not in universe
V		.deck)	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	2	.No
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	D AROLOVR1	1	1712
V	4	.Statistical or logical	T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR1		
V		.imputation using previous wave	Allocation flag for roll over of lump sum		
V		.data	retirement pay This variable repeats		
			once per wave. Its value is subject to		
D T75AMT	6	1697	change between waves.		
T GI: Amount of other government income (ISS			V	0	.Not imputed
Code 75)			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
Amount ... received from other government			V		.deck)
sources in this month. This is a			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
monthly variable. Its value is subject to			V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
change between months.			V	4	.Statistical or logical
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V		.imputation using previous wave
period who received other government income			V		.data
in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER75 = 1					
V	0	.None or not in universe	D EROLOVR2	2	1713
V	1: 999999	.Amount in dollars	T GI: Plan to roll over money into IRA/other		
			retirement		
D A75AMT	1	1703	Does ... plan to roll over any money into		
T GI: Allocation flag for T75AMT			an IRA or some other type of retirement		
Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 amount			plan? This variable repeats once per		
Other government income This is a			wave. Its value is subject to change		
monthly variable. Its value is subject to			between waves.		
change between months.			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
V	0	.Not imputed	period who received lump sum from pension or		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot	retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V		.deck)	and ELMPTYP1 = 1		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Yes
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	2	.No
V		.imputation using previous wave			
V		.data	D AROLOVR2	1	1715
			T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR2		
D TCSAGY	5	1704	Allocation flag for plans to roll over		
T GI: Amount received by Agency on ...'s			lump sum retirement payment This		
behalf			variable repeats once per wave. Its value		
Amount of child support collected by			is subject to change between waves.		
agency on ...'s behalf in this month.			V	0	.Not imputed
This is a monthly variable. Its value is			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
subject to change between months.			V		.deck)
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference			V	2	.Cold deck imputation
period who received AFDC in this month.					

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 . Statistical or logical
V . imputation using previous wave
V . data

D TROLLAMF 6 1716
T GI: Amtt rolled over into retirement acct in
ref. period
Amount ... rolled over into a retirement
account during the reference period.
This variable repeats once per wave. Its
value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who rolled over or plan to roll over
all or part of a lump sum pension payment.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EROLVR1 = 1 or EROLOVR2 =
1)

V 0 . None or not in universe
V 1:999000 . Amount in dollars

D AROLLAMF 1 1722
T GI: Allocation flag for TROLLAMF
Allocation flag for amount of roll over
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
V . deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 . Statistical or logical
V . imputation using previous wave
V . data

D RAB1R1 2 1723
T GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the
1st time
Circumstances for applying for AFDC the
first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of AFDC to receipt of AFDC over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 . Not in universe
V 2 . Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 . Began receiving for another
V . dependent
V 4 . Separated or divorced from
V . spouse/parent
V 5 . Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 . Loss of other support income
V 7 . Just learned about program
V 8 . Just got around to applying
V 9 . Became disabled
V 10 . Other, specify

D RAB1R2 2 1725
T GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the
1st time
Circumstances for applying for AFDC the
first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of AFDC to receipt of AFDC over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 . Not in universe
V 2 . Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 . Began receiving for another

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . dependent
V 4 . Separated or divorced from
V . spouse/parent
V 5 . Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 . Loss of other support income
V 7 . Just learned about program
V 8 . Just got around to applying
V 9 . Became disabled
V 10 . Other, specify

D RAB2R1 2 1727
T GI: First reason for applying for AFDC the
2nd time
Circumstances for applying for AFDC the
second time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of AFDC to
receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 . Not in universe
V 2 . Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 . Began receiving for another
V . dependent
V 4 . Separated or divorced from
V . spouse/parent
V 5 . Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 . Loss of other support income
V 7 . Just learned about program
V 8 . Just got around to applying
V 9 . Became disabled
V 10 . Other, specify

D RAB2R2 2 1729
T GI: Second reason for applying for AFDC the
2nd time
Circumstances for applying for AFDC the
second time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of AFDC to
receipt of AFDC over two consecutive months
and reporting at least two reasons for this
change.

V -1 . Not in universe
V 2 . Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 . Began receiving for another
V . dependent
V 4 . Separated or divorced from
V . spouse/parent
V 5 . Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 . Loss of other support income
V 7 . Just learned about program
V 8 . Just got around to applying
V 9 . Became disabled
V 10 . Other, specify

D RAS1 2 1731
T GI: Reason for stopping AFDC the first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of
AFDC the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of AFDC to non-receipt of AFDC over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 . Not in Universe
V 1 . Became ineligible because of

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. increased income	V		. spouse/parent
V	2	. Because of family changes	V	5	. Loss of job/wages/other income
V	3	. Still eligible but could/chose	V	6	. Loss of other support income
V		. not to collect	V	7	. Just learned about program
V	4	. Became ineligible because	V	8	. Just got around to applying
V		. program requirements not met	V	9	. Became disabled
V	5	. Eligibility ran out because of	V	10	. Other, specify
V		. time limits			
V	6	. Other, specify			
D RAS2	2	1733	D RWB2R1	2	1739
T GI: Reason for stopping AFDC the second time			T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the		
		Circumstances for stopping receipt of			2nd time
		AFDC the second time in the 4 month			Circumstances for applying for WIC the
		reference period? This variable			second time in the 4 month reference
		repeats once per wave. Its value is			period? This variable repeats once
		subject to change between waves.			per wave. Its value is subject to change
U All persons 15+ reporting a second			U All persons 15+ reporting a second		between waves.
transition from receipt of AFDC to			transition from non-receipt of WIC to		receipt of WIC over two consecutive months
non-receipt of AFDC over two consecutive			and reporting at least one reason for this		change.
months and reporting at least one reason for					
this change.			V	-1	. Not in universe
V	-1	. Not in Universe	V	2	. Pregnancy/birth of child
V	1	. Became ineligible because of	V	3	. Began receiving for another
V		. increased income	V		. dependent
V	2	. Because of family changes	V	4	. Separated or divorced from
V	3	. Still eligible but could/chose	V		. spouse/parent
V		. not to collect	V	5	. Loss of job/wages/other income
V	4	. Became ineligible because	V	6	. Loss of other support income
V		. program requirements not met	V	7	. Just learned about program
V	5	. Eligibility ran out because of	V	8	. Just got around to applying
V		. time limits	V	9	. Became disabled
V	6	. Other, specify	V	10	. Other, specify
D RWB1R1	2	1735	D RWB2R2	2	1741
T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the			T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the		
		1st time			2nd time
		Circumstances for applying for WIC the			Circumstances for applying for WIC the
		first time in the 4 month reference			second time in the 4 month reference
		period? This variable repeats once			period? This variable repeats once
		per wave. Its value is subject to change			per wave. Its value is subject to change
		between waves.			between waves.
U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from			U All persons 15+ reporting a second		
non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over			transition from non-receipt of WIC to		
two consecutive months and reporting at			receipt of WIC over two consecutive months		
least one reason for this change.			and reporting at least two reasons for this		
			change.		
V	-1	. Not in universe	V	-1	. Not in universe
V	2	. Pregnancy/birth of child	V	2	. Pregnancy/birth of child
V	3	. Began receiving for another	V	3	. Began receiving for another
V		. dependent	V		. dependent
V	4	. Separated or divorced from	V	4	. Separated or divorced from
V		. spouse/parent	V		. spouse/parent
V	5	. Loss of job/wages/other income	V	5	. Loss of job/wages/other income
V	6	. Loss of other support income	V	6	. Loss of other support income
V	7	. Just learned about program	V	7	. Just learned about program
V	8	. Just got around to applying	V	8	. Just got around to applying
V	9	. Became disabled	V	9	. Became disabled
V	10	. Other, specify	V	10	. Other, specify
D RWB1R2	2	1737	D RWS1	2	1743
T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the			T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the first time		
		1st time			Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC
		Circumstances for applying for WIC the			the first time in the 4 month reference
		first time in the 4 month reference			period? This variable repeats once
		period? This variable repeats once			per wave. Its value is subject to change
		per wave. Its value is subject to change			between waves.
		between waves.	U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from		
U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from			receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC over		
non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over			two consecutive months and reporting at		
two consecutive months and reporting at			least one reason for this change.		
least two reasons for this change.					
V	-1	. Not in universe	V	-1	. Not in Universe
V	2	. Pregnancy/birth of child	V	1	. Became ineligible because of
V	3	. Began receiving for another	V		. increased income
V		. dependent	V	2	. Because of family changes
V	4	. Separated or divorced from	V	3	. Still eligible but could/chose

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V .not to collect
 V 4 .Became ineligible because
 V .program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
 V .time limits
 V 6 .Other, specify

D RWS2 2 1745
 T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the second time
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC
 the second time in the 4 month reference
 period? This variable repeats once
 per wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
 transition from receipt of WIC to
 non-receipt of WIC over two consecutive
 months and reporting at least one reason for
 this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Became ineligible because of
 V .increased income
 V 2 .Because of family changes
 V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
 V .not to collect
 V 4 .Became ineligible because
 V .program requirements not met
 V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
 V .time limits
 V 6 .Other, specify

D RFB1R1 2 1747
 T GI: First reason for applying for Food
 Stamps the 1st time
 Circumstances for applying for Food
 Stamps the first time in the 4 month
 reference period? This variable
 repeats once per wave. Its value is
 subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 non-receipt of Food Stamps to receipt of
 Food Stamps over two consecutive months and
 reporting at least one reason for this
 change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from
 V .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D RFB1R2 2 1749
 T GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps
 the 1st time
 Circumstances for applying for Food
 Stamps the first time in the 4 month
 reference period? This variable
 repeats once per wave. Its value is
 subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 non-receipt of Food Stamps to receipt of
 Food Stamps over two consecutive months and
 reporting at least two reasons for this
 change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D RFB2R1 2 1751
 T GI: 1st reason for applying for Food Stamps
 the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for Food
 Stamps the second time in the 4 month
 reference period? This variable
 repeats once per wave. Its value is
 subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
 transition from non-receipt of Food Stamps
 to receipt of Food Stamps over two
 consecutive months and reporting at least
 one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from
 V .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D RFB2R2 2 1753
 T GI: 2nd reason for applying for Food Stamps
 the 2nd time
 Circumstances for applying for Food
 Stamps the second time in the 4 month
 reference period? This variable
 repeats once per wave. Its value is
 subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
 transition from non-receipt of Food Stamps
 to receipt of Food Stamps over two
 consecutive months and reporting at least
 two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
 V 3 .Began receiving for another
 V .dependent
 V 4 .Separated or divorced from
 V .spouse/parent
 V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
 V 6 .Loss of other support income
 V 7 .Just learned about program
 V 8 .Just got around to applying
 V 9 .Became disabled
 V 10 .Other, specify

D RFS1 2 1755
 T GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the
 first time
 Circumstances for stopping receipt of
 Food Stamps the first time in the 4 month
 reference period? This variable
 repeats once per wave. Its value is
 subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
 receipt of Food Stamps to non-receipt of
 Food Stamps over two consecutive months and
 reporting at least one reason for this
 change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Became ineligible because of

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.increased income	V	3	.Began receiving for another
V	2	.Because of family changes	V		.dependent
V	3	.Still eligible but could/chose	V	4	.Separated or divorced from
V		.not to collect	V		.spouse/parent
V	4	.Became ineligible because	V	5	.Loss of job/wages/other income
V		.program requirements not met	V	6	.Loss of other support income
V	5	.Eligibility ran out because of	V	7	.Just learned about program
V		.time limits	V	8	.Just got around to applying
V	6	.Other, specify	V	9	.Became disabled
V			V	10	.Other, specify
D RFS2	2	1757	D RGB2R1	2	1763
T GI: Reason for stopping Food Stamps the second time		Circumstances for stopping receipt of FOOD STAMPS the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time		Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of Food Stamps to non-receipt of Food Stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.			U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.		
V	-1	.Not in Universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Became ineligible because of increased income	V	2	.Pregnancy/birth of child
V	2	.Because of family changes	V	3	.Began receiving for another dependent
V	3	.Still eligible but could/chose not to collect	V	4	.Separated or divorced from spouse/parent
V	4	.Became ineligible because program requirements not met	V	5	.Loss of job/wages/other income
V	5	.Eligibility ran out because of time limits	V	6	.Loss of other support income
V	6	.Other, specify	V	7	.Just learned about program
V			V	8	.Just got around to applying
V			V	9	.Became disabled
V			V	10	.Other, specify
D RGB1R1	2	1759	D RGB2R2	2	1765
T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 1st time		Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 2nd time		Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.			U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	2	.Pregnancy/birth of child	V	2	.Pregnancy/birth of child
V	3	.Began receiving for another dependent	V	3	.Began receiving for another dependent
V	4	.Separated or divorced from spouse/parent	V	4	.Separated or divorced from spouse/parent
V	5	.Loss of job/wages/other income	V	5	.Loss of job/wages/other income
V	6	.Loss of other Support income	V	6	.Loss of other support income
V	7	.Just learned about program	V	7	.Just learned about program
V	8	.Just got around to applying	V	8	.Just got around to applying
V	9	.Became disabled	V	9	.Became disabled
V	10	.Other, specify	V	10	.Other, specify
D RGB1R2	2	1761	D RGS1	2	1767
T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the 1st time		Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.	T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the 1st time		Circumstances for stopping receipt of General Assistance the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.			U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of General Assistance to non-receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.		
V	-1	.Not in universe	V		
V	2	.Pregnancy/birth of child	V		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Because of family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
V .not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because
V .program requirements not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Other, specify

D RGS2 2 1769
T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the
2nd time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of
General Assistance the second time in the
4 month reference period? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from receipt of General
Assistance to non-receipt of General
Assistance over two consecutive months and
reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Because of family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose
V .not to collect
V 4 .Became ineligible because
V .program requirements not met
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
V .time limits
V 6 .Other, specify

D ROB1R1 2 1771
T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare
the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify

D ROB1R2 2 1773
T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare
the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months

DATA SIZE BEGIN

and reporting at least two reasons for this
change.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify

D ROB2R1 2 1775
T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare
the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of Other Welfare
to receipt of Other Welfare over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify

D ROB2R2 2 1777
T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare
the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second
transition from non-receipt of Other Welfare
to receipt of Other Welfare over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2 .Pregnancy/birth of child
V 3 .Began receiving for another
V .dependent
V 4 .Separated or divorced from
V .spouse/parent
V 5 .Loss of job/wages/other income
V 6 .Loss of other support income
V 7 .Just learned about program
V 8 .Just got around to applying
V 9 .Became disabled
V 10 .Other, specify

D ROS1 2 1779
T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the
first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of
Other Welfare the first time in the 4
month reference period? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V -1 .Not in Universe			U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.		
V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .Because of family changes			V 2 .Became disabled/blind		
V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect			V 3 .Over 65		
V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met			V 4 .Other, specify		
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits			D RSB2R2 2 1789		
V 6 .Other, specify			T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 2nd time		
D ROS2 2 1781			Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the second time		
T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the second time			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
Circumstances for stopping receipt of Other Welfare the second time in the 4 month reference period ? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.		
U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.			V -1 .Not in universe		
V -1 .Not in Universe			V 2 .Became disabled/blind		
V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income			V 3 .Over 65		
V 2 .Because of family changes			V 4 .Other, specify		
V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect			D RSS1 2 1791		
V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met			T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the first time		
V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits			Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI the first time in the 4 month reference period ? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 6 .Other, specify			U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.		
D RSB1R1 2 1783			V -1 .Not in Universe		
T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 1st time			V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income		
Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the first time			V 2 .Because of family changes		
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect		
U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.			V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits		
V 2 .Became disabled/blind			V 6 .Other, specify		
V 3 .Over 65			D RSS2 2 1793		
V 4 .Other, specify			T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the second time		
D RSB1R2 2 1785			Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI the second time in the 4 month reference period ? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 1st time			U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.		
Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the first time			V -1 .Not in Universe		
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V 1 .Became ineligible because of increased income		
U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.			V 2 .Because of family changes		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 3 .Still eligible but could/chose not to collect		
V 2 .Became disabled/blind			V 4 .Became ineligible because program requirements not met		
V 3 .Over 65			V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of time limits		
V 4 .Other, specify			V 6 .Other, specify		
D RSB2R1 2 1787			D EAST1A 2 1795		
T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 2nd time					
Circumstances for applying for SSI(federal/state) the second time					

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T AS: U.S. government savings bonds owned Did ... own U.S. Government savings bonds during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D AAST1A 1 1797		
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1A Allocation flag for U. S. Government savings bonds owned This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave		
V .data		
D EAST1B 2 1798		
T AS: IRA or Keogh account owned Did ... own IRA or Keough account during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D AAST1B 1 1800		
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1B Allocation flag for IRA or Keough account owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave		
V .data		
D EAST1C 2 1801		
T AS: 401k or thrift plan owned Did ... own 401k or thrift plans during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D AAST1C 1 1803		
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1C Allocation flag for 401K or thrift plan owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data		
D EAST2A 2 1804		
T AS: Interest bearing checking account owned Did ... own interest bearing checking accounts during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D AAST2A 1 1806		
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2A Allocation flag for interest bearing checking account owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave		
V .data		
D EAST2B 2 1807		
T AS: Savings account owned Did ... own savings accounts during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D AAST2B 1 1809		
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2B Allocation flag for savings account owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave		
V .data		
D EAST2C 2 1810		
T AS: Money market deposit account owned Did ... own money market deposit accounts during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1		
V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D AAST2C 1 1812		
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2C Allocation flag for money market deposit account owned. This variable repeats		

once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D EAST2D 2 1813
T AS: Certificate of deposit owned
Did ... own certificates of deposit during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST2D 1 1815
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2D
Allocation flag for certificate of deposit owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D EAST3A 2 1816
T AS: Mutual funds owned
Did ... own mutual funds during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3A 1 1818
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3A
Allocation flag for mutual funds owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D EAST3B 2 1819
T AS: Stocks owned
Did ... own stocks during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AAST3B 1 1821
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3B
Allocation flag for stocks owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D EAST3C 2 1822
T AS: Municipal or corporate bonds owned
Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3C 1 1824
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3C
Allocation flag for municipal or corporate bonds owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D EAST3D 2 1825
T AS: U.S. government securities owned
Did ... own U. S. Government securities during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3D 1 1827
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3D
Allocation flag for U. S. Government securities owned. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D EAST3E 2 1828
T AS: Mortgage held
Did ... hold mortgages during the reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3E 1 1830
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3E
Allocation flag for mortgage held.
This variable repeats once per wave. Its
value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EAST4A 2 1831
T AS: Rental property owned
Did ... own rental property during the
reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4A 1 1833
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4A
Allocation flag for rental property
owned. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EAST4B 2 1834
T AS: Royalty income received
Did ... have any royalties during the
reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4B 1 1836
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4B
Allocation flag for royalty income
received. This variable repeats once
per wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EAST4C 2 1837
T AS: Other financial investments owned
Did ... own any other financial

DATA SIZE BEGIN

investments during the reference period?
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4C 1 1839
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4C
Allocation flag for other financial
investments owned. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EJNTRNT 2 1840
T AS: Rent from property jointly owned with
spouse
Did ... own property jointly with ...'s
spouse this month? This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS =
1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJNTRNT 1 1842
T AS: Allocation flag for EJNTRNT
Allocation flag for rental property owned
jointly with spouse. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TJARNT 5 1843
T AS: Amount of gross rent from property joint
with spouse
Amount of gross rent received this month
from property jointly owned with spouse.
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from jointly held
property. EJNTRNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:10900 .Dollars

D AJARNT 1 1848

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
T AS: Allocation flag for TJARNT			D TOARNT	5	1859
Allocation flag for amount of joint rental income received this month. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			T AS: Amount of gross rent from own property		
V 0 .Not imputed			Amount of gross rent received this month from property owned entirely in own name. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from property held in own name. EOWNRNT = 1		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 0 .None or not in universe		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 1:17400 .Dollars		
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data					
D TJACLR	6	1849	D AOARNT	1	1864
T AS: Amt of net rent from prop. held jointly with spouse			T AS: Allocation flag for TOARNT		
Net income or loss this month from property jointly owned with spouse. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Allocation flag for amount of gross rent from property held in own name. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from jointly held property. EJNTRNT = 1			V 0 .Not imputed		
V -4000:5500 .Dollars			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
V 0 .None or not in universe			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data		
D AJACLR	1	1855	D TOACLR	6	1865
T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR			T AS: Amount of net income from own rental property		
Allocation flag for net income or loss from jointly held property. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Net income or loss this month from property owned in own name. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V 0 .Not imputed			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from rental property held entirely in own name. EOWNRNT = 1		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			V -5000:9800 .Dollars		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 0 .None or not in universe		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)					
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data			D AOACLR	1	1871
			T AS: Allocation flag for TOACLR		
			Allocation flag for amount of net income from own rental property. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		
			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data		
D EOWNRNT	2	1856	D EJRNT2	2	1872
T AS: Rent from property owned entirely in own name			T AS: Rent from property owned with others		
Did ... own property in ...'s own name this month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Did ... receive rental income this month from property owned jointly with others (not including spouse)? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who own rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4A = 1			U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference		
V -1 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
D AOWNRNT	1	1858			
T AS: Allocation flag for EOWNRNT					
Allocation flag for ownership of own rental property. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.					
V 0 .Not imputed					
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)					
V 2 .Cold deck imputation					
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)					
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data					

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 period who owned rental property. EPOPSTAT =
 1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AJRNT2 1 1874
T AS: Allocation flag for EJRNT2
Allocation flag for receipt of rental
income owned jointly with others.
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TJACLR2 6 1875
T AS: Amount of net income from rental
property with others
Net income or loss this month from rental
property owned jointly with others (not
including spouse). Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received rent from rental
property held jointly with others. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EJRNT2 = 1
V -4000: 24000 .Dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe

D AJACLR2 1 1881
T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR2
Allocation flag for net amount of rental
income from property held jointly with
others. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EMRTJNT 2 1882
T AS: Mortgage owned jointly with spouse
Did ... own mortgages jointly with spouse
in this month? This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and
EAST3E = 1
V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMRTJNT 1 1884
T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTJNT
Allocation flag for mortgages held
jointly with spouse. This is a

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 monthly variable. Its value is subject to
 change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TMIJNT 5 1885
T AS: Amount of interest paid on mortgage
owned with spouse
Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned
jointly by ... and ...'s spouse. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who held jointly owned mortgages with
spouse. EMRTJNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 7100 .Dollars

D AMIJNT 1 1890
T AS: Allocation flag for TMIJNT
Allocation flag for amount of interest on
jointly held mortgages. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EMRTOWN 2 1891
T AS: Mortgages held in own name
Did ... hold mortgages in ...'s own name?
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EAST3E = 1
V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMRTOWN 1 1893
T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTOWN
Allocation flag for mortgages held in own
name. This is a monthly variable. Its
value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TMIOWN 5 1894
T AS: Amount of interest paid on own mortgage
Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		entirely in own name. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V -5000:19000		.Dollars
			V	0	.None or not in universe
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who held solely owned mortgages. EMRTOWN = 1	D ARNDUP2	1	1912
V	0	.None or not in universe	T AS:		Allocation flag for TRNDUP2.
V	1:6600	.Dollars			Allocation flag for income received from other asset ownership. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
D AMIOWN	1	1899	V	0	.Not imputed
T AS:		Allocation flag for TMIOWN	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
		Allocation flag for amount of interest on mortgages held in own name. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	0	.Not imputed	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	4	.Statistical or logical
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V		.imputation using previous wave
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V		.data
V	4	.Statistical or logical	D TOTHPROP	7	1913
V		.imputation using previous wave	T AS:		Amount of total other property income
V		.data			The sum of TJACLR, TOACLR, TJACLR2, TMIJNT, TMIOWN, TRNDUP1, and TRNDUP2.
D TRNDUP1	5	1900			This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
T AS:		Amount of income from royalties	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of rental property and/or mortgages held and/or royalties and/or other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST3E = 1 and/or EAST4A = 1 and/or EAST4B = 1 and/or EAST4C = 1)
		Income received from royalties. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	-3250:9999999	.Dollars
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with royalty income. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4B = 1	V	0	.None or not in universe
V	0	.None or not in universe	D ECKJT	2	1920
V	1:13200	.Dollars	T AS:		Jointly owned interest bearing checking account
D ARNDUP1	1	1905			Did ... have an interest bearing checking account held jointly with ...'s spouse? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
T AS:		Allocation flag for TRNDUP1	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own an interest bearing checking account EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2A = 1
		Allocation flag for income received from royalties. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	2	.No
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	D ACKJT	1	1922
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	T AS:		Allocation flag for jointly owned interest bearing checking account.
V	4	.Statistical or logical			This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
V		.imputation using previous wave	V	0	.Not imputed
V		.data	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
D TRNDUP2	6	1906	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
T AS:		Amount of other income from financial investments	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
		Income received from other financial investments. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	4	.Statistical or logical
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4C = 1	V		.imputation using previous wave
			V		.data
			D TCKJTINT	5	1923
			T AS:		Amount of mthly interest from joint checking account
					Monthly amount of interest from joint checking account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
			U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period who are married spouse present and jointly own an interest bearing checking account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECKJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:220 .Dollars

D ACKJTINT 1 1928
T AS: Allocation flag for TCKJTINT.
Allocation flag for amount of interest received from jointly held interest bearing checking account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D ECKOAST 2 1929
T AS: Solely owned interest bearing checking account
Did ... own an interest bearing checking account in ...'s own name? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned an interest bearing checking account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2A = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACKOAST 1 1931
T AS: Allocation flag for ECKOAST
Allocation flag for ownership of interest bearing checking account in own name. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D TCKOINT 5 1932
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own checking account
Monthly amount of interest from solely owned checking account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned interest bearing checking accounts. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECKOAST = 1

V 0:440 .Dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe

D ACKOINT 1 1937
T AS: Allocation flag for TCKOINT.
Allocation flag for amount of interest

DATA SIZE BEGIN

from solely owned interest bearing checking accounts. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D ESVJT 2 1938
T AS: Ownership of jointly held savings account
Did ... own a savings account jointly with ...'s spouse? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have a savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASVJT 1 1940
T AS: Allocation flag for ESVJT
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held savings account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data

D TSVJTINT 5 1941
T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint savings account
Monthly amount of interest from jointly held savings account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and hold joint ownership of savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:600 .Dollars

D ASVJTINT 1 1946
T AS: Allocation flag for TSVJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest income from jointly held savings account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	.data		V	2	.No
D ESVOAST	2	1947	D AMDJT	1	1958
T AS: Ownership of solely held savings account Did... own savings accounts solely in ... 's own name? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			T AS: Allocation flag for EMDJT Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held money market deposit account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have a savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2B = 1			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ASVOAST	1	1949	V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
T AS: Allocation flag for ESVOAST. Allocation flag for ownership of savings account in own name. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			D TMDJTINT	5	1959
V	0	.Not imputed	T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint money market Monthly amount of interest from joint money market deposit account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have a jointly owned money market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMDJT = 1		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	0	.None or not in universe
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1:1100	.Dollars
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	D AMDJTINT	1	1964
D TSVOINT	5	1950	T AS: Allocation flag for TMDJTINT Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly held money market deposit account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own savings account Monthly amount of interest from solely owned savings account. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESVOAST = 1			V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	0	.None or not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1:700	.Dollars	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ASVOINT	1	1955	V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data
T AS: Allocation flag for TSVOINT Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely held savings account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			D EMDOAST	2	1965
V	0	.Not imputed	T AS: Solely owned money market deposit account Did... own money market deposit accounts in... 's own name? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who own a money market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2C = 1		
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	1	.Yes
V	4	.Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	V	2	.No
D EMDJT	2	1956	D AMDOAST	1	1967
T AS: Jointly owned money market deposit account Did... own a money market deposit account jointly with... 's spouse? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			T AS: Allocation flag for EMDOAST Allocation flag for sole ownership of money market deposit account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and who own a money market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2C = 1			V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V	1	.Yes			

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D TMDOINT 5 1968

T AS: Amt of monthly interest from own money
market deposit

Monthly amount of interest from solely
owned money market deposit account.
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned money market
deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMOAST = 1

V 0 . None or not in universe

V 1: 2200 . Dollars

D AMDOINT 1 1973

T AS: Allocation flag for TMDOINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely owned money market deposit
account. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D ECDJT 2 1974

T AS: Jointly owned certificates of deposit

Did ... own certificates of deposit
jointly with ...'s spouse? This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EMS = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D ACDJT 1 1976

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDJT

Allocation flag for joint ownership of
certificates of deposit. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D TCDJTINT 5 1977

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint
CDs

Monthly amount of interest from jointly

DATA SIZE BEGIN

held certificates of deposit. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
have jointly owned certificates of deposit.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECDJT = 1

V 0 . None or not in universe

V 1: 1800 . Dollars

D ACDJTINT 1 1982

T AS: Allocation flag for TCDJTINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest
from jointly held CDs. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D ECDOAST 2 1983

T AS: Solely owned certificates of deposit

Did ... own any certificates of deposit
in ...'s own name? This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who own certificates of deposit.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D ACDOAST 1 1985

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDOAST.

Allocation flag for solely owned
certificates of deposit. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot

V . deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 . Statistical or logical

V . imputation using previous wave

V . data

D TCDOINT 5 1986

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from solely
owned CDs

Monthly amount of interest from solely
owned certificates of deposit. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount. This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned certificates of
deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECDOAST = 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.None or not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1: 3300	.Dollars	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ACDOINT	1	1991	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T AS:	Allocation flag for TCDOINT		V	.imputation using previous wave	
	Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned CDs. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		V	.data	
V	0	.Not imputed	D EBDOAST	2	2001
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	T AS:	Solely owned municipal or corporate bonds	
V	2	.Cold deck imputation		Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds in ...'s own name? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3C = 1	
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	.imputation using previous wave		V	1	.Yes
V	.data		V	2	.No
D EBDJT	2	1992	D ABDOAST	1	2003
T AS:	Jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds		T AS:	Allocation flag for EBDOAST	
	Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds jointly with ...'s spouse? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			Allocation flag for sole ownership of municipal or corporate bonds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3C = 1		V	0	.Not imputed
V	-1	.Not in universe	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	2	.No	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ABDJT	1	1994	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T AS:	Allocation flag for EBDJT.		V	.imputation using previous wave	
	Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held municipal or corporate bonds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		V	.data	
V	0	.Not imputed	D TBDOINT	5	2004
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	T AS:	Amount of monthly interest from own municipal bonds	
V	2	.Cold deck imputation		Monthly interest from solely owned municipal or corporate bonds. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDOAST = 1	
V	4	.Statistical or logical	V	0	.None or not in universe
V	.imputation using previous wave		V	1: 12800	.Dollars
V	.data		D ABDOINT	1	2009
D TBDJTINT	5	1995	T AS:	Allocation flag for TBDOINT	
T AS:	Amt of monthly interest from joint municipal bonds			Allocation flag for interest from solely owned municipal or corporate bonds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
	Monthly amount of interest from jointly held municipal or corporate bonds. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		V	0	.Not imputed
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDJT = 1		V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	0	.None or not in universe	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	1: 10000	.Dollars	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ABDJTINT	1	2000	V	4	.Statistical or logical
T AS:	Allocation flag for TBDJTINT		V	.imputation using previous wave	
	Allocation flag for interest from jointly held municipal or corporate bonds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		V	.data	
V	0	.Not imputed	D EGVJT	2	2010
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)	T AS:	Jointly owned U.S. Government securities	
V	.deck)			Did ... own U. S. Government securities jointly with ...'s spouse? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own U. S. Government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGVJT 1 2012

T AS: Allocation flag for EGVJT

Allocation flag for joint ownership of U. S. Government securities. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D TGVJTINT 5 2013

T AS: Amount of monthly int from joint US Govt securities

Monthly amount of interest from joint U. S. government securities. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15 + at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with jointly owned U. S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EGVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 2200 .Dollars

D AGVJTINT 1 2018

T AS: Allocation flag for TGVJTINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly owned U. S. Government securities. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D EGVOAST 2 2019

T AS: Solely owned U. S. Government securities Did ... own U. S. Government securities in ...'s own name? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of U. S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGVOAST 1 2021

T AS: Allocation flag for EGVOAST

Allocation flag for sole ownership of U.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

S. Government securities. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D TGVOINT 5 2022

T AS: Amount of monthly int from own US Govt securities

Monthly amount of interest from solely owned U. S. government securities. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned U. S. government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGVOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 6900 .Dollars

D AGVOINT 1 2027

T AS: Allocation flag for TGVOINT

Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned U. S. Government securities. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data

D TINTINC 6 2028

T AS: Amount of all interest income

Sum of TCKJTINT, TCKOINT, TSVJTINT, TSVOINT, TMDJTINT, TMDOINT, TCDJTINT, TCDOINT, TBDJTINT, TBDOINT, TGVJTINT, and TGVOINT. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of one or more of the following accounts: checking, savings, money market deposit, certificates of deposit, municipal or corporate bonds, U. S. Government securities.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST2A =1 and/or EAST2B = 1 and/or EAST2C = 1 and/or EAST2D = 1 and/or EAST3C =1 and/or EAST3D = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 999999 .Dollars

D EMANYCHK 2 2034

T AS: Dividend check from joint/sole owned mutual funds

Did ... receive any dividend check from either jointly or solely owned mutual funds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1		Allocation flag for amount of dividends from solely held mutual funds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		
V	-1 .Not in universe		V	0 .Not imputed	
V	1 .Yes		V	1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	
V	2 .No		V	2 .Cold deck imputation	
D	AMANYCHK 1 2036		V	3 .Logical imputation (derivation)	
T	AS: Allocation flag for EMANYCHK		V	4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	
	Allocation flag for receipt of dividend check from mutual funds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		D	EMOETHDIV 2 2049	
V	0 .Not imputed		T	AS: Dividends credited against margin accounts	
V	1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)			Did ... have any dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for mutual funds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	2 .Cold deck imputation		U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1	
V	3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		V	-1 .Not in universe	
V	4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data		V	1 .Yes	
D	TMJNTDIV 5 2037		V	2 .No	
T	AS: Amount of check from jointly held mutual funds		D	AMOTHDIV 1 2051	
	Monthly amount of dividend check from jointly held mutual funds. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		T	AS: Allocation flag for EMOTHDIV	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and receiving dividend checks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1			Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	0 .None or not in universe		V	0 .Not imputed	
V	1:4400 .Dollars		V	1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	
D	AMJNTDIV 1 2042		V	2 .Cold deck imputation	
T	AS: Allocation flag for TMJNTDIV		V	3 .Logical imputation (derivation)	
	Allocation flag for amount of dividends from jointly held mutual funds. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		V	4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data	
V	0 .Not imputed		D	TMJADIV 5 2052	
V	1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)		T	AS: Amount of dividends credited to joint margin account	
V	2 .Cold deck imputation			Monthly amount of dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for mutual funds earned jointly. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMOETHDIV = 1	
V	4 .Statistical or logical .imputation using previous wave .data		V	0 .None or not in universe	
D	TMDWNDIV 5 2043		V	1:2800 .Dollars	
T	AS: Amount of check from solely held mutual funds		D	AMJADIV 1 2057	
	Monthly amount of dividend check for solely owned mutual funds. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.		T	AS: Allocation flag for TMJADIV	
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving dividend checks from mutual funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1			Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against a jointly held margin account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	
V	0 .None or not in universe		V	0 .Not imputed	
V	1:5500 .Dollars		V	1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	
D	AMOWNDIV 1 2048		V	2 .Cold deck imputation	
T	AS: Allocation flag for TMDWNDIV		V	3 .Logical imputation (derivation)	

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TMDWNADV 5 2058
T AS: Amount of dividends credited to own
margin account
Monthly amount of dividends credited
against a margin account or reinvested
for mutual funds held solely in ...'s
name. Maximum dollar amount is the total
amount which can be disclosed for the
four month reference period. If the sum
of the four months is greater than this
max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EMDTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 7300 .Dollars

D AMDWNADV 1 2063
T AS: Allocation flag for TMDWNADV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
credited to margin account held in own
name. This is a monthly variable. Its
value is subject to change between
months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ESANYCHK 2 2064
T AS: Dividend check for jointly or solely
held stocks
Did ... receive any dividend check from
either jointly or solely owned stocks?
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EAST3B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASANYCHK 1 2066
T AS: Allocation flag for ESANYCHK
Allocation flag for dividends checks
received from stocks. This is a
monthly variable. Its value is subject to
change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TSJNTDIV 5 2067
T AS: Amount of dividend check from jointly
held stocks
Monthly amount of dividend check for
jointly held stocks. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be

DATA SIZE BEGIN

disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
receiving dividend checks from stocks.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 3100 .Dollars

D ASJNTDIV 1 2072
T AS: Allocation flag for TSJNTDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
received for jointly held stocks.
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D TSOWNDIV 5 2073
T AS: Amount of dividend check for solely held
stocks
Monthly amount of dividend check for
solely held stocks. Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period receiving dividend checks from
stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 4600 .Dollars

D ASOWNDIV 1 2078
T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
received from solely held stocks.
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ESOTHDIV 2 2079
T AS: Dividends credited to margin account
Did ... receive any dividends credited
against a margin account or reinvested
for stocks? This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EAST3B = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ASOTHDIV	1	2081			
T AS:		Allocation flag for ESOTHDIV			
		Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	months.
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	0	.Not imputed
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V			V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D TSJADIV	5	2082	D TDIVINC	5	2094
T AS:		Amount of dividend credited to a joint margin acct	T AS:		Total amount of all dividend income Sum of TMJNTDIV, TMDWNDIV, TMJADIV, TMDWNADV, TSJNTDIV, TSOWNDIV, TSJADIV, and TSOWNADV. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
		Monthly amount of dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for stocks held jointly. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds and/or stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST3A =1 and/or EAST3B = 1)
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1	V	0	.None or not in universe
V	0	.None or not in universe	V	1: 99999	.Dollars
V	1: 3300	.Dollars	D ECRMTH	2	2099
D ASJADIV	1	2087	T HI:		Medicare coverage in this month
T AS:		Allocation flag for TSJADIV			Was ... covered by medicare in this month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
		Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to joint margin accounts. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)	V	1	.Yes, covered
V	2	.Cold deck imputation	V	2	.No, not covered
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)	D ACRMTH	1	2101
V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data	T HI:		Allocation flag for ECRMTH
D TSOWNADV	5	2088			Allocation flag for medicare coverage. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
T AS:		Amount of dividend credited solely held margin acct	V	0	.Not imputed
		Monthly amount of dividends credited against a margin account or reinvested for stocks held solely in own name. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.	V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
U		All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1	V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	0	.None or not in universe	V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
V	1: 5500	.Dollars	V	4	.Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave .data
D ASOWNADV	1	2093	D RMEDCODE	2	2102
T AS:		Allocation flag for TSOWNADV	T HI:		Type of Medicare Coverage
		Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against margin account held in own name. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between			This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
			U		All persons receiving medicare ECRMTH = 1
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Retired or disabled worker
			V	2	.Spouse of retired or disabled .worker
			V	3	.Widow of retired or disabled .worker
			V	4	.Adult disabled as a child
			V	5	.Uninsured
			V	7	.Other or invalid code
			V	9	.Missing code
			D ECDMTH	2	2104
			T HI:		Medicaid coverage in this month
					Was ... covered by Medicaid in this month? This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.
			U		All persons
			V	-1	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes, covered

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No, not covered

D ACDMTH 1 2106
T HI: Allocation flag for ECDMTH
Allocation flag for medicaid coverage.
This is a monthly variable. Its value
is subject to change between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ECDUNT1 3 2107
T HI: 1st Medicaid coverage unit for this
month
First medicaid coverage unit this person
belonged to in this month of the
reference period. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit

D ECDUNT2 3 2110
T HI: 2nd Medicaid coverage unit for this
month
Second medicaid coverage unit this person
belonged to in this month of the
reference period. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit

D ECDUNT3 3 2113
T HI: 3rd Medicaid coverage unit for this
month
Third medicaid coverage unit this person
belonged to in this month of the
reference period. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

U All persons
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit

D EHIMTH 2 2116
T HI: Private health insurance coverage in
this month
Was ... covered by a health insurance
plan other than medicare, medicaid?
This is a monthly variable. Its value is
subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIMTH 1 2118
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIMTH
Allocation flag for private health
insurance coverage. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EHIOWNER 2 2119
T HI: Covered by own plan or someone else's
plan
Was the coverage in ...'s own name or was
... covered as a family member on someone
else's plan, both or neither? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons
V 1 .Covered in own name
V 2 .Covered by someone else's plan
V 3 .Covered both in own name and by
 .someone else's plan
V 4 .Not covered

D AHIOWNER 1 2121
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOWNER
Allocation flag for covered by own plan
or someone else's plan. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
 .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D ENONHH 1 2122
T HI: Covered by plan owned by person outside
household
Was... covered by a health insurance plan
of someone who does not currently live in
the household This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons NOTE: This variable is undefined
for Wave 1
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RCHAMPM 2 2123
T HI: Military related health care coverage in
this month
Was ... covered by CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA/VA or
military health care coverage in this
month? This is a monthly variable.
Its value is subject to change between
months.

U 1. Insurance reported as military, VA,
CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA health care coverage. 2.
Persons currently in Armed Forces, their
spouses and unmarried children under 21. 3.
Persons receiving military retirement, their
spouses and unmarried children under 21. 4.
Widows of vets and unmarried children under
21 or children 21 to 23 currently enrolled
in school.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No

D EHIUNT1 3 2125
T HI: 1st health insurance coverage unit for
this month
First health insurance coverage unit this
person belonged to in this month of the
reference period. This is a monthly
variable. Its value is subject to change
between months.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons covered by one or more health insurance plans			who carried health insurance in their own name and whose insurance was obtained through a current or former employer or a union EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHEMPLY = 1-3		
V -1 .Not in universe			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit			V 1 .All		
D EHIUNT2 3 2128			V 2 .Part		
T HI: 2nd health insurance coverage unit for this month			V 3 .None		
Second health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			D AHICOST 1 2139		
U All persons covered by two or more health insurance plans			T HI: Allocation flag for EHI COST		
V -1 .Not in universe			Allocation flag for employer/union premium payment. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit			V 0 .Not imputed		
D EHIUNT3 3 2131			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)		
T HI: 3rd health insurance coverage unit for this month			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
Third health insurance coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period. This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
U All persons covered by three or more health insurance plans			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data		
V -1 .Not in universe			D EHIOTHER 2 2140		
V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit			T HI: Health insurance coverage of nonhousehold members		
D EHEMPLY 2 2134			Did ...'s plan also cover anyone who did not live in this household? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
T HI: Source of health insurance			U All persons 15+ in the last reference month with health insurance in own name and not covered by someone outside the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3		
What was the source of ...'s health insurance? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V -1 .Not in universe		
U All persons 15+ in the last reference month who were covered by a health insurance plan in their own name or by someone who resides outside the household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EHIOWNER = 1 or 3) or (EHIOWNER=2 and ENONHH=1) 			V 1 .Yes		
V -1 .Not in universe			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Current employer or work			D AHIOther 1 2142		
V 2 .Former employer			T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHER		
V 3 .Union			Allocation flag for coverage of nonhousehold members. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 4 .CHAMPUS			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 5 .CHAMPVA			V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)		
V 6 .Military/VA health care			V 2 .Cold deck imputation		
V 7 .Privately purchased			V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)		
V 8 .Other			V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data		
D AHEMPLY 1 2136			D EHI SPSE 2 2143		
T HI: Allocation flag for EHEMPLY			T HI: Coverage of spouse outside the household		
Allocation flag for source of health insurance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			Who outside this household did the plan cover--spouse/partner? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
V 0 .Not imputed			U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference period who had health insurance in own name and who covered someone outside the household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3 and EHIOTHER = 1		
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)			V -1 .Not in universe		
V 2 .Cold deck imputation			V 1 .Yes, covered		
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)			V 2 .No, not covered		
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data			D AHISPSE 1 2145		
D EHI COST 2 2137			T HI: Allocation flag for EHI SPSE		
T HI: Employer/union paid all or part of health ins. costs			Allocation flag for coverage of spouse outside household. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
Did ...'s employer/union pay all, part, or none of the premium of the plan? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V 0 .Not imputed		
U All persons 15+ in the last reference month					

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EHIOLDKD 2 2146
T HI: Coverage of older child (18+) outside
the household
Who outside this household did the plan
cover--older child (18+)? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ in last month of the
reference period who had health insurance in
own name and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOTHER = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIOLDKD 1 2148
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOLDKD
Allocation of coverage of "older" child
outside the household. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EHIYNGKD 2 2149
T HI: Coverage of younger child (under 18)
outside the hhd
Who outside this household did the plan
cover--younger child (under 18)? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ in last month of the
reference period who had health insurance in
own name and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOTHER = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIYNGKD 1 2151
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIYNGKD
Allocation flag for coverage of "younger"
child outside the household. This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EHIOTHR 2 2152
T HI: Coverage of other person(s) outside the
household
Who outside this household did the plan
cover--other person(s)? This variable

DATA SIZE BEGIN

repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ in last month of the
reference period who had health insurance in
own name and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOTHER = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIOTHR 1 2154
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHR
Allocation flag for coverage of other
persons outside the household. This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical
V .imputation using previous wave
V .data

D EHIRSN01 2 2155
T HI: Reason not covered: too expensive, can't
afford
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance-- too
expensive, can't afford. This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN02 2 2157
T HI: Reason not covered: HI not offered by
employer
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance-- no
health insurance offered by employer of
self, spouse or parent. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN03 2 2159
T HI: Reason not covered: not at job long
enough to qualify
Which of these reasons describes why ...
was not covered by health insurance-- not
working at job long enough to qualify.
This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference
period who were not covered by health
insurance for one or more months during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH =
2 for one or more months

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe	D EHIRSN08	2	2169
V	1	.Yes	T HI: Reason not covered: haven't needed health insurance		
V	2	.No	Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- have been healthy, not much sickness in family, haven't needed health insurance This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
D EHIRSN04	2	2161	U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months		
T HI: Reason not covered: job layoff, loss, unemployment			V	-1	.Not in universe
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	1	.Yes
U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months			V	2	.No
V	-1	.Not in universe	D EHIRSN09	2	2171
V	1	.Yes	T HI: Reason not covered: Use VA or military hospital		
V	2	.No	Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
D EHIRSN05	2	2163	U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months		
T HI: Reason not covered: not eligible-part time or temp			V	-1	.Not in universe
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- not eligible because working part-time or temporary job. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	1	.Yes
U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months			V	2	.No
V	-1	.Not in universe	D EHIRSN10	2	2173
V	1	.Yes	T HI: Reason not covered: covered by other health plan		
V	2	.No	Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
D EHIRSN06	2	2165	U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months		
T HI: Reason not covered: poor health, illness, age, etc.			V	-1	.Not in universe
Which of these reasons described why ... was not covered by health insurance-- can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age or pre-existing condition This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	1	.Yes
U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months			V	2	.No
V	-1	.Not in universe	D EHIRSN11	2	2175
V	1	.Yes	T HI: Reason not covered: no longer covered by parents		
V	2	.No	Which of these reasons describes why ... is not covered by health insurance-- no longer covered by parent's policy. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.		
D EHIRSN07	2	2167	U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months		
T HI: Reason not covered: don't believe in insurance			V	-1	.Not in universe
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance-- dissatisfied with previous insurance, don't believe in insurance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.			V	1	.Yes
U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months			V	2	.No
V	-1	.Not in universe	D EHIRSN12	2	2177
V	1	.Yes	T HI: Reason not covered: some other reason		
V	2	.No	Which of these reasons describes why ... is not covered by health insurance-- some		

SIPP 1996 WAVE 10 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

other reason. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by health insurance for one or more months during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIMTH = 2 for one or more months

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHIRSN 1 2179
T HI: Allocation for variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12
Allocation flag for set of variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12 - reasons for lack of health insurance coverage. These variables are imputed from a single donor when no reason is given. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RPRVHI 2 2180
T HI: Recode for types of private health insurance coverage
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons covered by health insurance EHIMTH = 1

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Employer or union provided
V 2 .Privately purchased

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D LGTKEY 8 2182
T PE: Person longitudinal key
The longitudinal key is in sort by scrambled id (SSUID). The first five digits of the key contain a longitudinal sequence number which is unique for the sample unit across all waves. The last three digits contain a person's index which identifies a person within a sample unit and is unique for a person across all waves. This key can be used to merge people longitudinally. This variable is a panel variable. The value remains constant for the life of the panel.

U All persons
V 1001:50000001 .Longitudinal Key

D LGTMDN 2 2190
T PE: Longitudinal month
The longitudinal month field contains the relative reference month of a person/month record if the individual wave files were merged into one file per panel. 1:4 Wave 1 months 5:8 Wave 2 months 9:12 Wave 3 months 13:16 Wave 4 months 17:20 Wave 5 months 18:24 Wave 6 months 25:28 Wave 7 months 29:32 Wave 8 months 33:36 Wave 9 months 37:40 Wave 10 months 41:44 Wave 11 months 45:48 Wave 12 months This is a monthly variable. Its value is subject to change between months.

U All persons
V 1:48 .Longitudinal month

D FILLER 1 2192
T Filler

SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT
for the 1996 Public Use Files from the
Survey of Income and Program Participation¹

SOURCE OF DATA

The data was collected in the 1996 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1996 Panel of the SIPP sample is located in 322 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs), each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1990 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1990 census, a sample containing clusters of four LQs was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that don't issue building permits or have incomplete addresses, we systematically sampled expected clusters of four LQs which were listed by field personnel and then subsampled in the field. In addition, we selected sample LQs from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1990 census.

For the first interview of the panel, Wave 1, we obtained interviews from occupants of about 36,700 of the 49,200 designated living quarters. We found most of the remaining 12,500 living quarters in the panel to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, we did not interview approximately 3,400 of the 12,500 living quarters in the panel because the occupants, (1) refused to be interviewed, (2) could not be found at home, (3) were temporarily absent, or (4) were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 92 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

¹ For questions or further assistance with the information provided in this document contact Jennifer A. Guarino of the Demographic Statistical Methods Division on (301) 763-6445 or via the e-mail using jennifer.a.guarino@census.gov.

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. We followed original sample persons if they moved to a new address, unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area. Then, we attempted telephone interviews.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four random subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 4 years beginning in April 1996. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

The public use files include core and supplemental (**topical module**) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1996 Panel topical modules are given in Table 1.

Table 2 indicates the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1996 Panel. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 1 of the 1996 Panel was interviewed in April 1996 and data for the reference months December 1995 through March 1996 were collected.

Estimation. We used several stages of weight adjustments in the estimation procedure to derive the SIPP cross-sectional person level weights. We gave each person a base weight (**BW**) equal to the inverse of probability of selection of a person's household. We applied two noninterview adjustment factors. One adjusted the weights of interviewed persons in interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but which field representatives could not interview at the first interview (F_{N1}). The second compensated for person noninterviews occurring in subsequent interviews (F_{N2}). We used a Duplication Control Factor (**DCF**) which adjusts for subsampling done in the field when the number of sample units is much larger than expected. We applied a Mover's Weight (**MW**), which adjusts for persons in the SIPP universe who move into sample households after Wave 1. The last weight applied is the Second Stage Adjustment Factor (F_{2S}). This weight adjusts estimates to population controls and causes husbands' and wives' weights to be equal.

The final cross-sectional weight is $FW_c = BW * DCF * F_{N1} * F_{2S}$ for Wave 1 and is $FW_c = IW * F_{N2} * F_{2S}$ for Waves 2+, where IW is either $BW * DCF * F_{N1}$ or MW . James (1995) and Siegel (1995a) describe SIPP cross-sectional weighting in greater detail.

Researchers both inside and outside the Census Bureau conducted evaluations of SIPP weighting methodology and researched alternative methodologies. We are making several improvements to SIPP weighting methods beginning with this panel. They are described below.

- We dropped the first stage factor (F_{1S}) from cross-sectional weighting. This factor adjusted for differences between the Census count of population and an estimate of that

count based on Census data for sample PSUs. James (1994) found that it did not reduce variance as was previously believed. Jabine, et al (1990) describe the first stage factor used in earlier panels.

- We are using additional variables in nonresponse adjustment. We added high/low poverty stratum code to the Wave 1 nonresponse adjustment, and we added household income, geographic division, and number of imputations for selected income and asset items to the nonresponse adjustment for Waves 2+. Research by Rizzo, et al (1994) and by Folsom and Witt (1994) pointed out the potential of the latter three variables in reducing nonresponse bias.
- We redefined nonresponse adjustment cells for Waves 2+ weighting. We formed the nonresponse cells by successively partitioning data from five panels by whichever variable most reduced the bias of the household income to poverty threshold ratio. We used data from a sixth panel to evaluate the results. We calculated the nonresponse bias of six variables at Waves two and seven for both the new cells and the original cells using initial weights and data from the most recent interview in the calculations. The new cells had lower bias for five of the six variables (Siegel, 1995b).

Research was conducted on a number of promising weighting improvements. Allen and Petroni (1994) reported on an adjustment for mover attrition. Folsom and Witt (1994) and Rizzo, et al (1994) studied alternative nonresponse adjustments using response propensity models. Each study computed weights using an alternative methodology. The researchers then compared estimates of various items to benchmarks. The benchmarks came from administrative records and survey data with less nonresponse than the SIPP. The comparisons did not provide strong evidence of lower bias using the alternative weighting methods.

Additional Methodology

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has four weights. These four weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time.

Example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1996. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (such as, total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1995 data is only

available from rotation 1 for Wave 1 of the 1996 Panel (See Table 2), so a factor of 4/1 must be applied.

When estimates for months with less than four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a persons's or household's status over two or more months (such as, number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1995).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use in linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (for example, state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 14 other states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 28 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in Table 3. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Maine, ME-VT, apply the Vermont factor of 1.57953 to weights for residents of the Vermont part of the MSA; Maine residents require the same modification to the weight (i.e., their factors also equal 1.57953).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of Table 3 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

roducing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 14 states where the factor for state tabulations in Table 3 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found in the next sections are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its effect in data analyses.

Nonsampling Error. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources:

- inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample
- definitional difficulties
- differences in the interpretation of questions
- inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information
- inability to recall information, errors made in the following: collection such as in recording or coding the data, processing the data, estimating values for missing data
- biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used
- and undercoverage.

Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the *SIPP Quality Profile, 1998 SIPP Working Paper Number 230, issued May 1999*.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for non-Blacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have been adjusted for undercoverage in the Census.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before ratio adjustment divided by the independent population control. The Table below shows SIPP coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for one month-April 1996 prior to the weighting adjustment. The SIPP coverage ratios exhibit some variability from month to month, but these are a typical set of coverage ratios. Other Census Bureau household surveys [like the Current Population Survey] experience similar coverage.

SIPP Average Coverage Ratios for Reference Month 4 of Wave 1 - Age by Non-Black/Black Status and Sex

Age	Non-Black		Black	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
15	0.98335	0.95813	0.78550	0.82013
16-17	0.88008	0.87158	0.76305	0.86845
18-19	0.85220	0.82888	0.77305	0.82540
20-21	0.84343	0.80075	0.66625	0.87133
22-24	0.74250	0.85393	0.67983	0.76140
25-29	0.84415	0.86040	0.73538	0.80993
30-34	0.86265	0.91723	0.75015	0.84000
35-39	0.88295	0.92390	0.74308	0.87993
40-44	0.89135	0.96390	0.74010	0.89830
45-49	0.92468	0.97115	0.70293	0.84565
50-54	0.97913	0.92908	0.91103	1.13213
55-59	0.89055	0.90243	0.91403	0.89550
60-61	0.91213	0.97930	0.90210	0.89198
62-64	0.95298	1.00140	0.73193	1.03728
65-69	0.94455	0.94310	0.97583	1.11268
70-74	0.91943	0.97648	0.00000	0.87718
75-79	0.92633	0.98665	0.00000	0.00000
80-84	0.87250	0.96720	0.00000	0.00000
85+	1.07703	0.95228	0.00000	0.00000

Comparability with Other Estimates. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by such sources as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the *SIPP Quality Profile* for known differences with data from other sources and further discussions.

Sampling Variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an

estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be S_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times S_{DIFF} and +1.6 times S_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times S_{DIFF} or larger than +1.6 times S_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as more tests are performed, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if 100 independent hypothesis tests are performed in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, the significance of any single test should be interpreted cautiously.

Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Calculating Standard Errors for SIPP Estimates. There are three main ways we calculate the Standard Errors for SIPP Estimates. They are as follows:

- Replicate Weighting Methods,
- Generalized Variance parameters (denoted as *a* and *b*),
- Simplified tables using the *a* and *b* parameters.

The most reliable method is the Replicate Weighting Method. SIPP uses the Replicate Weighting Method to produce Generalized Variance parameters. Using the Generalized Variance parameters, we create simplified tables.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because PSUs are sampled and clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP in the area and new construction frames. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted *a* and *b*) were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These *a* and *b* parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 4 provides base *a* and *b* parameters to be used for the 1996 Panel estimates. Table 10 provides parameters for calculating 1996 topical module variances.

The factors provided in Table 5 when multiplied by the base parameters of Table 4 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the *a* and *b* parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base *a* and *b* parameters for total number of households are -0.00002495 and 2,484, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for March 1996 is 1 since 4 rotation months of data is available. So, the *a* and *b* parameters for total household income in March 1996 based on Wave 1 are -0.00002495 and 2,484, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1996 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 2 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 3 and 4 provide 2 and 1 rotation months, respectively). So the *a* and *b* parameters for total number of households in the first quarter of 1992 are -0.00003049 and 3,036, respectively for Wave 1.

The *a* and *b* parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in Tables 6 through 9. Note that these standard errors only apply when data from all four rotations are used and must be adjusted by a factor from Table 4. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

The procedures described below apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates.

Variance stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly and more accurately by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate f factor from Table 4, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from Table 6 or 7. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in Tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of Formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of Formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1996 Panel show that there were 1,700,000 black households with monthly household income above \$4,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from Table 4 and the appropriate general standard error from Table 6 are

$$a = -0.00018621, \quad b = 2,140, \quad f = 0.61, \quad s = 97,000.$$

Using Formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = (0.61)(97000) = 59,170.$$

Using Formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.00018621)(1,700,000)^2 + (2,140)(1,700,000)} = 55,676.$$

Using the standard error based on Formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 1,608,412 to 1,791,588. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by Formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing Formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods, we assume x_i is the value of the item for unit "I." (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into "c" intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of "c" groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i < Z_j$.

The estimated population mean, \bar{x} , and variance, s^2 , are given by the formulas:

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{x} &= \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j \\ s^2 &= \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of units in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j/2)$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group "c" is open-ended, or there exists no upper interval boundary, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} .$$

In the second method, the estimated population mean, \bar{x} , and variance, s^2 , are given by the formulas

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{x} &= \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} \\ s^2 &= \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

where there are n units with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for unit "I" (note that $\sum w_i = y$).

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1996 is given in Table 11.

Using Formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,527 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,527)^2 = 3,175,058.$$

Using Formula 3 and the appropriate base b parameter from Table 4, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{3,501}{39,851,000} \right) (3,175,058)} = \$16.70.$$

Standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using Formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using Formula 4 or Formula 5 and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \tag{7}$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate f factor from Table 6 and s is the standard error of the estimate from Table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p)(100-p)} \tag{8}$$

from which the standard errors in Tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of Formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p .

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1996, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using Formula 8 and the b parameter of 4,610 from Table 4 and a factor of 2 for the month of January 1996 from Table 5, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{4,610 * 2}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100 - 6.7)} = 0.59 \text{ percent.}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.74 to 7.66 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{X}_A / \bar{X}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2\right]}, \quad (9)$$

where s_p is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_N . To calculate s_p , use Formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using Formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A . Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1996, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left((0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\% .$$

Using Formula 9, the appropriate standard error is

$$\begin{aligned} s_I &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0031}{0.098}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5799}{72121}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2867}{78734}\right)^2\right]} \\ &= 0.008 \\ &= 0.8\% . \end{aligned}$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1996 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from Table 4 and Formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 104,787 and 95,140, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and using Formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(104,787)^2 + (95,140)^2} = 141,534 .$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 * 141,534 = 226,455$. Since the difference is larger than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either Formula 7 or Formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group.
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1.
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such

that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval.

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that p percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{pN}{N_1} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1} \right)} \right) \ln \left(\frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 . \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- N is the size of the group,
- A_1 and A_2 are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls,
- N_1 and N_2 are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2 , respectively,
- exp** refers to the exponential function and
- Ln** refers to the natural logarithm function

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to Table 11. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using Formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.5 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.5 and 50.5.
3. By examining Table 11, we see that the percentage 49.5 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.5 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\text{Ln} \left(\frac{(.495)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \text{Ln} \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Ln} \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2174 .$$

Also by examining Table 11, we see that 50.5 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\text{Ln} \left(\frac{(.505)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \text{Ln} \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Ln} \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2142 .$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2142 to \$2174. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2174 - \$2142}{2} = \$16 .$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population

means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

Standard Errors Using SAS or SPSS. Standard errors and their associated variance, calculated by SAS or SPSS statistical software package, do not accurately reflect the SIPP's complex sample design. Erroneous conclusions will result if these standard errors are used directly. We provide adjustment factors by characteristics that should be used to correctly compensate for likely under-estimates. The factors called DEFF available in Table 4, must be applied to SAS or SPSS generated variances. The square root of DEFF can be directly applied to similarly generated standard errors. These factors approximate design effects which adjust statistical measures for sample designs more complex than simple random sample.

Table 1. 1996 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	Reciprocity History; Employment History
2	Work Disability History; Education & Training History; Marital History Migration History; Fertility History; Household Relationships
3	Eligibility and Assets & Liabilities; Stocks; Interest Earning; Rental Income; Value/Business; Mortgage Income; Other Interest; Real Estate; Medical Expenses/Utilization of Health Care Adults and Children; Work Related Expenses/Child Support Paid
4	Annual Income & Retirement Accounts; Taxes; Work Schedule; Child Care; Disability Items
5	School Enrollment & Financing; Child Support; Support for Non- Household Members; Children Disability; Adults Disability; Employee Benefits; Welfare Items.
6	Child Well-Being; Assets & Liability; Stocks; Interest Earning; Rental Income; Value/Business; Mortgage Income; Other Interest; Real Estate; Medical Expenses/Utilization of Health Care Adults and Children; Work Related Expenses/Child Support Paid
7	Annual Income & Retirement Accounts; Taxes; and Retirement Pension Plan Coverage; Home Health Care.
8	Adult Well-Being; Welfare Items.
9	Assets & Liability; Stocks; Interest Earning; Rental Income; Value/Business; Mortgage Income; Other Interest; Medical Expenses/Utilization of Health Care Adults and Children; Work Related Expenses/Child Support Paid
10	Annual Income & Retirement Accounts; Taxes; Work Schedule; and Child Care
11	Child Support; Support for Non-Household Members; Disability Kids and Adults
12	Child Well-Being; Assets & Liability; Stocks; Interest Earning; Rental Income; Value/Business; Mortgage Income; Other Interest; Real Estate; Medical Expenses/Utilization of Health Care Adults and Children; Work Related Expenses/Child Support Paid

Table 2: SIPP 1996 Reference Months for Each Interview Month

Month of Wave/ Rotation	1996				1997				1998				1999				2000
	1 st Quarter Jan Feb Mar	2 nd Quarter Apr May Jun	3 rd Quarter July Aug Spt	4 th Quarter Oct Nov Dec	1 st Quarter Jan Feb Mar	2 nd Quarter Apr May Jun	3 rd Quarter July Aug Spt	4 th Quarter Oct Nov Dec	1 st Quarter Jan Feb Mar	2 nd Quarter Apr May Jun	3 rd Quarter July Aug Spt	4 th Quarter Oct Nov Dec	1 st Quarter Jan Feb Mar	2 nd Quarter Apr May Jun	3 rd Quarter July Aug Spt	4 th Quarter Oct Nov Dec	1 st Quarter Jan Feb Mar
Apr 96	1/1	2 3 4															
May	1/2	1 2 3	4														
Jun	1/3	1 2	3 4														
July	1/4	1	2 3 4														
Aug	2/1		1 2 3	4													
Sept	2/2		1 2	3 4													
Oct	2/3		1	2 3 4													
Nov	2/4			1 2 3	4												
Dec	3/1			1 2	3 4												
Jan 97	3/2			1	2 3 4												
Feb	3/3				1 2 3	4											
Mar	3/4				1 2	3 4											
Apr	4/1				1	2 3 4											
May	4/2				1 2 3	4											
Jun	4/3				1 2	3 4											
July	4/4				1	2 3 4											
Aug	5/1					1 2 3	4										
Sept	5/2					1 2	3 4										
Oct	5/3					1	2 3 4										
Nov	5/4						1 2 3	4									
Dec	6/1						1 2	3 4									
Jan 98	6/2						1	2 3 4									
Feb	6/3							1 2 3	4								
Mar	6/4							1 2	3 4								
Apr	7/1							1	2 3 4								
May	7/2								1 2 3	4							
Jun	7/3								1 2	3 4							
July	7/4								1	2 3 4							
Aug	8/1									1 2 3	4						
Sept	8/2									1 2	3 4						
Oct	8/3									1	2 3 4						
Nov	8/4										1 2 3	4					
Dec	9/1										1 2	3 4					
Jan 99	9/2										1	2 3 4					
Feb	9/3											1 2 3	4				
Mar	9/4											1 2	3 4				
Apr	10/1											1	2 3 4				
May	10/2											1 2 3	4				
Jun	10/3											1 2	3 4				
July	10/4											1	2 3 4				
Aug	11/1												1 2 3	4			
Sept	11/2												1 2	3 4			
Oct	11/3												1	2 3 4			
Nov	11/4													1 2 3	4		
Dec	12/1													1 2	3 4		
Jan 00	12/2													1	2 3 4		
Feb	12/3														1 2 3	4	
Mar	12/4														1 2	3 4	

Table 3: Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast	Connecticut	1.00000	1.00000
	Maine	1.57953	0.65171
	Massachusetts	1.03252	1.03252
	New Hampshire	1.24580	1.24580
	New Jersey	1.00000	1.00000
	New York	1.00000	1.00000
	Pennsylvania	1.00000	1.00000
	Rhode Island	1.00000	1.00000
	Vermont	1.57953	0.65171
Midwest	Illinois	1.00735	1.00735
	Indiana	1.00000	1.00000
	Iowa	1.30446	1.30446
	Kansas	1.16632	1.16632
	Michigan	1.02281	1.02281
	Minnesota	1.06701	1.06701
	Missouri	1.00000	1.00000
	Nebraska	1.30873	1.30873
	North Dakota	---	---
	Ohio	1.00000	1.00000
	South Dakota	---	---
	Wisconsin	1.00908	1.00908
West	Alaska	---	---
	Arizona	1.02596	1.02596
	California	1.00000	1.00000
	Colorado	1.13327	1.13327
	Hawaii	1.00000	1.00000
	Idaho	---	---
	Montana	---	---
	Nevada	1.00000	1.00000
	New Mexico	1.66611	1.66611
	Oregon	1.03327	1.03327
	Utah	1.00000	1.00000
	Washington	1.03799	1.03799
	Wyoming	---	---

Table 3 (Continued)

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
South	Alabama	1.07631	1.07631
	Arkansas	1.28386	1.28386
	Delaware	1.49701	1.49701
	D.C.	1.00000	1.00000
	Florida	1.01184	1.01184
	Georgia	1.01513	1.01513
	Kentucky	1.07446	1.07446
	Louisiana	1.06406	1.06406
	Maryland	1.00000	1.00000
	Mississippi	---	---
	North Carolina	1.00000	1.00000
	Oklahoma	1.07759	1.07759
	South Carolina	1.08096	1.08096
	Tennessee	1.00980	1.00980
	Texas	1.01112	1.01112
	Virginia	1.01554	1.01554
West Virginia	---	---	

Table 4²: SIPP direct Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1996 Panel, Wave 1 to Wave 3.

Characteristics	Parameters			
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	DEFF	<i>f</i>
Persons				
Poverty and Program Participation	-0.00002073	4241	1.80	0.66
Male	-0.00004304	4241	1.80	0.66
Female	-0.00004000	4241	1.80	0.66
Income and Labor Force	-0.00001712	3501	1.48	0.60
Male	-0.00003553	3501	1.48	0.60
Female	-0.00003302	3501	1.48	0.60
Other (Person) Items	-0.00002094	5532	2.34	0.75
Male	-0.00004285	5532	2.34	0.75
Female	-0.00004094	5532	2.34	0.75
Black (Person) Items	-0.00013747	4610	1.95	0.69
Male	-0.00029685	4610	1.95	0.69
Female	-0.00025605	4610	1.95	0.69
Hispanic (Person) Items	-0.00026952	5794	2.46	0.77
Male	-0.00052863	5794	2.46	0.77
Female	-0.00054989	5794	2.46	0.77
Metro/NonMetro (Person) Items	-0.00003714	9814	4.16	1.00
Male	-0.00007601	9814	4.16	1.00
Female	-0.00007262	9814	4.16	1.00
Poverty and Program Participation Demographic Person Items (age/race/sex/marital status)	-0.00001362	2785	1.18	0.53
Male	-0.00002827	2785	1.18	0.53
Female	-0.00002627	2785	1.18	0.53
Households				
Total or White	-0.00002495	2484	1.05	0.66
Black	-0.00018621	2140	0.91	0.61
Hispanic	-0.00041683	2967	1.26	0.72
Metro/NonMetro	-0.00005801	5774	2.45	1.00

² Use the "Other (Person) Items" parameters for tabulations of persons 15+ in the labor force, retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of person tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this Table.

**Table 4 (Continued): SIPP direct Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1996 Panel,
Wave 4 to Wave 6.**

Characteristics	Parameters			
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	DEFF	<i>f</i>
Persons				
Poverty and Program Participation	-0.00002442	5031	2.13	0.75
Male	-0.00005032	5031	2.13	0.75
Female	-0.00004745	5031	2.13	0.75
Income and Labor Force	-0.00002002	4124	1.75	0.68
Male	-0.00004125	4124	1.75	0.68
Female	-0.00003890	4124	1.75	0.68
Other (Person) Items	-0.00002372	6295	2.67	0.84
Male	-0.00004831	6295	2.67	0.84
Female	-0.00004661	6295	2.67	0.84
Black (Person) Items	-0.00016081	5403	2.29	0.77
Male	-0.00034815	5403	2.29	0.77
Female	-0.00029884	5403	2.29	0.77
Hispanic (Person) Items	-0.00030854	6773	2.87	0.87
Male	-0.00060057	6773	2.87	0.87
Female	-0.00063452	6773	2.87	0.87
Metro/NonMetro (Person) Items	-0.00003390	8997	3.81	1.00
Male	-0.00006904	8997	3.81	1.00
Female	-0.00006662	8997	3.81	1.00
Poverty and Program Participation Demographic Person Items (age/race/sex/marital status)	-0.00001516	3124	1.32	0.59
Male	-0.00003124	3124	1.32	0.59
Female	-0.00002946	3124	1.32	0.59
Households				
Total or White	-0.00002760	2783	1.18	0.70
Black	-0.00021496	2589	1.10	0.67
Hispanic	-0.00048182	3558	1.51	0.79
Metro/NonMetro	-0.00005637	5685	2.41	1.00

Table 4 (Continued): SIPP direct Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1996 Panel, Wave 7 to Wave 9.

Characteristics	Parameters			
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	DEFF	<i>f</i>
Persons				
Poverty and Program Participation	-0.00002640	5482	2.32	0.69
Male	-0.00005432	5482	2.32	0.69
Female	-0.00005137	5482	2.32	0.69
Income and Labor Force	-0.00002093	4346	1.84	0.61
Male	-0.00004306	4346	1.84	0.61
Female	-0.00004073	4346	1.84	0.61
Other (Person) Items	-0.00002707	7233	3.06	0.79
Male	-0.00005505	7233	3.06	0.79
Female	-0.00005325	7233	3.06	0.79
Black (Person) Items	-0.00018296	6233	2.64	0.73
Male	-0.00039639	6233	2.64	0.73
Female	-0.00033979	6233	2.64	0.73
Hispanic (Person) Items	-0.00037190	8270	3.50	0.84
Male	-0.00072468	8270	3.50	0.84
Female	-0.00076396	8270	3.50	0.84
Metro/NonMetro (Person) Items	-0.00004353	11633	4.93	1.00
Male	-0.00008853	11633	4.93	1.00
Female	-0.00008563	11633	4.93	1.00
Poverty and Program Participation Demographic Person Items (age/race/sex/marital status)	-0.00001648	3422	1.45	0.54
Male	-0.00003391	3422	1.45	0.54
Female	-0.00003207	3422	1.45	0.54
Households				
Total or White	-0.00003140	3215	1.36	0.64
Black	-0.00023605	3036	1.29	0.62
Hispanic	-0.00055045	4172	1.77	0.63
Metro/NonMetro	-0.0007673	7856	3.33	1.00

**Table 4 (Continued): SIPP direct Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1996 Panel,
Wave 10 to Wave 12.**

Characteristics	Parameters			
	<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	DEFF	<i>f</i>
Persons				
Poverty and Program Participation	-0.00002888	6072	2.57	0.83
Male	-0.00005947	6072	2.57	0.83
Female	-0.00005614	6072	2.57	0.83
Income and Labor Force	-0.00002379	5001	2.12	0.76
Male	-0.00004899	5001	2.12	0.76
Female	-0.00004624	5001	2.12	0.76
Other (Person) Items	-0.00002824	7628	3.23	0.93
Male	-0.00005749	7628	3.23	0.93
Female	-0.00005551	7628	3.23	0.93
Black (Person) Items	-0.00020276	7001	2.97	0.89
Male	-0.00043664	7001	2.97	0.89
Female	-0.00037854	7001	2.97	0.89
Hispanic (Person) Items	-0.00038420	8733	3.70	0.99
Male	-0.00074958	8733	3.70	0.99
Female	-0.00078818	8733	3.70	0.99
Metro/NonMetro (Person) Items	-0.00003248	8773	3.72	1.00
Male	-0.00006611	8773	3.72	1.00
Female	-0.00006384	8773	3.72	1.00
Poverty and Program Participation Demographic Person Items (age/race/sex/marital status)	-0.00001806	3797	1.61	0.66
Male	-0.00003719	3797	1.61	0.66
Female	-0.00003511	3797	1.61	0.66
Households				
Total or White	-0.00003350	3478	1.47	0.65
Black	-0.00026197	3449	1.46	0.65
Hispanic	-0.00057152	4598	1.95	0.75
Metro/NonMetro	-0.00007860	8160	3.46	1.00

Table 5: Factors to be Applied to Table 4 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

# of available rotation months³	Factor
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370

³ The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 6: Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families, or Unrelated People (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	34	25,000	329
300	42	30,000	348
500	54	40,000	372
750	66	50,000	380
1,000	76	60,000	372
2,000	106	70,000	347
3,000	130	75,000	328
5,000	166	80,000	303
7,500	200	90,000	225
10,000	228	95,000	162
15,000	271	99,500	37

- To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.16 for estimates which include data from Wave 4 to Wave 6, 1.30 for Wave 7 to Wave 9, and 1.38 for Wave 10 to Wave 12.

Table 7: Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of People (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	40	90,000	697
300	50	100,000	714
500	64	110,000	725
750	78	120,000	732
1,000	90	130,000	735
2,000	128	140,000	734
3,000	156	150,000	729
5,000	200	160,000	719
7,500	244	170,000	705
10,000	281	180,000	686
15,000	340	190,000	661
25,000	431	200,000	631
30,000	467	210,000	594
40,000	527	220,000	549
50,000	576	230,000	494
60,000	616	240,000	425
70,000	649	250,000	332
75,000	663	260,000	185
80,000	676	264,000	43

- To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.16 for estimates which include data from Wave 4 to Wave 6, 1.30 for Wave 7 to Wave 9, and 1.38 for Wave 10 to Wave 12.

Table 8: Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households, Families, or Unrelated People (Numbers in Thousands).

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages					
	≤1 or ≥99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	1.69	2.38	3.71	5.10	7.36	8.50
300	1.38	1.94	3.03	4.17	6.01	6.94
500	1.07	1.51	2.34	3.23	4.66	5.38
750	0.87	1.23	1.91	2.63	3.80	4.39
1,000	0.76	1.06	1.66	2.28	3.29	3.80
2,000	0.54	0.75	1.17	1.61	2.33	2.69
3,000	0.44	0.61	0.96	1.32	1.90	2.20
5,000	0.34	0.48	0.74	1.02	1.47	1.70
7,500	0.28	0.39	0.61	0.83	1.20	1.39
10,000	0.24	0.34	0.52	0.72	1.04	1.20
15,000	0.20	0.27	0.43	0.59	0.85	0.98
25,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.46	0.66	0.76
30,000	0.14	0.19	0.30	0.42	0.60	0.69
40,000	0.12	0.17	0.26	0.36	0.52	0.60
50,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.47	0.54
60,000	0.10	0.14	0.21	0.29	0.43	0.49
70,000	0.09	0.13	0.20	0.27	0.39	0.45
75,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.38	0.44
80,000	0.08	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.37	0.43
90,000	0.08	0.11	0.17	0.24	0.35	0.40
95,000	0.08	0.11	0.17	0.23	0.34	0.39
99,500	0.08	0.11	0.17	0.23	0.33	0.38

- To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.16 for estimates which include data from Wave 4 to Wave 6, 1.30 for Wave 7 to Wave 9, and 1.38 for Wave 10 to Wave 12.

Table 9: Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of People (Numbers in Thousands).

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages					
	≤1 or ≥99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.01	2.83	4.41	6.07	8.76	10.12
300	1.64	2.31	3.60	4.96	7.15	8.26
600	1.16	1.64	2.55	3.51	5.06	5.84
1,000	0.90	1.27	1.97	2.72	3.92	4.53
2,000	0.64	0.90	1.39	1.92	2.77	3.20
5,000	0.40	0.57	0.88	1.21	1.75	2.02
7,500	0.33	0.46	0.72	0.99	1.43	1.65
10,000	0.28	0.40	0.62	0.86	1.24	1.43
15,000	0.23	0.33	0.51	0.70	1.01	1.17
20,000	0.20	0.28	0.44	0.61	0.88	1.01
25,000	0.18	0.25	0.39	0.54	0.78	0.91
30,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.50	0.72	0.83
50,000	0.13	0.18	0.28	0.38	0.55	0.64
75,000	0.10	0.15	0.23	0.31	0.45	0.52
100,000	0.09	0.13	0.20	0.27	0.39	0.45
125,000	0.08	0.11	0.18	0.24	0.35	0.40
150,000	0.07	0.10	0.16	0.22	0.32	0.37
200,000	0.06	0.09	0.14	0.19	0.28	0.32
225,000	0.06	0.08	0.13	0.18	0.26	0.30
250,000	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.17	0.25	0.29
260,000	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.17	0.24	0.28
264,000	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.17	0.24	0.28

- To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.16 for estimates which include data from Wave 4 to Wave 6, 1.30 for Wave 7 to Wave 9, and 1.38 for Wave 10 to Wave 12.

Table 10: 1996 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

Characteristics	Parameters	
	a	b
Employment History, Wave 1		
Both Sexes 18+	-0.00001712	3501
Male 18+	-0.00003553	3501
Female 18+	-0.00003302	3501
Reciency History, Wave 1	-0.00002073	4241
Both Sexes 18+	-0.00004304	4241
Male 18+	-0.00004000	4241
Female 18+		
Fertility, Wave 2		
Woman	-0.0000275	2928
Birth	-0.0000501	5339
Education Attainment, Wave 2	-0.0000194	3989
Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics, Wave 2		
Some Household Members	-0.0000294	6035
All Household Members	-0.0000272	7334
Child Support		
Wave 5	-0.0000491	5270
Wave 11	-0.0000610	6690
Support for Non-Household Members		
Wave 5	-0.0000255	5270
Wave 11	-0.0000316	6690
Health and Disability, Wave 4	-0.0000243	6595
0-15 Child Care		
Wave 4	-0.0000688	4496
Wave 10	-0.0000818	5451

Table 10 (Continued): 1996 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

Characteristics	Parameters	
	b	a
Welfare History and AFDC		
Both Sexes 18+ (Wave 5)	-0.0000576	11475
Males 18+ (Wave 5)	-0.0000570	11475
Females 18+ (Wave 5)	-0.0000582	11475
Both Sexes 18+ (Wave 8)	-0.0000654	13156
Males 18+ (Wave 8)	-0.0000647	13156
Females 18+ (Wave 8)	-0.0000662	13156
Assets and Liabilities		
Wave 3	-0.0000203	4170
Wave 6	-0.0000244	5050
Wave 9	-0.0000250	5230
Wave12	-0.0000271	5760
Migration, Wave 2	-0.0000218	4465

- Use the "15+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work-related income.

Table 11: Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

Intervals of Monthly Cash Income	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Mid-intervals of Monthly Cash Income		150	450	750	1,050	1,350	1,750	2,250	2,750	3,250	3,750	4,500	5,500	9,000
Thousands in interval	39,851	1,371	1,651	2,259	2,734	3,452	6,278	5,799	4,730	3,723	2,519	2,619	1,223	1,493
Cumulative with at least as much as lower bound of interval		39,851	38,480	36,829	34,570	31,836	28,384	22,106	16,307	11,577	7,854	5,335	2,716	1,493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval		100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

CONTROL COUNTS

The Control Counts for each of the 12 Waves of the 1996 Longitudinal File are linked to the technical documentation and can be accessed by either (1) clicking the links below or (2) clicking the bookmarks.

- [9A Longitudinal Wave 1](#)
- [9B Longitudinal Wave 2](#)
- [9C Longitudinal Wave 3](#)
- [9D Longitudinal Wave 4](#)
- [9E Longitudinal Wave 5](#)
- [9F Longitudinal Wave 6](#)
- [9G Longitudinal Wave 7](#)
- [9H Longitudinal Wave 8](#)
- [9I Longitudinal Wave 9](#)
- [9J Longitudinal Wave 10](#)
- [9K Longitudinal Wave 11](#)
- [9L Longitudinal Wave 12](#)

APPENDIX A1

FIPS State Codes

01	Alabama
02	Alaska
04	Arizona
05	Arkansas
06	California
08	Colorado
09	Connecticut
10	Delaware
11	DC
12	Florida
13	Georgia
15	Hawaii
16	Idaho
17	Illinois
18	Indiana
19	Iowa
20	Kansas
21	Kentucky
22	Louisiana
24	Maryland
25	Massachusetts
26	Michigan
27	Minnesota
28	Mississippi
29	Missouri
30	Montana
31	Nebraska
32	Nevada
33	New Hampshire
34	New Jersey
35	New Mexico
36	New York
37	North Carolina
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma
41	Oregon
42	Pennsylvania
44	Rhode Island
45	South Carolina

APPENDIX A1 - FIPS STATE CODES

- 47 Tennessee
- 48 Texas
- 49 Utah
- 51 Virginia
- 53 Washington
- 54 West Virginia
- 55 Wisconsin
- 61 Maine, Vermont
- 62 North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming

APPENDIX A2

Interview Status Code for Households

- 201 Completed interview
- 203 Compl. partial- missing data; noTYPE-Z
- 207 Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no futher followup
- 213 TYPE-A, language problem
- 215 TYPE-A, insufficient parital
- 216 TYPE-A, no one home (noh)
- 217 TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)
- 218 TYPE-A, hh refused
- 219 TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)
- 234 TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or temp. ineligible
- 248 TYPE-C, other (specify)
- 249 TYPE-C, sample adjustment
- 250 TYPE-C, hh deceased
- 251 TYPE-C, moved out of country
- 252 TYPE-C, living in armed forces barracks
- 253 TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed Forces
- 254 TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years in hhld
- 255 TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons remaining in hhld
- 260 TYPE-D, moved address unknown
- 261 TYPE-D, moved w/in U.S. but outside SIPP
- 262 Merged with another SIPP household
- 270 Mover, no longer located in same fr's area
- 271 Mover, new address located in same fr's area

APPENDIX A3

MSA Codes

0000 Not in MSA/CMSA/PMSA or not identifiable
0007 Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH
0014 Chicago-Gary-Kenosha (excl.PMSA 3740), IL
0021 Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH
0028 Cleveland-Akron, OH
0031 Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
0034 Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO
0035 Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI
0042 Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
0049 Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
0056 Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
0063 Milwaukee-Racine, WI
0070 NY-NJ-LI, NJ
0077 Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, NJ
0079 Portland-Vancouver, OR
0082 Sacramento-Yolo, CA
0084 San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
0091 Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA
0097 Washington-Baltimore, DC
0160 Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
0200 Albuquerque, NM
0240 Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA
0520 Atlanta, GA
0640 Austin-San Marcos, TX
0680 Bakersfield, CA
0760 Baton Rouge, LA
0840 Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
1000 Birmingham, AL
1280 Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
1440 Charleston-North Charleston, SC
1520 Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
1720 Colorado Springs, CO
1840 Columbus, OH
1880 Corpus Christi, TX
2000 Dayton-Springfield, OH
2020 Daytona Beach, FL
2120 Des Moines, IA
2320 El Paso, TX
2400 Eugene-Springfield, OR
2560 Fayetteville, NC
2700 Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL
2710 Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL

APPENDIX A3 - MSA CODES

2760 Fort Wayne, IN
2840 Fresno, CA
3000 Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI
3120 Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC
3160 Greenville-Spartansburg-Anderson, SC
3240 Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3320 Honolulu, HI
3480 Indianapolis, IN
3600 Jacksonville, FL
3660 Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN
3760 Kansas City, KS
3810 Killeen-Temple, TX
3840 Knoxville, TN
3980 Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
4000 Lancaster, PA
4040 Lansing-East Lansing, MI
4120 Las Vegas, NV
4280 Lexington, KY
4520 Louisville, KY
4720 Madison, WI
4880 McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
4900 Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
4920 Memphis, TN
5120 Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
5160 Mobile, AL
5170 Modesto, CA
5240 Montgomery, AL
5360 Nashville, TN
5560 New Orleans, LA
5720 Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA
5880 Oklahoma City, OK
5960 Orlando, FL
6080 Pensacola, FL
6200 Phoenix-Mesa, AZ
6280 Pittsburgh, PA
6520 Provo-Orem, UT
6640 Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
6680 Reading, PA
6760 Richmond-Petersburg, VA
6840 Rochester, NY
6880 Rockford, IL
7040 St. Louis, IL
7160 Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
7240 San Antonio, TX
7320 San Diego, CA
7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA

SIPP FILES

7510 Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
7560 Scranton--Wilkes-Barre--Hazleton, PA
8000 Springfield, MA
8120 Stockton-Lodi, CA
8160 Syracuse, NY
8280 Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 Toledo, OH
8560 Tulsa, OK
8680 Utica-Rome, NY
8960 West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL

APPENDIX A4

Origin Codes

- 1 Canadian
- 2 Dutch
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 French-Canadian
- 6 German
- 7 Hungarian
- 8 Irish
- 9 Italian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Russian
- 12 Scandinavian
- 13 Scotch-Irish
- 14 Scottish
- 15 Slovak
- 16 Welsh
- 17 Other European
- 20 Mexican
- 21 Mexican-American
- 22 Chicano
- 23 Puerto Rican
- 24 Cuban
- 25 Central American
- 26 South American
- 27 Dominican Republic
- 28 Other Hispanic
- 30 African-American or Afro-American
- 31 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
- 32 Arab
- 33 Asian
- 34 Pacific Islander
- 35 West Indian
- 39 Another group not listed
- 40 American

APPENDIX A5

Industry Classification Codes for Jobs

- 1 Not in universe
- 10 Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 11 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 12 Veterinary services (074)
- 20 Landscape and horticultural services (078)
- 30 Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
- 31 Forestry (08)
- 32 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
- 40 Metal mining (10)
- 41 Coal mining (12)
- 42 Oil and gas extraction (13)
- 50 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
- 60 Construction (15, 16, 17)
- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned, frozen and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Carpets and rugs (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- 171 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and rel. products (285)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)

APPENDIX A5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331,3339, part 334,3351,3356-57,3364,3366,3369,339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)
- 300 Misc fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
- 322 Computers and rel. equipment (3571-3577)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)

SIPP FILES

370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 except 3827)
372 Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392 Not spec manufacturing industries
400 Railroads (40)
401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402 Taxicab service (412)
410 Trucking service (421, 423)
411 Warehousing and storage (422)
412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
420 Water transportation (44)
421 Air transportation (45)
422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
440 Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441 Telephone communications (481)
442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
450 Electric light and power (491)
451 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471 Sanitary services (495)
472 Not specified utilities
500 Motor vehcls and equipment (501)
501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
510 Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512 Electrical goods (506)
521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 except 5093)
540 Paper and paper products (511)
541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550 Groceries and related products (514)
551 Farm-product raw materials (515)
552 Petroleum products (517)
560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
561 Farm supplies (5191)
562 Misc wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)

APPENDIX A5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

571 Not specified wholesale trade
580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581 Hardware stores (525)
582 Stores, Retail nurseries and garden (526)
590 Mobile home dealers (527)
591 Department stores (531)
592 Variety stores (533)
600 Stores, misc general merchandise (539)
601 Grocery stores (541)
602 Stores, dairy products (545)
610 Retail bakeries (546)
611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620 Stores, Auto and home supply (553)
621 Gasoline service stations (554)
622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623 Stores, apparel and accessory, except shoe (56, except 566)
630 Shoe stores (566)
631 Stores, furniture and home furnishings (571)
632 Stores, household appliance (572)
633 Stores, radio, TV, and computer (5731, 5734)
640 Music stores (5735, 5736)
641 Eating and drinking places (58)
642 Drug stores (591)
650 Liquor stores (592)
651 Stores, sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby (5941, 5945, 5946)
652 Stores, Book and stationery (5942, 5943)
660 Jewelry stores (5944)
661 Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663 Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
670 Vending machine operators (5962)
671 Direct selling establishments (5963)
672 Fuel dealers (598)
681 Retail florists (5992)
682 Stores, Miscellaneous retail (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
691 Not specified retail trade
700 Banking (60 except 603 and 606)
701 Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 Insurance (63, 64)
712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)
721 Advertising (731)
722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
731 Personnel supply services (736)

SIPP FILES

732 Computer and data processing services (737)
740 Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742 Automotive rental and leasing, w/out drivers (751)
750 Automotive parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751 Automotive repair and rel. services (753, 7549)
752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760 Misc repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761 Private Households (88)
762 Hotels and motels (701)
770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 except part 7219)
772 Beauty shops (723)
780 Barber shops (724)
781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
782 Shoe repair shops (725)
790 Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
791 Misc personal services (722, 729)
800 Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
801 Video tape rental (784)
802 Bowling centers (793)
810 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
812 Physicians offices and clinics (801, 803)
820 Dentists offices and clinics (802)
821 Chiropractors offices and clinics (8041)
822 Optometrists offices and clinics (8042)
830 Health practitioners offices and clinics, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
831 Hospitals (806)
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841 Legal services (81)
842 Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 Colleges and universities (822)
851 Vocational schools (824)
852 Libraries (823)
860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862 Child day care services (part 835)
863 Family child care homes (part 835)
870 Residential care facilities, w/out nursing (836)
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873 Labor unions (863)
880 Religious organizations (866)
881 Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)

APPENDIX A5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

- 890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
- 891 Research, development, and testing services (873)
- 892 Management and public relations services (874)
- 893 Miscellaneous professional and rel. services (899)
- 900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
- 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
- 910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
- 921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
- 922 Human resources programs administration(94)
- 930 Environmental quality and housing programs administration(95)
- 931 Economic programs administration(96)
- 932 National security and international affairs (97)
- 991 Persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces

APPENDIX A6

Occupation Classification Codes for Jobs

- 1 Not in universe
- 4 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
- 5 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
- 6 Administrators, protective services (1131)
- 7 Financial managers (122)
- 8 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
- 9 Purchasing managers (124)
- 13 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
- 14 Admin, education and rel. fields (128)
- 15 Managers, medicine and health (131)
- 17 Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
- 18 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
- 19 Funeral directors (part 1359)
- 21 Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
- 22 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
- 23 Accountants and auditors (1412)
- 24 Underwriters (1414)
- 25 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
- 26 Management analysts (142)
- 27 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
- 28 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
- 29 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
- 33 Purch. agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
- 34 Business and promotion agents (145)
- 35 Construction inspectors (1472)
- 36 Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
- 37 Management rel. occupations, n.e.c. (149)
- 43 Architects (161)
- 44 Aerospace engineers(1622)
- 45 Metallurgical and materials engineers (1623)
- 46 Mining engineers (1624)
- 47 Petroleum engineers (1625)
- 48 Chemical engineers (1626)
- 49 Nuclear engineers (1627)
- 53 Civil engineers (1628)
- 54 Agricultural engineers (1632)
- 55 Engineers, electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
- 56 Engineers, industrial (1634)
- 57 Engineers, mechanical (1635)
- 58 Marine and naval architects (1637)
- 59 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
- 63 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)

APPENDIX A6 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

- 64 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
- 65 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
- 66 Actuaries (1732)
- 67 Statisticians (1733)
- 68 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
- 69 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
- 73 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
- 74 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
- 75 Geologists and geodesists (1847)
- 76 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
- 77 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
- 78 Biological and life scientists (1854)
- 79 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
- 83 Medical scientists (1855)
- 84 Physicians (261)
- 85 Dentists (262)
- 86 Veterinarians (27)
- 87 Optometrists (281)
- 88 Podiatrists (283)
- 89 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
- 95 Registered nurses (29)
- 96 Pharmacists (301)
- 97 Dietitians (302)
- 98 Respiratory therapists (3031)
- 99 Occupational therapists (3032)
- 103 Physical therapists (3033)
- 104 Speech therapists (3034)
- 105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
- 106 Physicians' assistants (304)
- 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
- 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
- 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
- 116 Physics teachers (2215)
- 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
- 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
- 119 Economics teachers (2218)
- 123 History teachers (2222)
- 124 Political science teachers (2223)
- 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
- 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
- 127 Engineering teachers (2226)
- 128 Math. science teachers (2227)
- 129 Computer science teachers (2228)
- 133 Medical science teachers (2231)
- 134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
- 135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)

SIPP FILES

- 136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
- 137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
- 138 Physical education teachers (2236)
- 139 Education teachers (2237)
- 143 English teachers (2238)
- 144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
- 145 Law teachers (2243)
- 146 Social work teachers (2244)
- 147 Theology teachers (2245)
- 148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
- 149 Home economics teachers (2247)
- 153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
- 154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
- 155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
- 156 Teachers, elementary school (232)
- 157 Teachers, secondary school (233)
- 158 Teachers, special education (235)
- 159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
- 163 Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24)
- 164 Librarians (251)
- 165 Archivists and curators (252)
- 166 Economists (1912)
- 167 Psychologists (1915)
- 168 Sociologists (1916)
- 169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
- 173 Urban planners (192)
- 174 Social workers (2032)
- 175 Recreation workers (2033)
- 176 Clergy (2042)
- 177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
- 178 Lawyers and Judges
- 183 Authors (321)
- 184 Technical writers (398)
- 185 Designers (322)
- 186 Musicians and composers (323)
- 187 Actors and directors (324)
- 188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
- 189 Photographers (326)
- 193 Dancers (327)
- 194 Artists, performers, and rel. workers, n.e.c. (328,329)
- 195 Editors and reporters (331)
- 197 Public relations specialists (332)
- 198 Announcers (333)
- 199 Athletes (34)
- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)

APPENDIX A6 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206 Radiologic technicians (365)
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217 Drafting occupations (372)
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
223 Biological technicians (382)
224 Chemical technicians (3831)
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227 Air traffic controllers (392)
228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234 Legal assistants (396)
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
243 Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40)
253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256 Advertising and rel. sales occupations (4153)
257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258 Sales engineers (421)
259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267 Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
276 Cashiers (4364)
277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278 News vendors (4365)
283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284 Auctioneers (447)
285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)

SIPP FILES

306 Chief communications operators (4523)
307 Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308 Computer operators (4612)
309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
313 Secretaries (4622)
314 Stenographers (4623)
315 Typists (4624)
316 Interviewers (4642)
317 Hotel clerks (4643)
318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319 Receptionists (4645)
323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
327 Order clerks (4664)
328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329 Library clerks (4694)
335 File clerks (4696)
336 Records clerks (4699)
337 Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339 Billing clerks (4715)
343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347 Office mach. operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348 Telephone operators (4732)
353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
354 Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742)
355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356 Mail clerks, except postal service (4744)
357 Messengers (4745)
359 Dispatchers (4751)
363 Production coordinators (4752)
364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366 Meter readers (4755)
368 Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757)
373 Expeditors (4758)
374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
379 General office clerks (463)

APPENDIX A6 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

383 Bank tellers (4791)
384 Proofreaders (4792)
385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
386 Statistical clerks (4794)
387 Teachers' aides (4795)
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
403 Launderers and ironers (503)
404 Cooks, private household (504)
405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406 Child care workers, private hhld (506)
407 Private hhld cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations(5111)
414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423 Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers(5134)
424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
425 Crossing guards (5142)
426 Guards and police, except public service (5144)
427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations(5211)
434 Bartenders (5212)
435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436 Cooks (5214, 5215)
438 Food counter, fountain and rel. occupations (5216)
439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445 Dental assistants (5232)
446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
453 Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454 Elevator operators (5245)
455 Pest control occupations (5246)
456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457 Barbers (5252)
458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
461 Guides (5255)
462 Ushers (5256)
463 Public transportation attendants (5257)
464 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)

SIPP FILES

465 Welfare service aides (5263)
466 Family child care providers (part 5264)
467 Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264)
468 Child care wrkrs, n.e.c. (part 5264)
469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
473 Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484 Nursery workers (5619)
485 Supervisors, rel. agricultural occupations (5621)
486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488 Grader and sorter, agricultural products (5625)
489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
494 Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241)
498 Fishers (583)
499 Hunters and trappers (584)
503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
505 Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
506 Auto mechanic apprentices (part 6111)
507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509 Small engine repairers (6114)
514 Automobile body and rel. repairers (6115)
515 Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116)
516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526 Hhld appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538 Office machine repairers (6174)

APPENDIX A6 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544 Millwrights (6178)
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549 Not specified mechanics and repairers
553 Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554 Supervisors, carpenters and rel. workers (6313)
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556 Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557 Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558 Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)
564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)
565 Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)
566 Carpet installers (part 6462)
567 Carpenters (part 6422)
569 Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
573 Drywall installers (6424)
575 Electricians (part 6432)
576 Electrician apprentices (part 6432)
577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583 Paperhangers (6443)
584 Plasterers (6444)
585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)
587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589 Glaziers (6464)
593 Insulation workers (6465)
594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595 Roofers (6468)
596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597 Structural metal workers (6473)
598 Drillers, earth (6474)
599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614 Drillers, oil well (652)
615 Explosives workers (653)
616 Mining machine operators (654)
617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
628 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
634 Tool and die makers (part 6811)
635 Tool and die mkr apprentices (part 6811)
636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637 Machinists (part 6813)
639 Machinist apprentices (part 6813)

SIPP FILES

- 643 Boilermakers (6814)
- 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
- 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
- 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
- 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
- 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
- 653 Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
- 654 Sheet metal wrkr apprentices (part 6824)
- 655 Misc precision metal workers (6829)
- 656 Patternmkr and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Misc precision woodworkers (6839)
- 666 Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
- 667 Tailors (part 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 674 Misc precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical/electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Msc precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (part 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
- 703 Set-up operators, lathe and turning machine (7312)
- 704 Operators, lathe and turning machine (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7524)

APPENDIX A6 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR JOBS

723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725 Misc metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734 Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773 Motion picture projectionists (part 7479)
774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
779 Machine operators, not specified
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785 Assemblers (772, 774)
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)

SIPP FILES

797 Production testers (783)
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
799 Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804 Truck drivers (8212-8214)
806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
808 Bus drivers (8215)
809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813 Parking lot attendants (874)
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833 Marine engineers (8244)
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844 Operating engineers (8312)
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859 Misc material moving equipment operators (8319)
864 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865 Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
866 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
874 Production helpers (861, 862)
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station rel. occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
905 Persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and last job was Armed Forces

APPENDIX A7

Occupation Classification Codes for Businesses

- 1 Not in universe
- 4 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
- 5 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
- 6 Administrators, protective services (1131)
- 7 Financial managers (122)
- 8 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
- 9 Purchasing managers (124)
- 13 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
- 14 Admin, education and rel. fields (128)
- 15 Managers, medicine and health (131)
- 17 Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
- 18 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
- 19 Funeral directors (part 1359)
- 21 Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
- 22 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
- 23 Accountants and auditors (1412)
- 24 Underwriters (1414)
- 25 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
- 26 Management analysts (142)
- 27 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
- 28 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
- 29 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
- 33 Purch. agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
- 34 Business and promotion agents (145)
- 35 Construction inspectors (1472)
- 36 Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
- 37 Management rel. occupations, n.e.c. (149)
- 43 Architects (161)
- 44 Aerospace engineers(1622)
- 45 Metallurgical and materials engineers (1623)
- 46 Mining engineers (1624)
- 47 Petroleum engineers (1625)
- 48 Chemical engineers (1626)
- 49 Nuclear engineers (1627)
- 53 Civil engineers (1628)
- 54 Agricultural engineers (1632)
- 55 Engineers, electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
- 56 Engineers, industrial (1634)
- 57 Engineers, mechanical (1635)
- 58 Marine and naval architects (1637)
- 59 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
- 63 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)

APPENDIX A7 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR BUSINESSES

- 64 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
- 65 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
- 66 Actuaries (1732)
- 67 Statisticians (1733)
- 68 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
- 69 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
- 73 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
- 74 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
- 75 Geologists and geodesists (1847)
- 76 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
- 77 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
- 78 Biological and life scientists (1854)
- 79 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
- 83 Medical scientists (1855)
- 84 Physicians (261)
- 85 Dentists (262)
- 86 Veterinarians (27)
- 87 Optometrists (281)
- 88 Podiatrists (283)
- 89 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
- 95 Registered nurses (29)
- 96 Pharmacists (301)
- 97 Dietitians (302)
- 98 Respiratory therapists (3031)
- 99 Occupational therapists (3032)
- 103 Physical therapists (3033)
- 104 Speech therapists (3034)
- 105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
- 106 Physicians' assistants (304)
- 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
- 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
- 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
- 116 Physics teachers (2215)
- 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
- 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
- 119 Economics teachers (2218)
- 123 History teachers (2222)
- 124 Political science teachers (2223)
- 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
- 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
- 127 Engineering teachers (2226)
- 128 Math. science teachers (2227)
- 129 Computer science teachers (2228)
- 133 Medical science teachers (2231)
- 134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
- 135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)

SIPP FILES

- 136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
- 137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
- 138 Physical education teachers (2236)
- 139 Education teachers (2237)
- 143 English teachers (2238)
- 144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
- 145 Law teachers (2243)
- 146 Social work teachers (2244)
- 147 Theology teachers (2245)
- 148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
- 149 Home economics teachers (2247)
- 153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
- 154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
- 155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
- 156 Teachers, elementary school (232)
- 157 Teachers, secondary school (233)
- 158 Teachers, special education (235)
- 159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
- 163 Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24)
- 164 Librarians (251)
- 165 Archivists and curators (252)
- 166 Economists (1912)
- 167 Psychologists (1915)
- 168 Sociologists (1916)
- 169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
- 173 Urban planners (192)
- 174 Social workers (2032)
- 175 Recreation workers (2033)
- 176 Clergy (2042)
- 177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
- 178 Lawyers and Judges
- 183 Authors (321)
- 184 Technical writers (398)
- 185 Designers (322)
- 186 Musicians and composers (323)
- 187 Actors and directors (324)
- 188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
- 189 Photographers (326)
- 193 Dancers (327)
- 194 Artists, performers, and rel. workers, n.e.c. (328,329)
- 195 Editors and reporters (331)
- 197 Public relations specialists (332)
- 198 Announcers (333)
- 199 Athletes (34)
- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)

APPENDIX A7 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR BUSINESSES

205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206 Radiologic technicians (365)
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217 Drafting occupations (372)
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
223 Biological technicians (382)
224 Chemical technicians (3831)
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227 Air traffic controllers (392)
228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234 Legal assistants (396)
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
243 Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40)
253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256 Advertising and rel. sales occupations (4153)
257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258 Sales engineers (421)
259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267 Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
276 Cashiers (4364)
277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278 News vendors (4365)
283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284 Auctioneers (447)
285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)

SIPP FILES

306 Chief communications operators (4523)
307 Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308 Computer operators (4612)
309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
313 Secretaries (4622)
314 Stenographers (4623)
315 Typists (4624)
316 Interviewers (4642)
317 Hotel clerks (4643)
318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319 Receptionists (4645)
323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
327 Order clerks (4664)
328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329 Library clerks (4694)
335 File clerks (4696)
336 Records clerks (4699)
337 Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339 Billing clerks (4715)
343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347 Office mach. operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348 Telephone operators (4732)
353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
354 Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742)
355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356 Mail clerks, except postal service (4744)
357 Messengers (4745)
359 Dispatchers (4751)
363 Production coordinators (4752)
364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366 Meter readers (4755)
368 Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757)
373 Expeditors (4758)
374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
379 General office clerks (463)

APPENDIX A7 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR BUSINESSES

383 Bank tellers (4791)
384 Proofreaders (4792)
385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
386 Statistical clerks (4794)
387 Teachers' aides (4795)
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
403 Launderers and ironers (503)
404 Cooks, private household (504)
405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406 Child care workers, private hhld (506)
407 Private hhld cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations(5111)
414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423 Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers(5134)
424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
425 Crossing guards (5142)
426 Guards and police, except public service (5144)
427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations(5211)
434 Bartenders (5212)
435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436 Cooks (5214, 5215)
438 Food counter, fountain and rel. occupations (5216)
439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445 Dental assistants (5232)
446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
453 Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454 Elevator operators (5245)
455 Pest control occupations (5246)
456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457 Barbers (5252)
458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
461 Guides (5255)
462 Ushers (5256)
463 Public transportation attendants (5257)
464 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)

SIPP FILES

465 Welfare service aides (5263)
466 Family child care providers (part 5264)
467 Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264)
468 Child care wrkrs, n.e.c. (part 5264)
469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
473 Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484 Nursery workers (5619)
485 Supervisors, rel. agricultural occupations (5621)
486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488 Grader and sorter, agricultural products (5625)
489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
494 Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241)
498 Fishers (583)
499 Hunters and trappers (584)
503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
505 Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
506 Auto mechanic apprentices (part 6111)
507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509 Small engine repairers (6114)
514 Automobile body and rel. repairers (6115)
515 Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116)
516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526 Hhld appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538 Office machine repairers (6174)

APPENDIX A7 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR BUSINESSES

539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544 Millwrights (6178)
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549 Not specified mechanics and repairers
553 Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554 Supervisors, carpenters and rel. workers (6313)
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556 Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557 Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558 Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)
564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)
565 Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)
566 Carpet installers (part 6462)
567 Carpenters (part 6422)
569 Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
573 Drywall installers (6424)
575 Electricians (part 6432)
576 Electrician apprentices (part 6432)
577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583 Paperhangers (6443)
584 Plasterers (6444)
585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)
587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589 Glaziers (6464)
593 Insulation workers (6465)
594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595 Roofers (6468)
596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597 Structural metal workers (6473)
598 Drillers, earth (6474)
599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614 Drillers, oil well (652)
615 Explosives workers (653)
616 Mining machine operators (654)
617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
628 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
634 Tool and die makers (part 6811)
635 Tool and die mkr apprentices (part 6811)
636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637 Machinists (part 6813)
639 Machinist apprentices (part 6813)

SIPP FILES

- 643 Boilermakers (6814)
- 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
- 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
- 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
- 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
- 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
- 653 Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
- 654 Sheet metal wrkr apprentices (part 6824)
- 655 Misc precision metal workers (6829)
- 656 Patternmkr and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Misc precision woodworkers (6839)
- 666 Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
- 667 Tailors (part 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 674 Misc precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical/electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Msc precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (part 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
- 703 Set-up operators, lathe and turning machine (7312)
- 704 Operators, lathe and turning machine (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7524)

APPENDIX A7 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR BUSINESSES

723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725 Misc metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734 Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773 Motion picture projectionists (part 7479)
774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
779 Machine operators, not specified
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785 Assemblers (772, 774)
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)

SIPP FILES

797 Production testers (783)
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
799 Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804 Truck drivers (8212-8214)
806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
808 Bus drivers (8215)
809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813 Parking lot attendants (874)
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833 Marine engineers (8244)
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844 Operating engineers (8312)
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859 Misc material moving equipment operators (8319)
864 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865 Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
866 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
874 Production helpers (861, 862)
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station rel. occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
905 Persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and last job was Armed Forces

APPENDIX B1

1996 SIPP WAVES 1 THRU 12 LONGITUDINAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Table of Contents

Instrument Front	2
Coverage	9
Demographics	15
Labor Force 1	42
Labor Force 2	81
General Income 1	112
General Income 2-A	135
General Income 2-B	157
Assets Part 1	172
Assets Part 2	174
Health Insurance	184
Programs	191
Education	195
Instrument Back	201

Instrument Front Section

-START-

CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM Date: 01-25-99

Ver: 1

SIPP

THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

1996 Panel, Wave 9

PSU: _____

SEGMENT: _____

SERIAL: _____

CASE STATUS IS: _____

APPOINTMENT: _____

DATE IS: _____

TIME IS: _____

INTERVIEW MODE: _____

- (P) Proceed - PERSONAL INTERVIEW
- (T) Telephone interview (goto Dial screen)
- (A) Set appointment for visit or callback
- (Q) Quit -- Do Not Attempt now

-DIAL-

FR INSTRUCTION: PRESS SHIFT-F4 AND REVIEW HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
BEFORE BEGINNING THE INTERVIEW

Dial this number: Area Code: (____) Phone Number: _____ Ext: ____

Secondary number: Area Code: (____) Phone Number: _____ Ext: ____

- (1) Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW
- (2) Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT
- (3) No contact - answer machine/busy/no answer
- (4) New telephone number or telephone disconnected
- (5) Not attempted now

-DASSIST-

Enter address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
If HH has no telephone, enter N for the area code to proceed

FR INSTRUCTION: Call directory assistance in your area if necessary to obtain the
correct telephone number for this household.

(PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND ADDRESS FROM PREVIOUS
WAVE)

What is the new telephone number for the household?

CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

Area Code: (____) Telephone: _____ Extension: ____

-INTRO_D-

Some of the questions have already been answered. Let me see where we should begin.

Item to begin: _____

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-INTRO-

"Hello. I'm ... from the United States Bureau of the Census. (If personal visit, read: Here is my
identification card(show ID card).

Several months ago this household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of
people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask you."

Ask respondent if he/she received advance letter; if not, give letter to respondent before proceeding (if
personal visit), or read/explain the letter to telephone respondents.

Is the respondent ready to complete the interview?

- (1) No - Inconvenient time.
- (2) No - Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup
- (3) Noninterview (Type A/B/C/D OR a mover noninterview)
- (4) Contacted Incorrect Household - END INTERVIEW

(P) Proceed

-INCLET-

Did you receive a letter explaining the reason for our follow-up visit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-INCNUMA-

FR: Did you give the respondent a debit card at the door?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-INCNUMB-

FR: Enter 4-digit cash card number from the debit card.
ENTER "9999" FOR "Don't Know"

-TYPEABC-

ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE

TYPE A

- (1) No one home
- (2) Temporarily absent
- (3) Refused
- (4) Language problem
- (5) Other Type A

TYPE B

- (20) ENTIRE HH institutionalized

TYPE C

- (29) ENTIRE HH deceased
- (30) ENTIRE HH moved out of country
- (31) ENTIRE HH on active duty in Armed Forces

MOVER SITUATIONS

- (32) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area
- (33) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address WITHIN FR's area
- (34) ENTIRE HH merged with another SIPP HH
- (35) ENTIRE HH Moved and split into several new SIPP HH's
- (36) ENTIRE HH Moved - further work needed to obtain address
- (37) Other Type C

TYPE D

- (38) ENTIRE HH Moved, address unknown
- (39) ENTIRE HH Moved within US; RO determined case is outside SIPP limits

-BCINFO-

FR INSTRUCTION:

For Type B and C noninterviews, collect the following information.

Date the household left sample: Month: ____ Day: ____

Name of person providing noninterview status

FR NOTE: Enter "BYOBS" if determined by observation

____Name

Telephone number of person listed above:

Area Code: (____)

Number: _____

Extension: ____

-SPCIFY-

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

-TYPC_OTH-

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

-NI_RACE-

Enter the Race of the reference person

- (1) White
- (2) Black
- (3) American Indian, Aleut or Eskimo
- (4) Asian or Pacific Islander
- (5) Other
- (D) Don't Know

-NI_SEX-

Enter the Sex of the reference person

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

-NI_SIZE-

ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter the total number of people in the household. Count all children and adults.

-NI_TENUR-

Are the living quarters --

- (1) Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)
- (2) Rented for cash
- (3) Occupied without payment of cash rent

-CC02AB-

FR NOTE: Please be sure to complete a Type A and D Information Sheet for this case.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-TYPEADIS-

** NOTE TO FR **

PLEASE DISCUSS THIS CASE WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR BEFORE DESIGNATING IT AS A TYPE A NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-GET_NEWAD1-

ASK OR VERIFY -

Can you give me the new address of the individuals who lived in this household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No / Address not available yet

-GET_NEWAD2-

IF ANY PART OF THE ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN OR BLANK, PRESS ENTER TO LEAVE THOSE FIELDS BLANK.

What is the new address for these persons?

STREET ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ COUNTY: ____

STATE: ____ (H) HELP

ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

AREA CODE: (____)

TELEPHONE: _____

EXTENSION: ____

-ALFTDATE-

DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW: _____

When did these persons leave?

ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR MONTH AND DAY

MONTH: _____

DAY: _____

-AVERDATE-

I would like to verify that these persons left before [reference month 1] 1st.

Is that correct?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-ARSNLFT-

Why did these persons leave the household?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - ENTER (N) AFTER LAST
ENTRY IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

- (5) Separation or divorce
- (6) Marriage
- (7) Became employed/unemployed
- (8) Due to job change - other
- (10) Other

-ALFTMAIN-

What is the main reason these persons left the household?

End of Instrument Front Section

Coverage Section

-VERADD-

What is your exact address?

ADDRESS: _____

- (1) Address correct as listed
- (2) Some additions/changes to address are needed

-ADDWARN-

FR INSTRUCTION:

If the entire household has moved to a new address, DO NOT use the address change screen. Entire-household mover cases should be spawned from the TYPE ABC screen. Enter (S) at the prompt to spawn a mover case (or cases).

Use the address change screen ONLY to make minor changes to the household's basic address. Enter (P) at the prompt to proceed to the address change screen.

If there are no changes to the household's address, enter (N) at the prompt to proceed to the next question.

- (N) No changes needed
- (S) Spawn mover case(s) from TYPE ABC screen
- (P) Proceed to the address change screen

-CHGADD-

Enter address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed

Current listing: _____

Current listing: _____

Current listing: _____(H) HELP

Current listing: _____

CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

Area Code: ____ Telephone: _____ Extension: _____

-VCOUNTY-

ASK OR VERIFY:

In what county is this address located?

Current listing: _____

(S) for SAME

-MAILADDR-

Is this also your mailing address?

ADDRESS: _____

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-CHGMAIL-

Enter corrected mailing address or (S) for SAME if correct

Current listing: _____

Current listing: _____

Current listing: _____(H) HELP

Current listing: _____

-ACCESS-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

IS ACCESS TO THIS UNIT

- (1) Direct
- (2) Through another unit

-UNIT_CMB-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

This household must be combined with the household through which access is gained. Determine if the household is in or out of the SIPP sample.

- (1) Combined with HH in SIPP sample
- (2) Combined with HH NOT in SIPP sample

-LIVQRT-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Enter type of living quarters

HOUSING UNIT

- (1) House, apartment, flat
- (2) HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
- (3) HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- (4) HU in rooming house
- (5) Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
- (6) Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- (7) HU not specified above

GROUP QUARTERS UNIT

- (8) Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
- (9) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- (11) Student quarters in college dormitory
- (12) OTHER GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

-UNITS-

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

- (1) One, detached
- (2) One, attached
- (3) Two
- (4) 3-4
- (5) 5-9
- (6) 10-19
- (7) 20-49
- (8) 50 or more

-BEGIN-

I am ready to begin the interview. I just want to let you know that for statistical purposes, I will need to repeat some questions or verify information from previous interviews.

First, I will ask questions about yourself and then, as before, I will need to interview any other adults in the household.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-VERMAIL-

Is your mailing address:

ADDRESS: _____

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CHVMAIL-

Enter corrected mailing address or (S) for SAME if correct

Current listing: _____

Current listing: _____

Current listing: _____(H) HELP

Current listing: _____

-TENURE-

Are your living quarters --

- (1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
 - (2) Rented for cash
 - (3) Occupied without payment of cash rent
-

-VERFYTEN-

Do you still [Own/rent/live there without payment of cash rent]?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-NEWTEN-

ENTER CORRECT LIVING QUARTERS STATUS

- (1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
 - (2) Rented for cash
 - (3) Occupied without payment of cash rent
-

-PUBHSE-

Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know

-GVTRNT-

Is the Federal, State or local government paying part or all of the rent for this residence?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (D) Don't Know

-WRSECT8-

Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?

- (1) Section 8
- (2) Some other government program

End of Coverage Section

Demographic Section

-STLLIV-

During our last interview we listed (READ ROSTER NAMES) as living at this residence. Do all of these people still live here now?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NOTLIV-

Which of these persons do not live here now?
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO LEFT HOUSEHOLD

-LFTDATE-

DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW:

When did [you] leave?
ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR MONTH AND DAY IF "PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN ERROR",
ENTER (0)

MONTH: _____
DAY: _____

-VERDATE-

I would like to verify that [you] left before [reference month 1] 1st.

Is that correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-RSNLFT-

Why did [you] leave the household.

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - ENTER (N) AFTER LAST ENTRY IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

- (1) Deceased
- (2) Institutionalized
- (3) On active duty in the Armed Forces
- (4) Moved outside of U.S.
- (5) Separation or divorce
- (6) Marriage
- (7) Became employed/unemployed
- (8) Due to job change - other
- (9) Listed in error in prior wave
- (10) Other

-LFTMAIN-

What is the main reason [you] left the household?

-WHOELSE-

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Did anyone else who lived here last time go to live with (READ NAME(S))?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NEWADD-

What is the new address for ... READ NAMES?

FR: Do you know the new address?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Number and Street: _____

City: _____ County: _____

State: ____ (H) HELP

ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

AREA CODE: ____

TELEPHONE: _____

EXTENSION: ____

-FRAREA-

QUESTION TO FR:

Is this address within your interview area?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Further work needed to obtain address

-MORLEAV-

Is anyone else who lived here last time currently not living here?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NEWMBR-

Is anyone else living or staying here now, who I have not listed, including any newborn babies?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-FMRMBR-

FR NOTE:

Is the new household member on the list of former household members listed above?

If so, enter the person number of the person. Otherwise, enter (N).

-FMRDATE-

When did [you] begin living here?

ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR MONTH AND DAY.

ENTER (B) IF PERSON LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS BEFORE SAMPLE PERSON(S) ENTERED.

MONTH _____

DAY _____

-FMRDAT-

I would like to verify that [you] joined this household before [reference month 1] 1st. Is that correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-RSNFMR-

Why did [you] join this household?

- (1) Birth
- (2) Marriage
- (4) Due to separation or divorce
- (5) From an institution
- (6) From Armed Forces barracks
- (7) From outside the U.S.
- (9) Became employed/unemployed
- (10) Job change - other
- (11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
- (12) Other

(N) No more

-FMRMAIN-

What was the main reason [you] entered the household?

-MOREFMR-

Did anyone else on this list rejoin this household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-ADDFMR-

Enter the line number or (N) for NO MORE

-MORJOIN-

Is there anyone else living or staying here now, who I have not listed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NEWNAME-

What is the name of the new person? Please include middle and maiden names.
PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

FIRST NAME _____

MIDDLE NAME _____

LAST NAME _____

MAIDEN NAME _____

Has he/she ever gone by any other last name?
PRESS ENTER IF NO OTHER LAST NAME

OTHER NAME _____

-NEWRES-

Do [you] usually live here?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-NEWURE-

Do [you] have some other residence where he/she usually lives?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-NOLIST-

Since [you] do not usually live here and have another residence [you] will not be included in this survey.

PRESS (P) TO PROCEED

-ENTDATE-

When did [you] begin living here?

ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR MONTH AND DAY.

ENTER (B) IF PERSON LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS BEFORE SAMPLE PERSON(S) ENTERED.

MONTH _____

DAY _____

-VERDAT-

I would like to verify that [you] joined this household before [reference month 1] 1st. Is that correct?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-RSNENT-

Why did [you] join this household?

(1) Birth

(2) Marriage

(4) Due to separation or divorce

(5) From an institution

(6) From Armed Forces barracks

(7) From outside the U.S.

(9) Became employed/unemployed

(10) Job change - other

(11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered

(12) Other

(N) No more

-ENTMAIN-

What was the main reason [you] entered the household?

-NEWSEX-

ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

Are [you] Male or Female?

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

-HHRESP-

WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER

ASK IF NECESSARY: With whom am I speaking?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

-SEXCHG-

** REVIEW THE ROSTER -

IF ALL SEX ENTRIES ARE CORRECT, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED;

IF ANY SEX ENTRIES ARE INCORRECT, PRESS (C) TO MAKE CHANGES. **

- (P) Proceed
- (C) Make Changes

-SEXCHG1-

ENTER ONLY THE LINE NUMBER OF THE PERSON NEEDING THE CHANGE -

ENTER (N) WHEN ALL CHANGES ARE COMPLETE

-RPCHECK-

** REVIEW THE ROSTER -

IF THE REFERENCE PERSON INFORMATION IS CORRECT, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED;

IF THE REFERENCE PERSON INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, OR IF THE RELATIONSHIPS TO THE REFERENCE PERSON ARE INCORRECT, PRESS (C) TO MAKE CHANGES. **

(P) Proceed

(C) Make Changes

-NEWRP-

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that [you] were the person or one of the persons who owned or rented the home. [you] no longer live here.

Who owns or rents this home?

WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER

ENTER LINE NUMBER

-NEWRP2-

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that [you] were the person or one of the persons who owned or rented the home. [you] no longer live here.

Who owns or rents this home?

WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER

ENTER LINE NUMBER

-NEWRP3-

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that [you] owned or rented the home.

Now that your address has changed, I need to know if [you] are the person or one of the persons who owns or rents this home.

- (1) Yes, same person owns/rents home
- (2) No, someone else owns/rents home

-NEWRP4-

Who owns or rents this home?

WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
ENTER LINE NUMBER

-NEWRRP-

Please turn to flashcard A.

Which one of the responses listed best describes [your] relationship to [reference person]?

- (20) Spouse (Husband/Wife)
- (21) Unmarried Partner
- (22) Child
- (23) Grandchild
- (24) Parent (Mother/Father)
- (25) Brother/Sister
- (26) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (27) Foster Child
- (28) Housemate/Roommate
- (29) Roomer/Boarder
- (30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

-SPOUSE1-

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE	NAME	SEX
------	------	-----

- (1) To correct LINE [fill P_REF_LNO]'s SEX entry
- (2) To correct LINE [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
- (3) Neither sex entry is incorrect

-SPOUSE2-

You said [you] are [reference person's] spouse.
Is that correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-SPOUSE3-

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Earlier I recorded [you] were [reference person's] spouse.

You have just reported [you] are also [reference person's] spouse.

Which is correct?

- (1) [first spouse listed] is the correct spouse. Change relationship entry of [you]
- (2) [you] are the correct spouse. Change relationship entry of [first spouse listed]

-SPOUSE4-

Please turn to flashcard A. What is [your] relationship to [reference person]?

- (22) Child
- (23) Grandchild
- (24) Parent (Mother/Father)
- (25) Brother/Sister
- (26) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (27) Foster Child
- (28) Housemate/Roommate
- (29) Roomer/Boarder
- (30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

-DAD1-

You have reported both [you] and [your spouse] are parents of [child's name]. Is that correct?

- (1) No, change relationship to reference person code for [second person listed]
- (2) No, change relationship to reference person code for [first person listed]
- (3) Yes, this is correct. (One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)

-DAD2-

Please look at flashcard A. What is [your] relationship to [reference person]?

- (21) Unmarried Partner
- (22) Child
- (23) Grandchild
- (24) Parent (Mother/Father)
- (25) Brother/Sister
- (26) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (27) Foster Child
- (28) Housemate/Roommate
- (29) Roomer/Boarder
- (30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

-MOM1-

You have reported both [you] and [your spouse] are parents of [child's name]. Is that correct?

- (1) No, change relationship to reference person code for [second person listed]
- (2) No, change relationship to reference person code for [first person listed]
- (3) Yes, this is correct. (One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

-MOM2-

Please look at flashcard A. What is [your] relationship to [reference person]?

- (21) Unmarried Partner
- (22) Child
- (23) Grandchild
- (24) Parent (Mother/Father)
- (25) Brother/Sister
- (26) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (27) Foster Child
- (28) Housemate/Roommate
- (29) Roomer/Boarder
- (30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

-RPDAD-

I've recorded that [you] are [child's name]'s father. Is [child's name] his biological, step, adopted or foster child?

- (1) Biological or natural
- (2) Stepchild
- (3) Adopted child
- (4) Foster child

-RPDAD2-

Is [child's name] also his adopted child?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-RPMOM-

I've recorded that [you] are [child's name]'s mother. Is [child's name] her biological, step, adopted or foster child?

- (1) Biological or natural
- (2) Stepchild
- (3) Adopted child
- (4) Foster child

-RPMOM2-

Is [child's name] also her adopted child?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-INTROCC-

Now I will briefly review a little information about the people who live here.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-AGECHK-

I have listed that your age is [age]
Is that correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NUBDAY-

What is your date of birth?

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) January | (5) May | (9) September |
| (2) February | (6) June | (10) October |
| (3) March | (7) July | (11) November |
| (4) April | (8) August | (12) December |

BIRTH MONTH

PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

DAY OF MONTH

PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

BIRTH YEAR

PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

-DOB-

What is your date of birth?

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) January | (5) May | (9) September |
| (2) February | (6) June | (10) October |
| (3) March | (7) July | (11) November |
| (4) April | (8) August | (12) December |

ENTER MONTH: _____

ENTER DAY: _____

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: _____

-DOBA-

Would you say you are:

- (1) [AGE 1] years of age?
- (2) [AGE 2] years of age?
- (N) Neither is correct

-VERAGE-

That would make you [age]
Is that correct?

- (1) Yes, age is correct
- (2) No, age is not correct

-AGEGES-

ENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF YOUR AGE:

-OLDMS-

Last time I recorded your marital status as [marital status recorded from last interview].
Is that your current marital status?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-OLDSP-

Last time I recorded that you were married to [spouse recorded at last interview].
Is that currently correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-MS-

What is your current Marital Status?

- (1) Married, SPOUSE PRESENT
- (2) Married, SPOUSE ABSENT
- (3) Widowed
- (4) Divorced
- (5) Separated
- (6) Never married

-LNSP-

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF YOUR SPOUSE. ASK IF NECESSARY

(N) No one listed

-SPSSX1-

(DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE	NAME	SEX
------	------	-----

[List of household members with incorrect sex entries]

- (1) To correct Line [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
 - (2) To correct Line [fill X]'s SEX entry
 - (3) Neither SEX entry is incorrect
-

-SPSSX2-

You said [he/she] is your spouse.

Is that correct?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-EVRWID-

Have you EVER been widowed?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-EVRDIV-

Have you EVER been divorced?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-AFEVER-

Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-AFWHEN-

When did you serve on active duty?

ENTER AS MANY TIME PERIODS AS APPLY.
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED PERIOD.

FR PROMPT AFTER FIRST RESPONSE:
Did you serve on active duty any other times?

-AFNOW-

Are you now on active duty in the Armed Forces?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-OLDED-

I have recorded that your highest level of school completed or highest degree received is:
[education reported from last interview]

Is that still correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EDUCA-

SHOW FLASHCARD B

What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?

- (31) Less than 1st grade
- (32) 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade
- (33) 5th or 6th grade
- (34) 7th or 8th grade
- (35) 9th grade
- (36) 10th grade
- (37) 11th grade
- (38) 12th grade, no diploma
- (39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)
- (40) Some college but no degree
- (41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond the High School level
- (42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
- (43) Associate degree in college - Academic program
- (44) Bachelors degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
- (45) Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
- (46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
- (47) Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

-EDUCB-

Have you completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LNMOM-

Is your mother a member of this household?

IF NO, ENTER (N)

IF YES, ENTER THE MOTHERS LINE NUMBER

-TYPMOM-

[You] are the parent.

Are you her biological, step, adopted or foster child?

- (1) Biological or natural
- (2) Stepchild
- (3) Adopted child
- (4) Foster child

-TYPMOM2-

Are you also [his/her] adopted child?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LNDAD-

Is your father a member of this household?

IF NO, ENTER (N)

IF YES, ENTER THE FATHERS LINE NUMBER

-TYPDAD-

[You] are the parent.

Are you his biological, step, adopted or foster child?

- (1) Biological or natural
- (2) Stepchild
- (3) Adopted child
- (4) Foster child

-TYPDAD2-

Are you also [his/her] adopted child?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-STEPDAD-

Are you also his stepchild?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-STEPMOM-

Are you also her stepchild?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-OLDGRD-

I have listed that [he/she] is your guardian. Is that correct ?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LNGD-

Who in this household is responsible for you?

Enter (N) if not listed below.

-NEWRACE-

IF PERSONAL VISIT, SHOW FLASHCARD C

Which of the categories (on this card) best describes your race?

IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW, READ CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT

- (1) White
- (2) Black
- (3) American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo
- (4) Asian or Pacific Islander
- (5) Other Race

-OTHRAC-

Enter the specific race reported.

-ORIGIN-

IF PERSONAL VISIT, SHOW FLASHCARD D

What is your origin or descent?

(READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY FOR TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS)

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| (1) Canadian | (20) Mexican |
| (2) Dutch | (21) Mexican-American |
| (3) English | (22) Chicano |
| (4) French | (23) Puerto Rican |
| (5) French-Canadian | (24) Cuban |
| (6) German | (25) Central American |
| (7) Hungarian | (26) South American |
| (8) Irish | (27) Dominican Republic |
| (9) Italian | (28) Other Hispanic |
| (10) Polish | (30) African-American or Afro-American |
| (11) Russian | (31) American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut |
| (12) Scandinavian | (32) Arab |
| (13) Scotch-Irish | (33) Asian |
| (14) Scottish | (34) Pacific Islander |
| (15) Slovak | (35) West Indian |
| (16) Welsh | (39) Another group not listed |
| (17) Other European | (40) American |

-SSN-

What is your Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

(N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

-CBSSN-

This information is especially important to the survey. If I Were to call you later do you think I might be able to get the information then?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CHANGE-

FR NOTE: PLEASE VERIFY THE INFORMATION DISPLAYED IS CORRECT; REVIEW AND MAKE ANY CORRECTIONS AS NEEDED. IF ANY INFORMATION APPEARS TO BE INCORRECT, ASK:

I need to verify some of the information I have collected for READ ROSTER NAME...

- (P) All correct - Proceed
- OR Enter LINE NUMBER of person needing a CHANGE

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

-CHG_WHAT-

What change is needed for: [you]

- (M) Mistake -- no changes needed
- (2) Name
- (3) Educational attainment
- (4) Race
- (5) Origin
- (6) Social Security Number

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

-FIXNAME-

What is the name of the person living or staying here? Please include middle and maiden names.

PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

FIRST NAME _____
MIDDLE NAME _____
LAST NAME _____
MAIDEN NAME _____

Has he/she ever gone by any other last name?

PRESS ENTER IF NO "OTHER" NAME

OTHER NAME _____

-FIXEDUC-

SHOW FLASHCARD B

What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?

- (31) Less than 1st grade
- (32) 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade
- (33) 5th or 6th grade
- (34) 7th or 8th grade
- (35) 9th grade
- (36) 10th grade
- (37) 11th grade
- (38) 12th grade, no diploma
- (39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)
- (40) Some college but no degree
- (41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond the High School level
- (42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
- (43) Associate degree in college - Academic program
- (44) Bachelors degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
- (45) Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
- (46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
- (47) Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

-FIX_ED_B-

Have you completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency test or program?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-FIXRACE-

SHOW FLASHCARD C

Which of the categories on this card best describes your race?

- (1) White
- (2) Black
- (3) American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo
- (4) Asian or Pacific Islander
- (5) Other Race

-FIX_ORAC-

Enter the specific race reported.

-FIXORIG-

SHOW FLASHCARD D

Which of the categories on this card best describes your origin or descent?

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| (1) Canadian | (20) Mexican |
| (2) Dutch | (21) Mexican-American |
| (3) English | (22) Chicano |
| (4) French | (23) Puerto Rican |
| (5) French-Canadian | (24) Cuban |
| (6) German | (25) Central American |
| (7) Hungarian | (26) South American |
| (8) Irish | (27) Dominican Republic |
| (9) Italian | (28) Other Hispanic |
| (10) Polish | (30) African-American or Afro-American |
| (11) Russian | (31) American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut |
| (12) Scandinavian | (32) Arab |
| (13) Scotch-Irish | (33) Asian |
| (14) Scottish | (34) Pacific Islander |
| (15) Slovak | (35) West Indian |
| (16) Welsh | (39) Another group not listed |
| (17) Other European | (40) American |

-FIXSSN-

What is your Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

(N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

-CHG_MORE-

Are any more changes needed for: [you]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-FALLOUT-

FR INSTRUCTION: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW

THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT, DO THE FOLLOWING:

IF THIS INFORMATION IS CORRECT, PRESS ENTER TO CLOSE OUT THE CASE.

End of Demographics Section

Labor Force, Part 1 Section

-LFINTRO-

These next questions are about your work activities during the last four months, from [reference month 1] 1st until today, as shown on the calendar.

SHOW FLASHCARD E

[List of reference months]

-MISSINW1-

ASK OR VERIFY

Were you living in this household when we conducted an interview in [reference month]?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-Q13A-

On [last interview date], were you living in one of the following types of situations? (Select one)

- (1) Outside of the United States
 - (2) In a non-household setting
 - (3) In a household where all adults were on active duty in the military
 - (4) No-person was not living in either of these kinds of places
-

-OLDJOB-

Last time we recorded that you worked for [Employer name]. Do you still work for [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (N) Never had that job

-LEAVJ-

When did you leave that job?

If the respondent left the job before [reference month 1+] of the reference period, enter a (B).

Month: _____

Day: _____

-W2ENDJMTH-

What is your best estimate of the month when you ended employment with [Employer name]?

If the respondent left the job before [month 1] of the reference period, enter a (B).

MONTH _____

-W2ENDJDY-

What is your best estimate of the day of the month when you ended employment with [Employer Name]?

DAY _____

-W2RSEND-

What is the main reason you stopped working for Employer name?

- (1) On Layoff
- (2) Retirement or old age
- (3) Childcare problems
- (4) Other family/personal obligations
- (5) Own Illness
- (6) Own Injury
- (7) School/Training
- (8) Discharged/Fired
- (9) Employer Bankrupt
- (10) Employer sold business
- (11) Job was temporary and ended
- (12) Quit to take another job
- (13) Slack work or business conditions
- (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
- (15) Quit for some other reason

-W2WCYN1-

Between [reference month 1+] 1st and today, did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness from this job or any other job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-W2UECYN1-

Between [reference month 1+] 1st and today, did you receive any type of unemployment payments related to this job or any other job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-W2UECYNTP1-

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

-OLDBUS-

Last time we recorded that you had the business [name of business]. Do you still have that business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (N) Never had that business

-LEAVB-

When did you give up that business?

If the respondent left business before [reference month 1+] of the reference period, enter a (B).

Month: _____
Day: _____

-W2ENDBMTH-

What is your best estimate of the last month when you were self-employed in this business, professional practice, or farm?

If the respondent left business job before [month 1] of the reference period, enter a (B).

MONTH _____

-W2ENDBDY-

What is your best estimate of the last day when you were self-employed in this business, professional practice, or farm?

DAY _____

-W2RENDB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What is the main reason you gave up or ended this business (professional practice or farm)?

- (1) Retirement or old age
- (2) Childcare Problems
- (3) Other Family/Personal Problems
- (4) Own Illness
- (5) Own Injury
- (6) School/Training
- (7) Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
- (8) Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
- (9) To start other business/take job
- (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
- (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

-W2OENDB-

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

-W2WCYN2-

Between [reference month 1+] 1st and today, did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-W2PDJBTHN-

In addition to your work with ... (READ LIST ABOVE), did you have at least one other paid job, either full or part time, at any time between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not sure or Don't know

-W2NOPDJB-

Did you do any other work at all that earned some money?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-W2JBORSE-

Was that additional work for an employer or were you self-employed at it or both?

- (1) Employer
- (2) Self-Employed
- (3) Both
- (4) Not Sure or Don't know

-W2UNPAID-

Did you do any unpaid work in a family business or farm?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-W2EMPNUM-

How many employers did you have between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

-PDJBTHN-

Did you have at least one paid job, either full or part time, at anytime between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NOPDJB-

Did you do any work at all that earned some money?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-JBORSE-

Was that for an employer or were you self-employed or did you have some other arrangement?

(INTERVIEWER NOTE: Other arrangements include odd jobs, on-call work, day labor, one-time jobs, and informal arrangements like babysitting, lawn mowing, or leaf raking for neighbors.)

- (1) Employer
- (2) Self-Employed
- (3) Both
- (4) Some other arrangement
- (5) Not Sure or Don't know

-UNPAID-

Did you do any unpaid work in a family business or farm?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NOWRK-

What is the main reason you did not work at a job or business between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

- (1) Temporarily unable to work because of an injury
- (2) Temporarily unable to work because of an illness
- (3) Unable to work because of chronic health condition or disability
- (4) Retired
- (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
- (6) Taking care of children/other persons
- (7) Going to school
- (8) Unable to find work
- (9) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
- (10) Not interested in working at a job
- (11) Other

-ONOWRK-

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON DID NOT WORK

-WCYN3-

Between [reference month 1] 1st and today, did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYN3-

Between [reference month 1] 1st and today, did you receive any type of unemployment payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYNTP3-

What type was it?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) State unemployment compensation
- (2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
- (3) Other (strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits, etc.)

-LAYOFF-

Did you spend any time on layoff from a job since [reference month 1] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LAYDT-

When you were laid off, did your employer give you a date to return to work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LAY6M-

Were you given any indication that you would be recalled to work within 6 months of being laid off?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LKWRK-

Did you spend any time looking for work since [reference month 1] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-WKSLKG-

In which weeks were you not working?

ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.

ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS.

ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

-TAKJOB-

Could you have started a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered or could you have returned to work if you had been recalled?

Could you have started a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

Could you have returned to work during any of those weeks if you had been recalled?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-NOTAKE-

Why was that?

(1) Waiting for a new job to begin

(2) Own temporary illness

(3) School

(4) Other

-EMPNUM-

How many employers did you have between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

-CONCHK1-

Did you have a definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(3) Not Sure or Don't Know

-EMPNUM2-

How many employers did you have between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

-EMPNUM2A-

How many employers did you have between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

Enter "N" for None.

-CONCHK2-

Did you have a definite arrangement with any of your employers to work on an ongoing basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not Sure or Don't Know

-WRKTYPE-

Did you generally do the same type of work for your employers?

(READ IF NECESSARY: For example: construction work, private household work, sales, consulting.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EMPNAM-

What is the name of your employer?

-STRTJB-

Did you begin your employment with Employer name at some time between [reference month 1+] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-STRTREFP-

Please tell me the month and day you began.

MONTH: _____

DAY: _____

-STRTBEFR-

Please tell me the year you began.

YEAR: _____

-STRTMONJB-

And in what month was that?

MONTH: _____

-STRTJYR-

What is your BEST estimate of the year you began?

YEAR _____

-STRTJMTH-

What is your BEST estimate of the month you began?

MONTH _____

-STRTJDY-

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month when you began?

DAY _____

-BEFORE-

Was it before [reference month 1+] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-STLEMP-

Do you still work for this employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-ENDJB-

When did your employment with [Employer name] end?

MONTH _____
DAY _____

-ENDJMTH-

What is your best estimate of the month when you ended employment with [Employer name]?

MONTH _____

-ENDJDY-

What is your best estimate of the day of the month when you ended employment with [Employer name]?

DAY _____

-RSEND-

What is the main reason you stopped working for [Employer name]?

- (1) On Layoff
- (2) Retirement or old age
- (3) Childcare problems
- (4) Other family/personal obligations
- (5) Own Illness
- (6) Own Injury
- (7) School/Training
- (8) Discharged/Fired
- (9) Employer Bankrupt
- (10) Employer sold business
- (11) Job was temporary and ended
- (12) Quit to take another job
- (13) Slack work or business conditions
- (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
- (15) Quit for some other reason

-WCYN1-

Between [reference month 1+] 1st and today, did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness from this job or any other job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYN1-

Between [reference month 1+] 1st and today, did you receive any type of unemployment payments related to this job or any other job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYNTP1-

What type was it?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

-W2ALLBUSNUM-

How many businesses did you have, alone or jointly, between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

FR NOTE: CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.

-ALLBUSNUM-

How many businesses did you have, alone or jointly, between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

FR NOTE: CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.

-ADVRTS-

Did you use paid advertising for any of these businesses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-POB-

Did you maintain an office, store, or other place of business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CAPITAL-

Did you use specialized equipment for any of these businesses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-ALLBUS-

What is the name of [business]?

-REALBIZ-

Did you take an active part in this business or did you own it as an investment only?

- (1) Active participant
- (2) Both participant and investment
- (3) Investment only

-STRTBUS-

Did you start [Business name] at some time between [reference month 1+] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-STRTBSRP-

Please tell me the month and day you started this business.

MONTH: _____

DAY: _____

-STRTBSEF-

Please tell me the year you started this business.

YEAR: _____

-STRTMONBS-

And in what month was that?

MONTH: _____

-STRTBYS-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What is your BEST estimate of the year when you started this business?

YEAR _____

-STRTBMTH-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What is your BEST estimate of the month when you started this business?

MONTH _____

-STRTBDY-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month when you started this business?

DAY _____

-BEFORE2-

Was it before [reference month 1+] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-BIZNOW-

Do you still own this business?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-ENDBS-

When was the last day that you had this business?

MONTH _____

DAY _____

-ENDBMTH-

What is your best estimate of the last month when you were self-employed in this business (professional practice/farm)?

MONTH _____

-ENDBDY-

What is your best estimate of the last day when you were self-employed in this business (professional practice/farm)?

DAY _____

-RENDDB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What is the main reason you gave up or ended this business (professional practice or farm)?

- (1) Retirement or old age
- (2) Childcare Problems
- (3) Other Family/Personal Problems
- (4) Own Illness
- (5) Own Injury
- (6) School/Training
- (7) Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
- (8) Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
- (9) To start other business/take job
- (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
- (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

-OENDB-

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

-WCYN2-

Between [reference month 1+] 1st and today, did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LNGJOB-

For which of these employers did you work the most hours between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

-LNGJOB2-

For which of these employers did you work the next most hours between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

-INTRJ-

The next questions refer to your employment with Employer name.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-JBDTY-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

Did your main activities or duties on the job with Employer name change between [reference month 1+] 1st and the time you left the job?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-JBDUTY-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

Have your main activities or duties on the job with Employer name changed since [reference month 1+]?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-CLWRK-

ASK OR VERIFY

Employer name:

- (1) A Government organization (includes Armed Forces)
- (2) A Private, For Profit, Company
- (3) A Non-Profit Organization, including tax exempt and charitable organizations
- (4) A family business or farm

-FAMWRK-

Were you paid for your work in the family business or farm?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-KINDG-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

ASK OR VERIFY

Is that Federal Government, State Government, or Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces?

- (1) Federal (civilian only)
- (2) State
- (3) Local (County, City, Township)
- (4) Armed Forces (active duty only)

-FNCGV-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

What was the main function or activity of the government organization that you worked for?

-KNDIN-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

What kind of industry was this?

-TYPIN-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

ASK OR VERIFY

Was it mainly --

- (1) Manufacturing
- (2) Wholesale Trade
- (3) Retail Trade
- (4) Service
- (5) Or Something Else?

-KNDWK-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

What kind of work did you do, that is, what was your occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: Bookkeeper, plumber, press operator

-ACTVT-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

What were your usual activities or responsibilities?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: Keeping account books, repairing pipes, operating printing press

-JOBHRS-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

During the weeks that you worked between [first week worked] and [last week worked], how many hours per week did you usually work at all jobs?

-PAYHR-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

Are you paid by the hour?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PYRAT-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

What was your regular hourly pay rate ?

Dollars _____ and Cents _____

-PYPER-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

How often were you paid?

(READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY)

- (1) Once a week
- (2) Once every 2 weeks
- (3) Once a month
- (4) Twice a month
- (5) Unpaid in a family business or farm
- (6) On commission
- (7) Some other way

-OTHPY-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

SPECIFY THE "OTHER" PAY PERIOD

-LSTPY-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

On what date were you last paid?

(N) Not yet paid

MONTH _____

DAY _____

-UNION-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

Were you a member of a labor union or employee association like a union?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-CNTRC-

(EMPLOYER = Employer name)

Were you covered by a union or employee association contract?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-EMPLOC-

(ASK IF NECESSARY)

Does [Employer name] operate in more than one location?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EMPALL-

(ASK IF NECESSARY)

About how many persons are employed by [Employer name] at ALL LOCATIONS?

(READ CATEGORIES)

- (1) Under 25
- (2) 25 to 99
- (3) 100 to 499
- (4) 500 to 999
- (5) 1,000 or more

-EMPSIZE-

About how many persons are employed by [Employer name]?

(READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY)

- (1) Under 25
- (2) 25 to 99
- (3) 100 to 499
- (4) 500 to 999
- (5) 1,000 or more

-BIGBUS-

NOTE TO FR: ANSWERS ARE LIMITED TO THE BUSINESSES DISPLAYED BELOW WHICH WERE OPERATED DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD.

I recorded that you had [# of] businesses between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4]. Which 2 of these businesses produced the highest earnings before expenses during this time period?

-INTRB-

The next questions refer to the business [Business name].

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-BSDTY-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Did your main activities or duties of this business change between [reference month 1+] 1st and the time you left the business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-BSDUTY-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Have your main activities or duties for this business changed since [reference month 1+] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-KNDBS-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What kind of business was this?

READ IF NECESSARY: What did the business do or make?

-TYPBS-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

ASK OR VERIFY

Was it mainly --

- (1) Manufacturing
- (2) Wholesale Trade
- (3) Retail Trade
- (4) Service
- (5) Or Something Else?

-OCCBS-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What kind of work did you do, that is, what was your occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: sales manager, dentist, farmer

-DUTYB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

What were your usual activities or duties in that position?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: managing sales staff, repairing teeth, farming

-HRSBS-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

During the weeks you worked between [first week worked] and [last week worked], how many hours per week did you usually work AT ALL ACTIVITIES for [Business name]?

-GRSSB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Do you think the earnings before expenses from [Business name] were \$2500 or more?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-GROSB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Do you think that the earnings before expenses from [Business name] will be \$2500 or more during the next 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-LSTBS-

BUSINESSES OWNED BY OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

**** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT ****

Have questions about the number of employees, and whether or not the business is incorporated, already been answered by somebody for this business: [Business name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EMPB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Between [reference month 1] and [reference month 4], what was the maximum number of employees, including you, working for this business at any one time?

READ IF NECESSARY:

- (1) Under 25
- (2) 25 to 99
- (3) 100 to 499
- (4) 500 to 999
- (5) 1,000 or more

-INCPB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Was this business incorporated?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PROP B-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Did you own this business yourself or was it a partnership?

- (1) Alone
- (2) Partnership

-HPRTB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Is any other member of this household an owner or partner in this business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PARTB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Who is that?

(N) No More

-SLRYB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Do you draw a regular salary from this business?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-OINCB-

(BUSINESS = [Business name])

Did you receive any income from this business between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-CONWКСWRK-

Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did you work at a job or business or do any work at all for pay or profit?

ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS

ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE WEEKS TO ENTER

-FPAWOP-

HAND RESPONDENT THE CALENDAR

Now, consider ALL your work during this period.

Between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4], were there any full weeks, Sunday through Saturday, when you did not work at all?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-FPAWAY-

Did you get paid for ALL those weeks you did not work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-FPABWK-

Please look at the calendar. Which weeks were you absent the whole week without pay?
ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

-FPABRE-

What was the main reason you were absent without pay during those weeks?

- (1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
- (2) Slack work or business conditions
- (3) Own injury
- (4) Own illness/medical problems
- (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
- (6) Taking care of children
- (7) On vacation/personal days
- (8) Bad weather
- (9) Labor dispute
- (10) New job to begin within 30 days
- (11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
- (12) Other

-FPOTHR-

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ABSENT WITHOUT PAY

-WCYN4-

Did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYN4-

Did you receive any type of unemployment payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYNTP4-

What type was it?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) State unemployment compensation
- (2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
- (3) Other (strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits, etc)

-PPAWOP-

HAND RESPONDENT THE CALENDAR

Between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4], there were some weeks when you did not have a job or business, and some weeks when you did. During the weeks when you DID have one, were there any FULL weeks, Sunday through Saturday, when you did not work at all?

IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PPAWAY-

Did you get paid for ALL those weeks you did not work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PPABWK-

Please look at the calendar. Which of these weeks were you absent the whole week without pay?

ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT

ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS

ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

-PPABRE-

What was the main reason you were absent without pay during those weeks?

- (1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
- (2) Slack work or business conditions
- (3) Own injury
- (4) Own illness/medical problems
- (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
- (6) Taking care of children
- (7) On vacation/personal days
- (8) Bad weather
- (9) Labor dispute
- (10) New job to begin within 30 days
- (11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
- (12) Other

-WCYN5-

Did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYN5-

Did you receive any type of unemployment payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYNTP5-

What type was it?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) State unemployment compensation
- (2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
- (3) Other (strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits, etc.)

-PPLOOK-

Now let's talk about the weeks between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4] when you did NOT have a job or a business.

During THOSE weeks, did you spend any time on layoff from a job?

IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PPLAYDT-

When you were laid off, did your employer give you a date to return to work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PPLAY6M-

Were you given any indication that you would be recalled to work within 6 months of being laid off?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PPLKWRK-

During the weeks when you did not have a job or business, did you spend any time looking for work?
During those weeks did you spend any time looking for work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PPLKWK-

In which of those weeks were you looking for work?

ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY OF THAT WEEK
WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.

ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS

ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[List of weeks not working]

-PPTAKJOB-

Could you have started a job during those weeks if one had been offered or could you have returned to
work if you had been recalled?

Could you have started a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

Could you have returned to work during any of those weeks if you had been recalled?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PPNOTAKE-

Why was that?

- (1) Waiting for a new job to begin
- (2) Own temporary illness
- (3) School
- (4) Other

-NOTHER-

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB

-SOMWRK-

During the weeks that you did not have a job or a business, did you do any work at all that earned some money?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-MTHWRK-

In which of the months [reference month 1] through [reference month 4] did you do that work?

ENTER (1) BY MONTH IF WORKED

ENTER (0) BY MONTH IF NOT WORKED

[reference month 1]: ____

[reference month 2]: ____

[reference month 3]: ____

[reference month 4]: ____

-WCYN6-

Did you receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYN6-

Did you receive any type of unemployment payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-UECYNTP6-

What type was it?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) State unemployment compensation
- (2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
- (3) Other (strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits, etc.)

-PTWRK-

Now consider all your work from your businesses during this period.

Were there any weeks when you worked less than 35 hours?

NOTE: INCLUDE HOURS WORKED AT ALL JOBS/BUSINESSES

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PTRESN-

I have recorded that there were weeks in which you worked less than 35 hours. What was the main reason you worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?

- (1) Could not find full-time job
- (2) Wanted to work part-time
- (3) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
- (4) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
- (5) Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
- (6) Taking care of children/other persons
- (7) Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
- (8) Slack work or material shortage
- (9) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
- (10) On vacation
- (11) In school
- (12) Other

-PTRESNB-

What was the main reason you worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?

- (1) Could not find full-time job
- (2) Wanted to work part-time
- (3) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
- (4) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
- (5) Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
- (6) Taking care of children/other persons
- (7) Full time workweek is less than 35 hours
- (8) Slack work or material shortage
- (9) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
- (10) On vacation
- (11) In school
- (12) Other

-PTSPEC-

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON FOR PART TIME WORK

-SITNOWCT-

ASK OR VERIFY

Do you work at a job, a business, or something else to earn money NOW?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not sure or Don't know

-SITNOW-

What best describes your situation now?

READ ALL ANSWERS

- (1) Looking for work
- (2) On layoff from a job
- (3) Waiting for a new job to begin
- (4) Retired
- (5) Taking care of home and family (including pregnancy)
- (6) In school
- (7) Not able to work because of illness or disability
- (8) Or something else?

-OTHSIT-

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" SITUATION

-LAYEMP-

What is the name of the employer from which you are on layoff?

-DISABL-

Do you have a physical, mental or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work you can do?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-DISPREV-

Does your health or condition prevent your from working at a job or business?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-EVERET-

Have you ever retired, for any reason, from a job or business?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-JOBSRCH-

At any time since [reference month 1] 1st, did social services or a welfare office provide job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help you try to find a job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-JOBTRAIN-

At any time since [reference month 1] 1st, did you attend schooling or training because social services or a welfare office paid for, referred, or sent you there?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

End of Labor Force 1 Section

Labor Force, Part 2 Section

-PYRCV-

The next questions are about the income you received.

The questions ask about your gross income BEFORE any deductions for taxes, health insurance, and so on.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-P1M4-

Each time you were paid by [Employer name] in [reference month 4], how much did you receive BEFORE deductions?

- (P) Proceed to enter one or more gross amounts for the month
- (C) Calculate - Respondent reports hourly wages and hours worked

ENTER GROSS AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN [reference month 4] OR (N) FOR NONE. (AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT ASK --)

Anything else? Any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions?

(ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT)

(S) Same as last amount entered

-FOLLOW4-

Is that the total for the month or the amount of a single payment?

- (1) Total for the month
 - (2) Amount of a single payment
-

-MOREPAY4-

Please tell me the other payments you received in [reference month 4] from [Employer name].

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE.

-MTOT4VER-

NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ

The total amount reported for [reference month 4], \$[Total], is unusually large.

If the amount is correct, enter P to proceed.

If the amount is incorrect, hit F1 to back up and correct it.

(P) Proceed

-CALC41-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC41VR-

That comes to \$[Total]. Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER P TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY41-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 4] are: [reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 4] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC42-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC42VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER P TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY42-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 4] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 4] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC43-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC43VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY43-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 4] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 4] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC44-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC44VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY44-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 4] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 4] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC45-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC45VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-PAYTMS4-

(NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ)

Based on the PAY PERIOD and the DATE LAST PAID, the respondent should have been paid [# of] times in [reference month 4].

Probe for additional payments.

If additional amounts are reported, back up (F1) to enter additional amounts.

If there are no additional amounts, enter P to proceed.

(P) Proceed

-ANAMT-

ENTER THE AMOUNT EARNED PER YEAR

-P1M3-

Each time you were paid by [Employer name] in [reference month 3], how much did you receive BEFORE deductions?

(P) Proceed to enter one or more gross amounts for the month

(C) Calculate - Respondent reports hourly wages and hours worked

ENTER GROSS AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN [reference month 3] OR (N) FOR NONE.
(AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT ASK --)

Anything else? Any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions?

(ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT)

(S) Same as last amount entered

-FOLLOW3-

Is that the total for the month or the amount of a single payment?

(1) Total for the month

(2) Amount of a single payment

-MOREPAY3-

Please tell me the other payments you received in [reference month 3] from [Employer name].

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE.

-MTOT3VER-

NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ

The total amount reported for [reference month 3], \$[Total], is unusually large.

If the amount is correct, enter P to proceed.

If the amount is incorrect, hit F1 to back up and correct it.

(P) Proceed

-CALC31-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC31VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY31-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 3] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 3] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC32-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC32VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY32-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 3] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 3] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC33-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC33VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY33-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 3] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 3] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC34-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC34VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY34-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 3] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 3] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC35-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC35VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-PAYTMS3-

(NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ)

Based on the PAY PERIOD and the DATE LAST PAID, the respondent should have been paid [# of] times in [reference month 3].

Probe for additional payments.

If additional amounts are reported, back up (F1) to enter additional amounts.

If there are no additional amounts, enter P to proceed.

(P) Proceed

-P1M2-

Each time you were paid by [Employer name] in [reference month 2], how much did you receive BEFORE deductions?

(P) Proceed to enter one or more gross amounts for the month

(C) Calculate - Respondent reports hourly wages and hours worked

ENTER GROSS AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN [reference month 2] OR (N) FOR NONE. (AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT ASK --)

Anything else? Any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions?

(ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT)

(S) Same as last amount entered

-FOLLOW2-

Is that the total for the month or the amount of a single payment?

(1) Total for the month

(2) Amount of a single payment

-MOREPAY2-

Please tell me the other payments you received in [reference month 2] from [Employer name].

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE.

-MTOT2VER-

NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ

The total amount reported for [reference month 2], \$[Total], is unusually large.

If the amount is correct, enter P to proceed.

If the amount is incorrect, hit F1 to back up and correct it.

(P) Proceed

-CALC21-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC21VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY21-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 2] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 2] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC22-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC22VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY22-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 2] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 2] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC23-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC23VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY23-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 2] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 2] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC24-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC24VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY24-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 2] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 2] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC25-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC25VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-PAYTMS2-

(NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ)

Based on the PAY PERIOD and the DATE LAST PAID, the respondent should have been paid [# of] times in [reference month 2].

Probe for additional payments.

If additional amounts are reported, back up (F1) to enter additional amounts.

If there are no additional amounts, enter P to proceed.

(P) Proceed

-P1M1-

Each time you were paid by [Employer name] in [reference month 1], how much did you receive BEFORE deductions?

(P) Proceed to enter one or more gross amounts for the month

(C) Calculate - Respondent reports hourly wages and hours worked

ENTER GROSS AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN [reference month 1] OR (N) FOR NONE. (AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT ASK --)

Anything else? Any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions?

(ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED AMOUNT)

(S) Same as last amount entered

-FOLLOW1-

Is that the total for the month or the amount of a single payment?

(1) Total for the month

(2) Amount of a single payment

-MOREPAY1-

Please tell me the other payments you received in [reference month 1] from [Employer name].

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE.

-MTOT1VER-

NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ

The total amount reported for [reference month 1], \$[Total], is unusually large.

If the amount is correct, enter P to proceed.

If the amount is incorrect, hit F1 to back up and correct it.

(P) Proceed

-CALC11-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC11VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY11-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 1] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 1] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC12-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC12VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY12-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 1] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 1] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC13-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC13VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY13-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 1] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 1] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC14-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC14VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-MORPAY14-

I have recorded that your earnings for [reference month 1] are:

[reported earnings]

Did you receive any other pay in [reference month 1] from [Employer name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CALC15-

ENTER PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THAT RATE IN MONTH

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

IF NEEDED, ENTER SECOND PAY RATE AND TOTAL HOURS AT THAT RATE IN THE MONTH

(ENTER (N) IF SECOND PAY RATE IS NOT NEEDED)

PAY RATE: Dollars _____ and Cents _____

TOTAL HOURS WORKED AT THIS RATE IN THE MONTH: _____

-CALC15VR-

That comes to \$[Total].

Does that sound about right?

IF CORRECT ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

IF NOT CORRECT HIT F1 TO BACK UP AND MAKE CORRECTIONS

(P) Proceed

-PAYTMS1-

(NOTE TO INTERVIEWER - DO NOT READ)

Based on the PAY PERIOD and the DATE LAST PAID, the respondent should have been paid [# of] times in [reference month 1].

Probe for additional payments.

If additional amounts are reported, back up (F1) to enter additional amounts.

If there are no additional amounts, enter P to proceed.

(P) Proceed

-TAKEHOME-

Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me for [reference month 1] [reference month 2] [reference month 3] [reference month 4] your take-home pay, or were they your gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

- (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
- (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
- (3) Other

-GETGROSS-

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know your gross pay amounts?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-GETRECS-

Do you have records available, such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amounts?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-GROSSPAYM4-

What were the gross pay amounts in [reference month 4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT

ENTER (N) AFTER ENTERING LAST AMOUNT

Old net amount(s): New Gross amount(s):

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

-ALLGROSSM4-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Are all amounts for [reference month 4] now GROSS amounts?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross

(2) No, some net amounts remain

-GROSSPAYM3-

What were the gross pay amounts in [reference month 3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT

ENTER (N) AFTER ENTERING LAST AMOUNT

Old net amount(s): New Gross amount(s):

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

-ALLGROSSM3-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Are all amounts for [reference month 3] now GROSS amounts?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

-GROSSPAYM2-

What were the gross pay amounts in [reference month 2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT
ENTER (N) AFTER ENTERING LAST AMOUNT

Old net amount(s): New Gross amount(s):

\$ _____
\$ _____
\$ _____
\$ _____
\$ _____

-ALLGROSSM2-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Are all amounts for [reference month 2] now GROSS amounts?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

-GROSSPAYM1-

What were the gross pay amounts in [reference month 1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT

ENTER (N) AFTER ENTERING LAST AMOUNT

Old net amount(s): New Gross amount(s):

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

-ALLGROSSM1-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Are all amounts for [reference month 1] now GROSS amounts?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross

(2) No, some net amounts remain

-CALLGROS-

If I were to call back later, would you be able to obtain a pay stub or some other record that shows your gross pay amounts?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-CBPY1-

It is very important that we collect information about income amounts that is as complete and accurate as possible. If I were to call back later, would you or someone else be able to provide me with this information?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-BM4-

The next few questions are about your income from: [Business name]

What was the total amount of income you received from [Business name] in the month of [reference month 4]?

(ENTER UP TO 5 SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR THE MONTH)

(N) None/No more (S) Same as last amount entered

How much did you receive from [Business name] in [reference month 3]?

And in [reference month 2]?

And in [reference month 1]?

-CBB-

It is very important that we collect information about income amounts that is as complete and accurate as possible. If I were to call back later, would you or someone else be able to provide me with this information?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-LSTB-

(DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT)

SEE BELOW FOR BUSINESSES OWNED BY OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Have you asked another person in this household about the net profit or loss from [Business name]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PRFTB-

For [Business name], what is your best estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses, between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4]?

ENTER (P) FOR PROFIT OR (L) FOR LOSS AND THEN ENTER AMOUNT

ENTER (P),(1) IF BROKE EVEN

(1) (Profit or Loss)

(2) (Amount)

-MOONLITE-

You told me that between [reference month 1] and [reference month 4] you had some work in addition to the jobs/business whose income we just talked about. Did you receive any income from any additional work from [reference month 1] to [reference month 4]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-MLM4-

(JOB/BUSINESS = additional work)

What was the total amount of income you received from this work in the month of [reference month 4]?

(ENTER UP TO 5 INDIVIDUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE MONTH)

(N) None/No more (S) Same as last amount entered

What was it in [reference month 3]?

What was it in [reference month 2]?

What was it in [reference month 1]?

-LFREC-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Did the respondent use any records to answer any Labor Force Earnings questions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

End of Labor Force 2 Section

General Income, Part 1 Section

-OTHINT-

Now I will ask questions about receipt of income from various other sources.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-LMPNOW-

Did you receive any severance pay or lump sum payments from a pension or retirement plan when you left your job(s)?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-LMPFUTR-

Do you ever expect to receive any such payments from that/these job(s)?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-LUMPTYP-

What type of payment?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

- (1) Lump sum from pension/retirement plan
- (2) Severance pay
- (3) Deferred payment(s) payable at some later date
- (4) Something else

-LMPELSE-

What kind of other payment was it?

-VAYN-

Excluding regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits, did you receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-PWVAYN-

Last time we recorded that you received payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) other than regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds and GI Bill benefits.

Did you receive any of those payments at anytime between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-PWVAMTH-

In which month did you last receive those payments from the Veterans Administration?

- [List of months]
- (9) Other
 - (N) Never Received
-

-SSYN-

Did you receive any Social Security payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-SSCLDYN-

Did you receive any Social Security payments on behalf of:
READ NAMES OF CHILDREN

(1) Yes (2) No

Did you receive any Social Security payments for yourself?

(1) Yes (2) No

-PWSSYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Social Security payments.

Did you receive any Social Security payments at any time between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWSSCLDYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Social Security. At any time since [reference month 1] 1st, did you receive any Social Security payments especially for:

READ NAMES OF CHILDREN

(1) Yes (2) No

Did you receive any Social Security payments for yourself?

(1) Yes (2) No

-PWSSMTH-

In which month did you last receive payments from Social Security?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-SSIYN-

Did you receive any income from SSI, that is, a program called Supplemental Security Income?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-SSICLDYN-

Did you receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for:
READ NAMES OF CHILDREN

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Did you receive any income from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for yourself?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWSSIYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments.

Did you receive any SSI payments at any time between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWSSICLDYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Supplemental Security Income, or SSI. At any time since [month of last interview] 1st, did you receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for:
READ NAMES OF CHILDREN

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Did you receive any income from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for yourself?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWSSIMTH-

In which month did you last receive Supplemental Security Income payments?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-STSSIYN-

Did you also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-DSYN-

Earlier I recorded that you have a health condition which limits the kind or amount of work you can do. Did you receive any income because of your health condition?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-DSTYP-

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Workers' Compensation

(2) Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own

(3) Employer disability payments

(4) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans

(5) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension

(6) State government pension

(7) Local government pension

(8) U.S. Military retirement pay exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)

(9) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement

(10) Black Lung payments

(11) Other

-OTHRTYPE-

What was the specific "other" source of the income you received because of your health condition?

-PWDSYN-

Last time we recorded that you received income because of a health condition or disability from the following source(s).

[List of income sources]

Did you receive income from any of these sources during the time period from [reference month 1] up to today?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Which ones?

(A) All sources listed

(N) None/No more

-DISREC1-

In which month did you last receive [disability income]?

[List of income]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-DISYR1-

When did you last receive [disability income]?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-OTHDIS-

Did you receive income from any other source during this time period because of a health condition?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-ODISTYP-

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

(N) None/No more

- (1) Worker's Compensation
- (2) Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- (3) Employer disability payments
- (4) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans
- (5) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
- (6) State government pension
- (7) Local government pension
- (8) U.S. Military retirement pay excluding payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)
- (9) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
- (10) Black Lung Payments
- (11) Other

-OTHRDIS-

What was the specific "other" source of the income you received because of your health condition?

-RTYN-

Earlier I recorded that you retired from a previous job. Did you receive any retirement income?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-RTTYP-

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

- (1) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans
- (2) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
- (3) State government pension
- (4) Local government pension
- (5) U.S. Military retirement pay exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)
- (6) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
- (7) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
- (8) Other

-RETOTHR-

What is the specific "other" source of the retirement income that you received.

-LIFEYN-

Did you receive any REGULAR retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWRTYN-

Last time we recorded that you received retirement income from the following source(s).

[List of retirement income sources]

Did you receive income from any of these sources during the time period from [reference month 1] up to today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Which ones?

- (A) All sources listed
- (N) None/No more

-RETREC1-

In which month did you last receive [retirement income]?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-RETYR1-

When did you last receive [retirement income]?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-OTHRET-

Did you receive retirement income from any other source during this time period?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-ORETTYP-

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

(N) None/No more

(1) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans

(2) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension

(3) State government pension

(4) Local government pension

(5) U.S. Military retirement pay - exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)

(6) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement

(7) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement

(8) Other

-OTHRRET-

What was the specific "other" source of the retirement income you received?

-SRYN-

Did you receive any income as a result of being a survivor?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-SRTYP-

What kind of income was that? Anything else?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

- (1) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans
- (2) Veterans' compensation or pension
- (3) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
- (4) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
- (5) State government pension
- (6) Local government pension
- (7) Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- (8) U.S. Military retirement pay. Exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)
- (9) Black Lung benefits
- (10) Worker's Compensation
- (11) Payments from estate or trust
- (12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
- (13) Other

-SUROTH-

What was the specific "other" source of income you received as a survivor?

-PWSRYN-

Last time we recorded that you received income as a result of being a survivor from the following source(s).

[List of survivor income sources]

Did you receive income from any of these sources during the time period from [reference month 1] up to today?

(1) Yes (2) No

Which ones?

(A) All sources listed

(N) None/No more

-SURREC1-

In which month did you last receive [survivor income]?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-SURYR1-

When did you last receive [survivor income]?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-OTHSUR-

Did you receive income from any other source during this time period as a result of being a survivor?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-OSURTYP-

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

- (1) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans
- (2) Veterans' compensation or pension
- (3) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
- (4) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
- (5) State government pension
- (6) Local government pension
- (7) Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- (8) U.S. Military retirement pay. Exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)
- (9) Black Lung benefits
- (10) Worker's Compensation
- (11) Payments from estate or trust
- (12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
- (13) Other
- (N) None/No more

-SUROTHR-

What was the specific "other" source of income you received as a survivor?

-FCCYN-

Did you receive any foster child care?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWFCCYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Foster Child Care payments.

Did you receive any Foster Child Care payments at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWFCMTH-

In which month did you last receive Foster Child Care payments?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-FCCYR1-

When did you last receive Foster Child Care payments?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-CSAGREE-

Have support payments ever been court ordered or informally agreed to for [child's name]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-CSYN-

Did you receive any kind of financial support payments from the child's other parent?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWCSYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Child Support payments.

Did you receive any Child Support payments at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWCSMTH-

In which month did you last receive Child Support payments?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-CSYR1-

When did you last receive Child Support payments?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-ALIYN-

Did you receive any alimony payments?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWALIYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Alimony payments.

Did you receive any Alimony payments at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWALIMTH-

In which month did you last receive Alimony payments?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-ALIYR1-

When did you last receive Alimony payments?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-FSYN-

Were you authorized to receive food stamps?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWFSYN-

Last time I recorded that you were authorized to receive Food Stamps.

Did you receive any Food Stamps at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWFSMTH-

In which month did you last receive Food Stamps?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-FSYR1-

When did you last receive Food Stamps?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-WICYN-

Are you on WIC, the Womens, Infants, and Children's nutrition program?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWWICYN-

Last time I recorded that you were on WIC, the Womens, Infants, and Children's nutrition program.

Were you on WIC at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWWICMTH-

In which month did you last receive WIC benefits?

- [List of months]
- (9) Other
- (N) Never Received

-WICYR1-

When did you last receive WIC benefits?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-PATYN-

Did you receive any government payments because your income was low, such as public assistance or welfare?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PACHCK1-

How about any other kinds of government assistance, such as, gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing, or insuring your car, reduced price child care services, or short-term cash assistance to tide you over?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PACHCK2-

What did you receive?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

- (1) Transportation assistance, including gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing, or insuring a car
- (2) Child Care Services or Assistance
- (3) Any short-term cash assistance to tide you over when you needed it to help you stay off welfare; or for an emergency
- (4) Other assistance

-PATYP-

Did you receive:

READ ALL CATEGORIES. ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

- (1) Public Assistance Payments-formerly known as AFDC or ADC
- (2) General Assistance or General Relief
- (3) Energy Assistance Program
- (4) Transportation Assistance, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?
- (5) Child Care Services or Assistance so you could go to work or school or training?
- (6) Any short-term cash assistance to tide you over when you needed it to help you stay off welfare; or for an emergency?
- (7) Any other assistance from the government ?

-PWADCYN-

Last time I recorded that you received public assistance payments formerly know as AFDC or ADC?

Did you receive any such assistance at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

NOTE FOR FR: DO NOT INCLUDE ANY ENERGY ASSISTANCE

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWADCMTH-

In which month did you last receive AFDC?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-ADCYR1-

When did you last receive this assistance?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-PWGAYN-

Last time I recorded that you received General Assistance.

Did you receive any General Assistance at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWGAMTH-

In which month did you last receive General Assistance?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-GAYR1-

When did you last receive General Assistance?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-PWEAYN-

Last time I recorded that you received Energy Assistance.

Did you receive any Energy Assistance at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-PWEAMTH-

In which month did you last receive Energy Assistance?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-EAYR1-

When did you last receive Energy Assistance?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-PATYP2-

Since [reference month 1] 1st, did you receive any other government payments because your income was low, such as:

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

- (4) Transportation Assistance, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?
- (5) Child Care Services or Assistance so you could go to work or school or training?
- (6) Any short-term cash assistance to tide you over when you needed it to help you stay off welfare; or for an emergency?
- (7) Any other assistance from the government ?

-PAOTHR-

What was the specific "other" source of public assistance income?

-PSSTHRU-

Did you receive ANY child support as a bonus or pass thru from a public assistance agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWPSYN-

Last time I recorded that you received child support as a bonus or pass thru from a public assistance agency?

Did you receive any Pass Thru Child Support payments of this type at any time between [reference month 1] and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-PWPSMTH-

In which month did you last receive pass thru child support payments?

[List of months]

(9) Other

(N) Never Received

-PSYR1-

When did you last receive pass thru child support payments?

MONTH: _____

YEAR: _____

-NOINC-

Did you receive any non-job income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside this household, payments from the government, or anything else?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-INCLIST-

I have recorded that, between [reference month 1] 1st and today, you had the following sources of non-job income:

(READ NAMES OF INCOME SOURCES)

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO ACCESS INCOME SOURCES LISTED IN BOX BELOW. PRESS "SHIFT-F6" AGAIN TO RETURN TO THIS POINT.

Have I listed anything that SHOULD NOT be there?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-ERRSRC-

Which of these?

(N) None/No more

-ANYOTH-

Did you receive income from any source, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or any other program income?

NOTE TO FR: DO NOT ANSWER 'YES' FOR ANY TYPES OF ASSET-BASED INCOME, WHICH WILL BE COVERED IN THE NEXT SECTION.

(1) Yes

(2) No

-OTHSRCE-

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO ACCESS INCOME SOURCES LISTED IN BOX BELOW. PRESS "SHIFT-F6" AGAIN TO RETURN TO THIS POINT.

What kind of income did you receive?

ENTER NUMERIC CODE OF INCOME SOURCE REPORTED

ANYTHING ELSE?

(N) None/No more

-COMSERV-

At any time since [reference month 1] 1ST, did the welfare or social services office have you do any community service, work in an unpaid job, or do any other work-related or job-training activities?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-COMTYP-

Did you do community service, work in an unpaid job, or do some other kind of job-training activity?

- (1) Community service or an unpaid job
- (2) Some other kind of job-training activity

-COMOTH-

What kind of job-training activity did you do?

End of General Income Part 1 Section

General Income, Part 2-A Section

-AMTS-

Earlier I recorded that you received the following:

[List of income sources]

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-RESNSS-

What is the reason you are getting

[List of income sources]

Any other reason?

READ ALL CATEGORIES AND SELECT THE MOST APPROPRIATE

ENTER (N) IF NO SECOND REASON

- (1) Retired?
 - (2) Disabled?
 - (3) Widowed or surviving child?
 - (4) Spouse or dependent child?
 - (5) Some other reason?
-

-AGESS-

At what age did you begin receiving [List of income sources] because of your disability?

(REPORT AGE IN YEARS)

AGE: _____

-JNTSSYN-

Did you receive [List of income sources] jointly with your spouse?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-DIRECT-

Does your payment come in the mail or is it direct deposited into an account?

- (1) Comes in the mail
- (2) Direct deposited

-COLSS-

SHOW FLASHCARD G

Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color ENVELOPE your check comes in.

- (1) Blue
- (2) Buff
- (4) Other

-WHENSS-

Are your payments usually deposited on the first of the month or the third?

- (1) First
- (2) Third
- (3) Other

-VETTYP-

What type of Veterans payments did you receive?

- (1) Service-connected disability compensation
- (2) Survivor Benefits
- (3) Veteran's Pension
- (4) Other Veteran's Payments

-VAQUES-

Are you required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-AFSRVDIE-

Earlier I recorded that you received income as a survivor.

Did your late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-AFDCMTH-

Have you received any public assistance payments so far in [current month]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

In [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-YSTOP21-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSPS21-

What reason was that?

-YBEG21-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT

ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBYB21-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSPB21-

What reason was that?

-YSTOP22-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSPS22-

What reason was that?

-YBEG22-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBYB22-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSPB22-

What reason was that?

-YSTOP23-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
 - (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
 - (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
 - (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
 - (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
 - (6) Other, specify
-

-OTHSPS23-

What reason was that?

-YBEG23-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBYB23-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSPB23-

What reason was that?

-YBEG220-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 1]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBYB220-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSP220-

What reason was that?

-ADCAMT15-

How much did you receive from Public Assistance Payments not including food stamps --

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE. ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT.

-CHCK4-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-CHCK3-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-CHCK2-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-CHCK1-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-AFDCAMT4-

How much did you receive from Public Assistance Payments in [reference month 4]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE AFTER LAST AMOUNT

-BIGINC4-

NOTE TO FR -----THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

PRESS (1) TO BACK UP AND CORRECT IT IF IT IS IN ERROR OR (P) TO PROCEED.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-CSAGCY4-

How much child support was collected by the agency in your behalf in [reference month 4]?

(N) None

-PASSAMT4-

How much pass through child support payment did you receive in [reference month 4]?

(N) None

-AFDCAMT3-

How much did you receive from Public Assistance Payments in [reference month 3]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE AFTER LAST AMOUNT

-BIGINC3-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

PRESS (1) TO BACK UP AND CORRECT IT IF IT IS IN ERROR OR (P) TO PROCEED.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-CSAGCY3-

How much child support was collected by the agency in your behalf in [reference month 3]?

(N) None

-PASSAMT3-

How much pass through child support payment did you receive in [reference month 3]?

(N) None

-AFDCAMT2-

How much did you receive from Public Assistance Payments in [reference month 2]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE AFTER LAST AMOUNT

-BIGINC2-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

PRESS (1) TO BACK UP AND CORRECT IT IF IT IS IN ERROR OR (P) TO PROCEED.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-CSAGCY2-

How much child support was collected by the agency in your behalf in [reference month 2]?

(N) None

-PASSAMT2-

How much pass through child support payment did you receive in [reference month 2]?

(N) None

-AFDCAMT1-

How much did you receive from Public Assistance Payments in [reference month 1]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE AFTER LAST AMOUNT

-BIGINC1-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

PRESS (1) TO BACK UP AND CORRECT IT IF IT IS IN ERROR OR (P) TO PROCEED.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-CSAGCY1-

How much child support was collected by the agency in your behalf in [reference month 1]?

(N) None

-PASSAMT1-

How much of pass through child support payment did you receive in [reference month 1]?

(N) None

-KIDONLY-

Did you public assistance payments cover the adults and children in the household or just the children?

(1) Adults and children

(2) Children only

-AFDCCOV-

Who did your Public Assistance payment cover?
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NO ONE/NO MORE
ENTER (A) FOR ALL

-WICMNTH-

Have you received any WIC in [current month]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

In [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-WYSTOP21-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSWS21-

What reason was that?

-WYBEG21-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBWB21-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSWB21-

What reason was that?

-WYSTOP22-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSWS22-

What reason was that?

-WYBEG22-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE
NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT
ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBWB22-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY
RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSWB22-

What reason was that?

-WYSTOP23-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSWS23-

What reason was that?

-WYBEG23-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBWB23-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSWB23-

What reason was that?

-WYBEG220-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 1]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT

ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRWYB220-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTSPW220-

What reason was that?

-WICPER-

Who does WIC cover in this household?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED

ENTER (N) FOR NO ONE/NO MORE

ENTER (A) FOR ALL

-FSMTHYN-

Did you receive Food Stamps in [current month]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

In [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-FYSTOP21-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSFS21-

What reason was that?

-FYBEG21-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBFB21-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSFB21-

What reason was that?

-FYSTOP22-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSFS22-

What reason was that?

-FYBEG22-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE
NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT
ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBFB22-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY
RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSFB22-

What reason was that?

-FYSTOP23-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) Other, specify

-OTHSFS23-

What reason was that?

-FYBEG23-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBFB23-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSFB23-

What reason was that?

-FYBEG220-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 1]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE
NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT
ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRFYB220-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY
RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTSPF220-

What reason was that?

End of General Income Part 2-A Section

General Income, Part 2-B Section

-FSAMT15-

What was the amount of Food Stamps you received in:

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE. ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[reference month 4] ____

[reference month 3] ____

[reference month 2] ____

[reference month 1] ____

-BIGFS4-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-BIGFS3-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-BIGFS2-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-BIGFS1-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-FSPER-

Who does your Food Stamps cover?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED

ENTER (N) FOR NO ONE/NO MORE. ENTER (A) FOR ALL

-CSMTH-

Have you received any Child Support payments in [current month]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

In [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-CSAMT15-

What was the amount of child support you received:

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE. ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT.

[reference month 4]? ____

[reference month 3]? ____

[reference month 2]? ____

[reference month 1]? ____

-BIGCS4-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-BIGCS3-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-BIGCS2-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-BIGCS1-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT

(P) Proceed

-MNTHYN-

Have you received any [List of assistance] in [current month]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

In [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-MYSTOP21-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]?

(1) Became ineligible because of increased income

(2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)

(3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect

(4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)

(5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits

(6) Other, specify

-OTHSMS21-

What reason was that?

-MYBEG21L-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBMYB21L-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-MYBEG21S-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 4]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other, specify

-PRBMB21S-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSMB21-

What reason was that?

-MYSTOP22-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
 - (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
 - (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
 - (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
 - (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
 - (6) Other, specify
-

-OTHSMS22-

What reason was that?

-MYBEG22L-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBMYB22L-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-MYBEG22S-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 3]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other, specify

-PRBMB22S-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSMB22-

What reason was that?

-MYSTOP23-

What set of circumstances caused you to stop receiving [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
 - (2) Became ineligible because of family changes(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
 - (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
 - (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
 - (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
 - (6) Other, specify
-

-OTHSMS23-

What reason was that?

-MYBEG23L-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
- (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
- (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
- (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
- (6) Loss of other support income
- (7) Just learned about the program
- (8) Just got around to applying
- (9) Became disabled
- (10) Other, specify

-PRBMYB23L-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-MYBEG23S-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 2]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other, specify

-PRBMB23S-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTHSMB23-

What reason was that?

-MYBEG220L-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 1]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE
NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
 - (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
 - (3) Began receiving for another dependent (e.g. grandchild)
 - (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
 - (5) Loss of job/wages/other income (own or partner's)
 - (6) Loss of other support income
 - (7) Just learned about the program
 - (8) Just got around to applying
 - (9) Became disabled
 - (10) Other, specify
-

-PRMYB220L-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-MYBEG220S-

What set of circumstances led you to apply for [List of assistance] in [reference month 1]? Anything else?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY; ENTER "N" AFTER LAST RESPONSE

NOTE TO FR: THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other, specify

-PRMYB220S-

THE FIRST RESPONSE "NEEDED THE MONEY" IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS THE ONLY RESPONSE, YOU MUST PROBE FOR A SECOND REASON.

-OTSPM220-

What reason was that?

-MNTHAMT15-

For each payment, please report the total amount. How much [List of assistance] did you receive?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE. ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT.

[reference month 4] ____

[reference month 3] ____

[reference month 2] ____

[reference month 1] ____

-BIGAMT4-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

-BIGAMT3-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

-BIGAMT2-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

-BIGAMT1-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

-ROLLOVR1-

Did you re-invest or "roll over" any of the money into an IRA or some other kind of retirement plan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-ROLLOVR2-

Do you plan to re-invest or "roll over" any of the money?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-ROLLAMT-

How much did you "roll over" into another RETIREMENT account?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL

-TMCOV-

Who did these [List of assistance] payments cover?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED

ENTER (N) FOR NO ONE/NO MORE.

ENTER (A) FOR ALL

-KDMTHYN-

Were any [List of assistance] payments received for your children in [current month]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

In [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-KIDAMT15-

For each payment, please report the total amount. How much [List of assistance] was received:

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE. ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT.

[reference month 4]

[reference month 3]

[reference month 2]

[reference month 1]

-BIGKAMT4-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

-BIGKAMT3-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

-BIGKAMT2-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

-BIGKAMT1-

NOTE TO FR ----- THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [amount received] IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

-SSKIDCOV-

Who did these [List of assistance] payments cover?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NO ONE/NO MORE
ENTER (A) FOR ALL

-GINCRECUSE-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Did respondent use any records when reporting the amount of income received from:
[List of income sources]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

End of General Income Part 2-B Section

Assets, Part 1 Section

-ASSTINT-

These next questions are about assets that provide income.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

-A2-

During our last visit, we recorded that you owned, either alone or jointly, the following assets:
[List of assets reported from last interview]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

-ASSET1-

During the period from [reference month 1] 1st through today, did you own, either alone or jointly, any of the following: (SHOW FLASHCARD F) READ EACH CATEGORY. ASSETS IN REVERSE VIDEO INDICATE OWNED IN PREVIOUS WAVE.

(1) Yes (2) No (N) No Assets

U.S. Government savings bonds, (E or EE)? _____

An IRA or Keogh account? _____

A 401K or thrift plan? _____

An interest earning checking account? _____

A savings account? _____

A money market deposit account? _____

A certificate of deposit (CD)? _____

Mutual funds? _____

Stocks? _____

Municipal or corporate bonds? _____

U.S. Government securities? _____

Mortgages from which payments are received? _____

Rental property? _____

Royalties? _____

Any other investments not already mentioned? _____

-OTHFIN-

Enter the "other financial investment"

-ASETDRAW-

Have you received any lump sum or regular distribution payments from your [List of assets] since [reference month 1] 1ST?

- (1) Lump Sum
- (2) Regular Distributions
- (3) Both
- (4) No, no payments received

End of Assets Part 1 Section

Assets, Part 2 Section

-ASSTINTRO1-

Now I am going to ask about any interest earned from assets from [reference month 1] 1st to the end of [reference month 4].

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

-JT-

Did you own your [Name of asset] jointly with your spouse?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-JTINT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

What is the total amount of interest earned on this/these jointly held [List of assets].

ENTER (A) FOR ALTERNATIVE ANNUAL REPORTING
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-AJTINT-

ENTER THE INTEREST AMOUNT EARNED PER YEAR

\$ _____

-JTAMT-

What is the average amount that you and your spouse had in this/these jointly held [List of assets]?

\$ _____

-JCAT1B-

FR NOTE: ASSET IS [Name of asset]. Is it:

- (1) Less than \$500
- (2) \$500 to \$1,000
- (3) \$1,001 to \$5,000
- (4) More than \$5,000

-JCAT2B-

FR NOTE: ASSET IS [Name of asset]. Is it:

- (1) Less than \$1,000
- (2) \$1,000 to \$5,000
- (3) \$5,001 to \$10,000
- (4) More than \$10,000

-OAST-

Besides any [List of assets] owned jointly with your spouse, did you have any in your own name?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-OINT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

What is the total amount of interest you earned on your [List of assets]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALTERNATIVE ANNUAL REPORTING

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-AOINT-

ENTER THE INTEREST AMOUNT EARNED PER YEAR

\$ _____

-OAMT-

What is the average amount that you had in this/these [List of assets]?

\$ _____

-OCAT1B-

FR NOTE: ASSET IS [Name of asset]. Is it:

- (1) Less than \$500
 - (2) \$500 to \$1,000
 - (3) \$1,001 to \$5,000
 - (4) More than \$5,000
-

-OCAT2B-

FR NOTE: ASSET IS [Name of asset]. Is it:

- (1) Less than \$1000
 - (2) \$1,000 to \$5,000
 - (3) \$5,001 to \$10,000
 - (4) More than \$10,000
-

-CBINT-

If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with the INTEREST amount earned from:
[List of assets]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-ANYCHK-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

Earlier you told me you owned [Name of asset].

Did you receive any dividend checks?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-JTDIV-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to you and your spouse?

ENTER (A) FOR ALTERNATIVE ANNUAL REPORTING

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-AJTDIV-

ENTER THE DIVIDEND AMOUNT EARNED PER YEAR

\$ _____

-ODIV-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much did you receive in dividend checks in your name only?

ENTER (A) FOR ALTERNATIVE ANNUAL REPORTING

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-AODIV-

ENTER THE DIVIDEND AMOUNT EARNED PER YEAR

-OTHDIV-

Did you earn any dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-JAMTDV-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much of these kinds of dividends did you earn jointly with your spouse?

ENTER (A) FOR ALTERNATIVE ANNUAL REPORTING

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-AJAMTDV-

ENTER THE DIVIDEND AMOUNT EARNED PER YEAR

\$ _____

-OAMTDV-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much of these kinds of dividends did you earn in your name only?

ENTER (A) FOR ALTERNATIVE ANNUAL REPORTING

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-AOAMTDV-

ENTER THE DIVIDEND AMOUNT EARNED PER YEAR

\$ _____

-CBDIV-

If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with the DIVIDEND amount earned from
[List of assets]

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-JNTRNT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

Earlier you told me that you owned some rental property. Did you receive any rental income from
property owned jointly by you and your spouse?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-JARNT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much was received in gross rent from this property?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-JACLR-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

What was your net income or loss after expenses?

(ENTER LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT)

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-OWNRNT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

Did you receive rental income from property owned entirely in your own name?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-OARNT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much was received in gross rent from all properties?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-OACLR-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

What was your net income or loss after expenses?

(ENTER LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT)

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-JRNT2-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

Did you receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-JACLR2-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

What was your share of the net income or loss after expenses on this property?

(ENTER LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT)

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-MRTJNT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

Earlier you said you held a mortgage. Did you own this jointly with your spouse?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-MIJNT-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much interest was paid to you and your spouse by the borrower?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-MRTOWN-

Did you hold any mortgages in your own name?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-MIOWN-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

How much interest was paid to you by the borrower?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-RNDUP1-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

Earlier you said you had income from royalties. How much did you receive from these royalties? If income is shared, count only your share.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-RNDUP2-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] 1ST TO THE END OF [reference month 4])

Earlier you said that you had this/these investment(s): [List of assets]

How much did you receive from this/these investment(s)?

If income shared, count only your share.

(ENTER LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT)

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE

Total: \$ _____

-ASTRECUSE-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Did respondent use any records to answer any Asset questions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

End of Assets Part 2 Section

Health Insurance Section

-HLTHINT-

Now I'm going to ask you about health insurance.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

-MCARE-

(SHOW FLASHCARD H)

At any time between [reference month 1] 1st and today were you covered by Medicare?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-CARETHEN-

In which months were you covered by Medicare?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

In this month?

- In [reference month 4]?
 - In [reference month 3]?
 - In [reference month 2]?
 - In [reference month 1]?
-

-MCNUMB-

May I see your Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?

FLASHCARD H PROVIDES EXAMPLES OF MEDICARE CARDS WHICH IS TO BE SHOWN TO THE RESPONDENT.

- (N) Card Not Available
- (A) Railroad Retirement Card (FR: DO NOT RECORD NUMBER)

-MCBACK-

If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with your Medicare number?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CAIDNOW-

At any time between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4] were you covered by Medicaid?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CAIDOTH-

At any time between [reference month 1] 1st and the end of [reference month 4] were you covered by any other public assistance program that pays for medical care?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CAIDNM-

May I see your [Name of card] card to verify the name of the medical program?

NAMES OF CHILDREN COVERED MAY BE LISTED ON THE CARD OF THE PRIMARY RECIPIENT.

- (N) Card Not Available
- (1) Verified to be a [name of card] card

-KIDCOV-

How about your children-- Were ***READ NAME(S) LISTED BELOW*** covered by Medicaid or some other public assistance medical program at any time between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-CAIDKIDS-

PARENT IS: [Parent's name]

Which children were covered by Medicaid?

ENTER "N" FOR NO MORE

-CDMNTH-

In which months were your children covered by Medicaid or some other public assistance program?

READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

In [current month]?

In [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-HIVER-

Earlier I recorded that for some, or all, of the time from [reference month 1] 1st through today you were covered by a health insurance plan held in the name of [Name of policyholder].

Is that correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-H4MNTH-

Are you covered by any other health insurance?--READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY

- (1) Yes (2) No
(N) NONE OF THESE MONTHS

In this month?

Were you covered--in [reference month 4]?

In [reference month 3]?

In [reference month 2]?

In [reference month 1]?

-CBHINS-

If I were to call back later would it be possible for me to get this information?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

-HIOWN-

During any time from [reference month 1] 1st through today, did you also have health insurance in your own name?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

-HIOWNER-

Is your health insurance coverage in your own name or are you covered as a family member on someone else's plan?

- (1) Plan in own name
(2) Covered by someone else's plan
(3) Both

-HIHOLDR-

Who had the health insurance plan that covered you?

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE PERSON

(N) No one currently living here

-HEMPLY-

Was the health insurance obtained through--

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES

- (1) Current employer or work
- (2) Former employer
- (3) Union
- (4) CHAMPUS
- (5) CHAMPVA
- (6) Military/VA health care
- (7) Privately purchased
- (8) Or in some other way

-HICOST-

Does [Answer from HEMPLY] pay all, part, or none of the premium of the plan?

- (1) All
- (2) Part
- (3) None

-HIPERS-

Other than you, who else was covered by this plan?

(ENTER LINE NUMBERS OF PERSONS COVERED)

ENTER "N" AFTER LAST LINE NUMBER IS ENTERED.

- (A) All household members
- (N) No one in the household/No more

-HIOTHR-

During the period from [reference month 1] 1st through the end of [reference month 4], did this plan also cover anyone who did NOT live in this household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-HIWHO-

Who, OUTSIDE this household, did the plan cover?

ENTER "1" FOR EACH YES THAT APPLIES.
ENTER "2" FOR EACH NO THAT APPLIES.

- Spouse/Partner
- Children 18 years of age or older
- Children under 18 years old
- Others

-H1KDCOV-

Was your child covered by a health insurance plan at any time between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-H2KDCOV-

Which children if any were covered by a health insurance plan at anytime between [reference month 1] 1st and today?

READ LIST OF CHILDREN'S NAMES DISPLAYED
ENTER APPROPRIATE LINE NUMBER OF EACH CHILD COVERED.
ENTER "N" FOR NONE OF THESE CHILDREN/NO MORE.

-HI1OUT-

Was your child covered by the health insurance plan of someone who does NOT currently live in the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-HI2OUT-

Which children if any were covered by the health insurance plan of someone who does NOT currently live in the household?

READ LIST OF CHILDREN'S NAMES DISPLAYED
ENTER APPROPRIATE LINE NUMBER OF EACH CHILD COVERED BY
SOMEONE OUTSIDE. ENTER "N" FOR NONE OF THESE CHILDREN/NO MORE.

-HINONE-

I recorded that you were NOT covered by any health insurance plan during the months of [Reference period months]

Which ONE OR MORE of these reasons describe why you were not covered?
(SHOW FLASHCARD I.) ENTER "N" AFTER LAST ENTRY

- (1) Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
- (2) No health insurance offered by (employer of self, spouse, or parent)
- (3) Not working at a job long enough to qualify
- (4) Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
- (5) Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
- (6) Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age, or a pre-existing condition
- (7) Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don't believe in insurance
- (8) Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance
- (9) Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
- (10) Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid
- (11) No longer covered by parents policy
- (12) Other

-HISPEC-

Specify the exact "OTHER" reason not covered by health insurance.

End of Health Insurance Section

Programs Section

-MTHRNT-

Excluding any rent subsidies, how much do you pay in monthly rent?

(N) None

\$ _____

-MTHRNTCK-

FR NOTE:LAST WAVE, RENT REPORTED WAS \$[rent reported from last interview].
(DO NOT PROVIDE AMOUNT UNLESS RESPONDENT ASKS.)

This is substantially different from the amount I recorded last time. Has there been a change in the monthly rent since last time?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-UTILYNCK2-

Last time I recorded you paid for utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil. Do you still pay for any utilities (EXCLUDE TELEPHONE)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-UTILYN-

Does anyone not living here pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? Exclude telephone.

(1) Yes

(2) No

-EGYASSYNCK2-

Last time I recorded this household was receiving energy assistance. Did you receive any energy assistance from [reference month 1] first to the end of [reference month 4]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EGYASSYN-

Has this household received any energy assistance from the Federal, state, or local government from [reference month 1] 1st to the end of [reference month 4]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EGYPAYMT-

Was this assistance received in the form of -

- (1) Checks sent to household
- (2) Coupons or vouchers sent to household
- (3) Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER "N" AFTER LAST ENTRY.)

-EGYAMT-

What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household from [reference month 1] first to the end of [reference month 4]?

-HOTLUNYN-

From [reference month 1] 1st to the end of [reference month 4], did your children usually get a lunch offered at school?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-WHOHOTLN-

From [reference month 1] first to the end of [reference month 4], which children usually got a lunch at school?

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO GOT A LUNCH AT SCHOOL.
ENTER (N) AFTER ENTERING LAST LINE NUMBER.

-FREELNYN-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] first to the end of [reference month 4])

Were any of the lunches free or reduced price because these children qualified for the National School Lunch Program?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-FREREDLN-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] first to the end of [reference month 4])

Were they free or reduced price?

- (1) Free lunch
 - (2) Reduced-price lunch
-

-BRKFSTYN-

From [reference month 1] 1st to the end of [reference month 4] did your children usually get breakfast at school under the National School Breakfast Program?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-WHOBRK-

Which children usually got breakfast at school?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO GOT BREAKFAST AT SCHOOL.
ENTER (N) AFTER ENTERING LAST LINE NUMBER

-FREEBRK-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] first to the end of [reference month 4])

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-FREREDBK-

(REFERENCE PERIOD = [reference month 1] first to the end of [reference month 4])

Were they free or reduced price?

- (1) Free breakfast
- (2) Reduced-price breakfast

End of Programs Section

Education Section

-ENROLL-

Last time, I recorded that you were enrolled during the period from [previous wave reference period]. Were you enrolled in school, either full time or part time, during any of the months from [reference month 1] 1st to the end of [reference month 4]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

READ IF NECESSARY:

Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school.

-FULLPART-

Were you enrolled full-time or part-time?

- (1) Full-time
 - (2) Part-time
-

-NEWENRL-

Were you enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time, during any of the months [reference month 1] through [reference month 4]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

READ IF NECESSARY:

Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school.

-NEWFULL-

Were you enrolled in school, either full time or part time, during any of the months [reference month 1] through [reference month 4]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Were you enrolled full-time or part-time?

- (1) Full-time
- (2) Part-time

-MNTHENRL-

In which months were you enrolled in school?

Were you enrolled in:

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

[reference month 1] ____

[reference month 2] ____

[reference month 3] ____

[reference month 4] ____

-OLDLVL-

Last time, I recorded that you were enrolled in [school or grade level].

Were you enrolled at that level during the period of [reference month 1] to [reference month 4]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NEWLVL-

At what level or grade were you enrolled? ("College year" indicates the level according to academic standing, not the number of years enrolled in college.)

- (1) Elementary grades 1-8
- (2) High School grades 9-12
- (3) College year 1 (Freshman)
- (4) College year 2 (Sophomore)
- (5) College year 3 (Junior)
- (6) College year 4 (Senior)
- (7) College year 5 (First year graduate or professional school)
- (8) College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or professional school)
- (9) Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level
- (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

-EDCHCK1-

You said that you were ENROLLED in [school or grade level]

Earlier I recorded that the highest grade or level you COMPLETED was [education level from demographics]

Are both of these statements correct?

- (1) Yes, both statements are correct
- (2) Only COMPLETED statement is correct, ENROLLED statement should be changed
- (3) Only ENROLLED statement is correct, COMPLETED statement should be changed
- (4) Both the COMPLETED statement and the ENROLLED statement should be changed

-FXENRL-

At what level or grade were you enrolled? ("College year" indicates the level according to academic standing, not the number of years enrolled in college.)

- (1) Elementary grades 1-8
- (2) High School grades 9-12
- (3) College year 1 (Freshman)
- (4) College year 2 (Sophomore)
- (5) College year 3 (Junior)
- (6) College year 4 (Senior)
- (7) College year 5 (First year graduate or professional school)
- (8) College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or professional school)
- (9) Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school level
- (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

-FXEDUC-

What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?

- (31) Less than 1st grade
- (32) 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade
- (33) 5th or 6th grade
- (34) 7th or 8th grade
- (35) 9th grade
- (36) 10th grade
- (37) 11th grade
- (38) 12th grade, no diploma
- (39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)
- (40) Some college but no degree
- (41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational,technical, trade or business school beyond the High School level
- (42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
- (43) Associate degree in college - Academic program
- (44) Bachelors degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
- (45) Master's degree (For example:MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
- (46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
- (47) Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

-EDCHCK2-

Were you enrolled in a program working towards a degree?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EDFUND-

Last time, I recorded that you paid tuition during the period [previous wave reference period].

Were any of your educational expenses during the period [reference month 1] 1st through the end of [reference month 4] paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans, grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits, or any other type of financial aid?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NEWFUND-

Were any of your educational expenses during the period [reference month 1] 1st through the end of [reference month 4] paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid such as loans, grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits, or any other type of financial aid?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-EDASST-

Last time, I recorded that you received:
[List of educational assistance]

During the period from [reference period from previous wave], did you still receive all of these types of aid OR did they change?

- (1) Yes, SAME types
- (2) No, CHANGE types

-NEWASST-

What kind of educational assistance did you receive during the period from [reference month 1] 1st to the end of [reference month 4]? Anything else?

(SHOW FLASHCARD J. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER N AFTER LAST ENTRY.)

- (1) Federal PELL Grant
- (2) Assistance from the Department of Veteran's Affairs (VA) such as GI or Montgomery Bill, Survivors and Dependents, other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs.
- (3) College (or Federal) Work Study Program
- (4) Any other Federal grant or program; for example, SEOG, Health or Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant
- (5) A loan that has to be repaid, for example, Stafford, Perkins, or SLS
- (6) A grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended
- (7) A teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
- (8) A grant or scholarship from the state, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships
- (9) A grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation, corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.
- (10) Assistance provided by your employer
- (11) Aid from some other source (EXCLUDE all direct aid from parents, including trusts or college savings funds)

End of Education Section

Instrument Back Section

-FIN-

This case is not completed.

PRESS F1 TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS SCREEN

OR

ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW

-HHRECAP_2-

During our last visit, we recorded the following information:

NAME ON ADVANCE LETTER: [Name of reference person from last interview]

BEST TIME TO CALL: [Time listed from last interview]

TELEPHONE NUMBER: [Telephone number from previous interview]

Is this information still correct?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-HHRECAP_3-

FR INSTRUCTION: Enter the corrected information, or (S) for SAME if correct

Let me ask you: to whom should we mail our next advance letter?

NAME ON ADVANCE LETTER

Current listing: [or new name given]

FR: What is the best time to call you?

Current listing: [or BEST time given]

FR: What is your telephone number?

Current listing: [or new number given]

-CPRECAP1-

During our last visit, we recorded the following information about persons to contact if we couldn't reach you. You told us to contact:

CONTACT PERSON #1 NAME/ADDRESS: _____

CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #: [Contact person's phone number] EXT: ____

CONTACT PERSON #2 NAME/ADDRESS: _____

CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #: [Contact person's phone number] EXT: ____

- (1) Change information for Contact Person #1
- (2) Change information for Contact Person #2
- (P) PROCEED - All information correct

-CPR1-

Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed

Current name: _____

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related): _____

Current address: _____

Current telephone: [Contact person's phone number] extension: ____

-CPR2-

Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed

Current name: _____

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related): _____

Current address: _____

Current telephone: [Contact person's phone number] extension: ____

-TELHHD-

Since households included in this survey are interviewed again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup interview by telephone.

Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-TELAVL-

Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in this household can be contacted?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-TELWHR-

Where is this phone located?

-TELPHN-

What is the telephone number of the phone where you would like to be called?

Area Code: ____ New Number: _____

EXT: ____ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

IS THIS A HOME OR OFFICE NUMBER?

- (1) Home
- (2) Office

-PHONEO-

Is a telephone interview acceptable?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No phone available

-BESTTIM-

When is the best time to contact you?

-CPNAME1-

Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Please, begin with that person's first name.

(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE

FIRST NAME: _____

MIDDLE NAME: _____

LAST NAME: _____

-CPRELAT1-

What is that person's relationship to you?

-CPADDRS1-

What is that person's address?

STREET ADDRESS: _____

STREET ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ (H) HELP

ZIP CODE: _____

-CPPHONE1-

What is that person's telephone number?

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Area Code: ____ New Number: _____

EXT: ____ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

-MORECP1-

Is there another person who would know how to reach you?

(1) Yes

(2) No

-CPNAME2-

Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Please, begin with that person's first name.

FIRST NAME: _____

MIDDLE NAME: _____

LAST NAME: _____

-CPRELAT2-

What is that person's relationship to you?

-CPADDRS2-

What is that person's address?

STREET ADDRESS: _____

STREET ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ (H) HELP

ZIP CODE: _____

-CPPHONE2-

What is that person's telephone number?

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Area Code: ____ New Number: _____

EXT: ____ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

-LTRADDR-

***ENTER THE NAME OF THE PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD TO WHOM
CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE SENT***

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

IF FULL NAME IS THE SAME AS THE REFERENCE PERSON, ENTER (S) IN FIRST NAME.

FIRST NAME: _____

MIDDLE NAME: _____

LAST NAME: _____

-INCENTV2-

MARK WITHOUT ASKING:

AT THE BEGINNING OF THE INTERVIEW YOU DID NOT GIVE THE RESPONDENT A DEBIT CARD. HAS THE RESPONDENT NOW ACCEPTED THE DEBIT CARD?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-INCENUM2-

FR: Enter 4-digit cash card number from the debit card.
ENTER "9999" FOR "Don't Know"

-RECVINC-

How did you feel about receiving an incentive to participate in this survey?

- (N) No (more) notes needed

-TRANS-

ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-NOWTYPEA-

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT**

THIS IS NOW A TYPE A-

FR NOTE: Please be sure to complete a Type A and D Information Sheet for this case.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-WHYTYPZ6-

No survey data was collected for you. Enter the reason that best describes why your survey data was not collected.

- (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
- (2) Person was temporarily away from home
- (3) Refused
- (4) Other (specify)

-WHYSP6-

Enter other reason survey data was not collected.

-NONSMPL-

COMING SOON...

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-APPT-

I'd like to schedule an appointment visit to finish the interview. What DATE AND TIME would be best to contact you again to?

PROBE: May I contact you later today?

TODAY IS: _____

-THANKCB-

Thank you for your help. I will contact you at the time suggested.

REVISIT DATE: _____

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

-THANKYOU-

FR NOTE: THIS CASE IS DESIGNATED FOR INTERVIEWING NEXT WAVE.

Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS ENTER TO END INTERVIEW

-VISITCNT-

QUESTION TO THE FR: How many times have you attempted personal contact with this household (and actually visited the address)?

How many times have you attempted to contact this household by telephone?

-MODECOLL-

FR CHECK ITEM: Was the majority of this interview done by personal interview, or by telephone interview?

- (1) Personal interview
 - (2) Telephone interview
-

-SPAN1-

FR CHECK ITEM: Did you conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

-SPAN2-

FR CHECK ITEM: Did you use the Spanish translation in the instrument (available by pressing Shift-F5) during the interview?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

-SPAN3-

FR CHECK ITEM: Why did you choose not to use the Spanish translation in the instrument?

-INOTES_1-

Enter brief notes about this case that could help with the next interview.

OLD NOTE: _____

(N) Nothing unusual; no (more) notes needed

(S) KEEP THE OLD NOTE

-INOTES_2-

Previous notes about this case are:

Do you want to REPLACE them with new notes about this case?

(1) Yes, I want to REPLACE THEM

(2) No, let them stand

End of Instrument Back Section

SIPP-16004
(5-7-98)



U.S. Department
of Commerce

BUREAU OF THE
CENSUS

Survey of Income and Program Participation

Field Representative's Flashcard and Information Booklet

(Cut along broken lines)

FLASHCARD INDEX

Flashcard Index

Booklet Instructions

A – Relationship to Reference Person

B – Educational Attainment

C – Race

D – Origin

E – Calendar of Reference Months

F – Assets Owned

G – Colors of the Envelopes from the Social Security Administration

H – Sample Medicare Cards

I – Reason Not Covered by Health Insurance

J – Educational Assistance

Respondent Rules

Household Member Summary Table

Privacy Act Statement

Talking Points for Field Representatives

Uses of SIPP

Elderly Respondents

Poor Respondents

Wealthy Respondents

Middle Income Respondents

(Cut along broken lines)

BOOKLET INSTRUCTIONS

- 1.** Cards E are reference calendars. You will use a different Card E for each month you interview. Keep only the current month reference calendar in your booklet, and place remaining calendars for future interview months with your other supplies. Discard calendars for previous interview months.
- 2.** During the interview, you may find it easier to handle the flashcards if you remove them from the binder.

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD A

A

RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

20 – Spouse (Husband or Wife)

21 – Unmarried Partner

22 – Child

23 – Grandchild

24 – Parent (Mother or Father)

25 – Brother or Sister

**26 – Other Relative of Reference Person
(Uncle, Cousin, Mother-In-Law,
Father-In-Law, etc.)**

27 – Foster Child

28 – Housemate/Roommate

29 – Roomer/Boarder

30 – Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD B

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31 – Less than 1st grade | 40 – Some college but no degree |
| 32 – 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade | 41 – Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school BEYOND the High School level |
| 33 – 5th or 6th grade | 42 – Associate degree in college – Occupational/Vocational program |
| 34 – 7th or 8th grade | 43 – Associate degree in college – Academic program |
| 35 – 9th grade | 44 – Bachelor’s degree (For example: BA, AB, BS) |
| 36 – 10th grade | 45 – Master’s degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) |
| 37 – 11th grade | 46 – Professional School degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) |
| 38 – 12th grade, no diploma | 47 – Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD) |
| 39 – HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE – high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example, GED) | |

B

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD C

RACE

**WHICH OF THE CATEGORIES ON THIS CARD
BEST DESCRIBES YOUR RACE?**

1 – White

2 – Black

3 – American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut

4 – Asian or Pacific Islander

C

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD D

ORIGIN

Which of the categories on this card best describes your origin or descent?

European Origin

- 1** – Canadian
- 2** – Dutch
- 3** – English
- 4** – French
- 5** – French-Canadian
- 6** – German
- 7** – Hungarian
- 8** – Irish
- 9** – Italian
- 10** – Polish
- 11** – Russian
- 12** – Scandinavian
- 13** – Scotch/Irish
- 14** – Scottish
- 15** – Slovak
- 16** – Welsh
- 17** – Other European

Hispanic Origin

- 20** – Mexican
- 21** – Mexican-American
- 22** – Chicano
- 23** – Puerto Rican
- 24** – Cuban
- 25** – Central American
- 26** – South American
- 27** – Dominican Republic
- 28** – Other Hispanic

Other Origins

- 30** – African-American or Afro-American
- 31** – American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
- 32** – Arab
- 33** – Asian
- 34** – Pacific Islander
- 35** – West Indian
- 39** – Another group not listed

D

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

FEBRUARY 1996 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

OCTOBER 1995 (4 months ago)							Week No.	NOVEMBER 1995 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1				1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	6
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	7
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	4	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	8
29	30	31					(5)	26	27	28	29	30			9

DECEMBER 1995 (2 months ago)							Week No.	JANUARY 1996 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
					1	2	(9)		1	2	3	4	5	6	14
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	15
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	11	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	12	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	17
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	13	28	29	30	31				18
31							(14)								

FEBRUARY 1996						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

○ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

MARCH 1996 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

NOVEMBER 1995 (4 months ago)							Week No.	DECEMBER 1995 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
			1	2	3	4	1						1	2	(5)
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	6
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	3	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	4	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	8
26	27	28	29	30			5	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	9
								31							(10)

JANUARY 1996 (2 months ago)							Week No.	FEBRUARY 1996 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	10					1	2	3	(14)
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	11	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	15
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	16
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	13	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	17
28	29	30	31				14	25	26	27	28	29			18

MARCH 1996						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

○ Holidays

(Cut along broken lines)

E

CARD E

APRIL 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

DECEMBER 1996 (4 months ago)							Week No.	JANUARY 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1				①	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	6
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	7
22	23	24	②⑤	26	27	28	4	19	③⑩	21	22	23	24	25	8
29	30	31					(5)	26	27	28	29	30	31		9

FEBRUARY 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.	MARCH 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
						1	(9)							1	(13)
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	14
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	11	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15
16	④⑦	18	19	20	21	22	12	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	13	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	17
								⑤⑩	31						(17)

APRIL 1997						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

○ Holidays

(Cut along broken lines)

E

CARD E

MAY 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

JANUARY 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.	FEBRUARY 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
			①	2	3	4	1							1	(5)
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	3	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	7
19	②⑩	21	22	23	24	25	4	16	③⑰	18	19	20	21	22	8
26	27	28	29	30	31		5	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	9

MARCH 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.	APRIL 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
						1	(9)			1	2	3	4	5	14
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	15
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	11	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	16
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	12	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	13	27	28	29	30				18
④⑳	31						(14)								

MAY 1997						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	⑤㉗	28	29	30	31

○ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

JUNE 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

FEBRUARY 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.	MARCH 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
						1	(1)							1	(4)
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	5
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	6
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	3	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	7
23	24	25	26	27	28		4	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	8
								30	31						(9)

APRIL 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.	MAY 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
		1	2	3	4	5	9					1	2	3	(13)
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	12	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16
27	28	29	30				13	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	17

JUNE 1997						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

○ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

JULY 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

MARCH 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.	APRIL 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
						1	(1)			1	2	3	4	5	5
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	7
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	3	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	8
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	4	27	28	29	30				9
⓪ 30	31						(5)								

MAY 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.	JUNE 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
				1	2	3	(9)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	14
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	12	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	17
25	⓪ 26	27	28	29	30	31	13	29	30						(17)

JULY 1996						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	⓪ 4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

⓪ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

AUGUST 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

APRIL 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.	MAY 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
		1	2	3	4	5	1					1	2	3	(5)
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	6
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	3	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	7
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	4	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	8
27	28	29	30				5	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	9

JUNE 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.	JULY 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	10			1	2	3	4	5	14
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	11	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	15
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	16
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	13	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17
29	30						(14)	27	28	29	30	31			18

AUGUST 1997						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

○ Holidays

(Cut along broken lines)

E

CARD E

SEPTEMBER 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

MAY 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.	JUNE 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
				1	2	3	(1)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	3	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	7
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	4	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	8
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	5	29	30						(9)

JULY 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.	AUGUST 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
		1	2	3	4	5	9						1	2	(13)
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	14
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	12	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16
27	28	29	30	31			13	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	17
								31							(17)

SEPTEMBER 1997						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

○ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

OCTOBER 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

JUNE 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	3
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	4
29	30						(5)

JULY 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
		1	2	3	4	5	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	7
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	8
27	28	29	30	31			9

AUGUST 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
					1	2	(9)
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	11
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	12
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	13
31							(14)

SEPTEMBER 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	14
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	15
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	16
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	17
28	29	30					(17)

OCTOBER 1996						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

○ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

NOVEMBER 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

JULY 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
		1	2	3	④	5	1
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	2
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	3
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	4
27	28	29	30	31			5

AUGUST 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
					1	2	(5)
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	6
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	8
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	9
31							(10)

SEPTEMBER 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	①	2	3	4	5	6	10
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	11
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	13
28	29	30					(14)

OCTOBER 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
			1	2	3	4	14
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	15
12	⑬	14	15	16	17	18	16
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17
26	27	28	29	30	31		18

NOVEMBER 1997						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	⑪	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	⑳	28	29
30						

○ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD E

DECEMBER 1997 INTERVIEW

CALENDAR OF REFERENCE MONTHS

AUGUST 1997 (4 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
					1	2	(1)
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	2
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	3
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	4
31							(5)

SEPTEMBER 1997 (3 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	①	2	3	4	5	6	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	7
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	8
28	29	30					(9)

OCTOBER 1997 (2 months ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
			1	2	3	4	9
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	10
12	⑬	14	15	16	17	18	11
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	12
26	27	28	29	30	31		13

NOVEMBER 1997 (1 month ago)							Week No.
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
						1	(13)
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	14
9	10	⑪	12	13	14	15	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16
23	24	25	26	⑳	28	29	17
30							(17)

DECEMBER 1997						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	⑳	26	27
28	29	30	31			

○ Holidays

E

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD F

TYPES OF ASSETS

U.S. Government Savings Bonds (E or EE)

IRA or Keogh Account

401K or Thrift Plan

Interest Earning Checking Account

Savings Account

Money Market Deposit Account

Certificate of Deposit (CD)

Mutual Funds

Stocks

Municipal or Corporate Bonds

U.S. Government Securities

Mortgages from which Payments are Received

Rental Property

Royalties

Other financial Investments not already mentioned

F

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD G

COLORS OF THE ENVELOPES FROM THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION



BLUE




BUFF


G

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD H

SAMPLE MEDICARE CARDS

MEDICARE  HEALTH INSURANCE	
SOCIAL SECURITY ACT	
NAME OF BENEFICIARY JOHN Q PUBLIC	
CLAIM NUMBER 000-00-0000-A	SEX MALE
IS ENTITLED TO HOSPITAL	EFFECTIVE DATE (PART A) 12-1-90
MEDICAL	(PART B) 12-1-90
SIGN HERE → <i>John Q. Public</i>	

MEDICARE  HEALTH INSURANCE	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD	
NAME OF BENEFICIARY JOHN Q PUBLIC	
CLAIM NUMBER	SEX MALE
IS ENTITLED TO HOSPITAL	EFFECTIVE DATE (PART A) 12-1-90
MEDICAL	(PART B) 12-1-90
SIGN HERE → <i>John Q. Public</i>	

H

(Cut along broken lines)

CARD I

REASONS NOT COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE

Which one or more of these reasons describe why you were not covered by health insurance during this time?

- 1** – Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
- 2** – No health insurance offered (by employer of self, spouse or parent)
- 3** – Not working at a job long enough to qualify
- 4** – Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
- 5** – Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
- 6** – Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age, or a pre-existing condition
- 7** – Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don't believe in insurance
- 8** – Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance
- 9** – Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
- 10** – Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid
- 11** – No longer covered by parents' policy
- 12** – Other

(Cut along
broken lines)

CARD J

EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

- 1** – Federal PELL Grant
- 2** – Assistance from the Department of Veteran’s Affairs (VA) such as GI or Montgomery Bill, Survivors and Dependents, other Veterans’ Administration Educational Assistance Programs
- 3** – College (or Federal) Work Study Program
- 4** – Any other FEDERAL grant or program: for example, SEOG, Health or Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant
- 5** – A loan that has to be repaid, for example, Stafford, Perkins, or SLS
- 6** – A grant, scholarship, or tuition remission FROM THE SCHOOL ATTENDED
- 7** – A teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
- 8** – A grant or scholarship FROM THE STATE, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships
- 9** – A grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation, corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.
- 10** – Assistance provided by employer
- 11** – Aid from some other source (EXCLUDE all direct aid from parents, including trusts or college savings funds)

RESPONDENT RULES

HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

Any household member 15 years old or older who is physically and mentally competent and knowledgeable may answer the control card questions and questions about the household as a unit.

HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER

Each household member 15 years old or older, present at the time of interview, should respond for himself/herself. If a 15+ person is physically or mentally incompetent, select a proxy respondent. Also select a proxy respondent for a person absent at the time of interview. Any **knowledgeable** household member who is 15 years old or older may serve as proxy. Following is a chart for your use in determining who to interview. The choices are listed in order of priority.

INTERVIEW RESPONDENT PRIORITY RULES	
WAVE	FIRST FAMILY MEMBER INTERVIEW OR RETURN VISIT INTERVIEW
1	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Self2. Spouse (if any)3. Other proxy
2	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Self2. Spouse (if any)3. Proxy last visit4. New proxy
3-8	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Self2. Spouse (if any)3. Proxy last visit4. Proxy at another visit5. New proxy

If a person wishes to act as a proxy but is not a household member, you **must** call your supervisor for permission before interviewing the proxy. Enter a note in Case Management using F7.

SUMMARY TABLE FOR DETERMINING WHO IS TO BE INCLUDED AS A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD

A. PERSON STAYING IN SAMPLE UNIT AT TIME OF INTERVIEW	Include as member of household?	
Any person in unit including members of family, lodgers, servants, visitors, etc.		
1. Ordinarily stay here all the time (sleep here)	Yes	
2. Here temporarily – no living quarters held elsewhere	Yes	
3. Here temporarily – living quarters held elsewhere		No
In Armed Forces		
1. Stationed in this locality – usually sleep here	Yes	
2. Temporarily here on leave – stationed elsewhere		No
Student – Here temporarily attending school – living quarters held for person elsewhere		
1. Not married or not accompanied by own family		No
2. Married and accompanied by own family	Yes	
3. Student nurse attending school nearby	Yes	
B. ABSENT PERSON WHO USUALLY LIVES HERE IN SAMPLE UNIT		
Inmate of institutional special place – Absent because inmate in an institutional special place regardless of whether or not living quarters held for person here		No
Persons temporarily absent on vacation, in general hospital, etc. (Including veterans' facilities that are general hospitals) – Living quarters held here for person	Yes	
Absent in connection with job		
1. Living quarters held here for person – temporarily absent while "on the road" in connection with job (e.g., traveling salesperson, railroad worker, bus driver, seaman)	Yes	
2. Living quarters held here and elsewhere for person but comes here infrequently (e.g., construction engineer)		No
3. Living quarters held here at home for unmarried college student working away from home during summer school vacation	Yes	
In Armed Forces – Currently stationed elsewhere		No
In school – Away temporarily attending school – living quarters held here for person		
1. Not married or not accompanied by own family	Yes	
2. Married and accompanied by own family		No
3. Attending school overseas		No
4. Student nurse living at school		No
C. EXCEPTIONS AND DOUBTFUL CASES		
Person with two concurrent residences		
1. Regularly sleep greater part of week in another locality		No
2. Regularly sleep greater part of week here	Yes	
Citizen of foreign country temporarily in the United States		
1. Living on premises of an Embassy, Ministry, Legation, Chancellery, or Consulate		No
2. Not living on premises of an Embassy, Ministry, etc. –		
a. If living and studying here and no usual place of residence elsewhere in the United States	Yes	
b. If living and working here and no usual place of residence elsewhere in the United States	Yes	
c. If merely visiting or traveling in the United States		No

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

"The Bureau of the Census is conducting the Survey of Income and Program Participation to gather information about employment, income, and the economic situation of persons and families who live in the United States. All survey information will be used for statistical purposes only. The survey is being conducted under the authority of title 13, United States Code, section 182.

"Participation in the survey is voluntary, and there are no penalties for failure to answer any questions. However, your cooperation is extremely important to insure the completeness and accuracy of the final results."

TALKING POINTS FOR FIELD REPRESENTATIVES

Uses of SIPP

The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) is used to learn and understand more about the economic well being and changes of the Nation. Because SIPP follows people over time and because thousands of people have responded to this survey, we are able to provide unique answers or insights into key policy questions.

SIPP data are used by Congress, the White House, and state and local officials to make informed decisions about important policy questions facing the Nation. SIPP data provides meaningful information and insight into the economic well-being of the Nation. Data from the SIPP has been used directly or indirectly in many policy debates, such as:

- Health Coverage Reform Act and Legislation
- Minimum Wage Act and Legislation
- The Americans for Disabilities Act and Legislation
- Welfare Reform Act and Legislation

Listed on the next few pages are some of the ways SIPP data is used to provide information and insight about the following groups of respondents:

- Elderly Respondents
- Poor Respondents
- Wealthy Respondents
- Middle-Income Respondents

ELDERLY RESPONDENTS

- ▶ SIPP has been used to measure the impact on the value and sufficiency of Social Security payments due to:
 - Changes in the cost of medical insurance, especially supplemental insurance.
 - Changes in the amount of income received and how people meet living expenses.
- ▶ SIPP measures the changes that affect their ability to maintain their independence and life style, such as:
 - The effects of inflation on the value of Social Security and Pensions.
 - The effects of changes in savings and asset ownership over time and the ability of the elderly to maintain their pre-retirement standard of living.
 - The effects of lower social security and pension payments on surviving spouses.
 - The effect of the movement of the elderly into an extended family and their ability to retain independence.
 - The transition of the elderly into group homes and nursing homes.
- ▶ SIPP allows testing of alternative approaches to improve economic standing of the elderly.
- ▶ SIPP measures the changes that affect people's qualification for programs such as food stamps, housing and energy assistance, Medicaid, etc.
 - Changes in the amount of disposable income.
 - Changes in the value of real assets as people cover current expenses.
- ▶ Measures the interaction between public and private program participation.
- ▶ Measures the impact on the Nation's well-being as the population grows older, such as:
 - Changes in savings plans such as IRAs, 401(k)s, pensions plans, etc., as the baby boomers reach retirement.
 - Changes in real assets such as real estate, mutual funds, and stocks as the population ages.
 - Changes in health insurance coverage, especially shifts in types of coverage over time from group or individual policies to HMOs.
- ▶ SIPP measures the changes in family composition and the impact on the economic well-being of the family, after the loss of the main wage earner through death or divorce.

POOR RESPONDENTS

- ▶ SIPP measures the effects of changes in the economic well-being of those in poverty, such as:
 - Changes in the minimum wage.
 - Changes in program qualification requirements and benefits.
 - Changes in family composition.
- ▶ SIPP measures the effect of program changes on those in poverty, such as Food Stamps, AFDC, WIC, Medicaid, etc.
 - Changes in eligibility requirements.
 - Changes in the benefits provided.
 - Changes in the duration of coverage or waiting period before coverage begins.
- ▶ SIPP measures the effectiveness of public assistance programs on those in poverty, such as:
 - The movement into and out of the labor force.
 - The duration without coverage by health insurance.
 - The effect of poverty in depleting real assets.
 - The effect of poverty on educational attainment.
 - Showing who actually participates in the programs.
- ▶ SIPP measures the effect that the Federal Earned Income Tax Credit has on those in poverty.
- ▶ SIPP measures the impact on educational attainment when the government modifies student loan programs and educational grants.
- ▶ SIPP measures the effectiveness of government programs to meet the needs of people in need even for short periods, such as:
 - The effectiveness of assistance programs to meet the short term needs of people temporarily unemployed.
 - The effectiveness of programs to reach the intended population.
 - The impact on health care insurance participation during periods of unemployment.
- ▶ SIPP measures the changes in family composition and the impact on the economic well-being of the family, after the loss of the main wage earner through death or divorce.

WEALTHY RESPONDENTS

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact of changes in government tax policies on savings and assets.
 - Changes in the capital gains tax.
 - Changes in estate taxes.
 - Modification of tax credits or deductions.
 - Changes in IRA and 401(k) eligibility and limits.
 - Changes in age eligibility for withdrawing funds from IRA or 401(k) plans.

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact of corporate down-sizing on economic well-being, such as:
 - The effect on labor force participation.
 - The effect on savings and real assets as people try to maintain their standard of living.
 - The effect on educational attainment of family members.
 - The effect on child care arrangements during times of unemployment.

- ▶ Measures the impact on the Nation's well-being as the population grows older, such as:
 - Changes in savings plans such as IRAs, 401(k)s, pensions plans, etc., as the baby boomers reach retirement.
 - Changes in real assets such as real estate, mutual funds, and stocks as the population ages.
 - Changes in health insurance coverage, especially shifts in types of coverage over time from group or individual policies to HMOs.

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact of changes in health insurance programs.
 - Changes in the cost of insurance policies.
 - Changes in the composition of those covered.
 - Changes in coverage when a person changes jobs.

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact of layoffs on the economic well-being of middle-income families.
 - The fluctuations in labor force participation.
 - The effect on savings and real assets as they try to maintain their standard of living.
 - The effectiveness of unemployment payments to the family's well-being.
 - The effect on educational attainment of family members.
 - The effect on child care arrangements during times of unemployment.

- ▶ SIPP measures the changes in family composition and the impact on the economic well-being of the family, after the loss of the main wage earner through death or divorce.

MIDDLE INCOME RESPONDENTS

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact of layoffs on the economic well-being of middle-income families.
 - The fluctuations in labor force participation.
 - The effect on savings and real assets as people try to maintain their standard of living.
 - The effect on health insurance coverage, especially COBRAs. A COBRA is a requirement of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986. It allows certain workers and their families the ability to retain health insurance benefits by paying the full cost of the coverage for a period of up to 36 months after a dependent reaches a certain age or up to 18 months after a worker is terminated from employment.
 - The effectiveness of unemployment payments to the family's well-being.
 - The effect on educational attainment of family members.
 - The effect on child care arrangements during times of unemployment.

- ▶ SIPP measures the effectiveness of government programs to meet the needs of people in need even for short periods, such as:
 - The effectiveness of assistance programs to meet the short term needs of people temporarily unemployed.
 - The effectiveness of programs to reach the intended population.
 - The impact on health care insurance participation during periods of unemployment.

- ▶ SIPP measures changes in the socioeconomic patterns of the nation's work force.
 - Changes in the child care arrangements and work schedules when both parents are in the labor force.
 - Changes in work habits caused by legislative initiatives such as the Family and Medical Leave Act.
 - Changes in labor force participation as women leave the work force to have children and the duration of non-participation in the labor force.
 - The job status of women/men as they reenter the work force after taking care of a baby or sick family member.
 - Changes in family composition and the impact on the economic well-being of the family, after the loss of the main wage earner through death or divorce.

- ▶ SIPP has been used to measure the impact on the value and sufficiency of Social Security payments due to:
 - Changes in the cost of medical insurance, especially supplemental insurance.
 - Changes in the amount of income received and how people meet living expenses.

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact of changes in government tax policies on savings and assets.
 - Changes in IRA or 401(k) eligibility or limits.
 - Changes in the basic tax rates and exemptions.
 - Modification of tax credits for education.
 - Modification of tax deductions, such as changes in the deduction for mortgage interest or changes in personal exemptions.

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact of changes in health insurance programs.
 - Changes in the cost of insurance policies.
 - Changes in the composition of those covered.
 - Changes in coverage when a person changes jobs.

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact on educational attainment when the government modifies student loan programs and educational grants.

- ▶ SIPP measures the impact on the Nation's well-being as the population grows older, such as:
 - Changes in savings plans such as IRAs, 401(k)s, pensions plans, etc as the baby boomers reach retirement.
 - Changes in real assets such as real estate, mutual funds, and stocks as the population ages.
 - Changes in health insurance coverage, especially shifts in types of coverage over time from group or individual policies to HMOs.

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of SIPP Working Papers. These papers are available on the Census Bureau's Internet site <http://www.census.gov>

Old	New	
(8401)	1	(Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," D. NELSON, D. B. MCMILLEN, and D. KASPRZYK (Census Bureau)
(8501)	2	"The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Applications," K. S. SHORT (Census Bureau)
(8502)	3	"Applications of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program Participation and Economic Data," S. HABER (The George Washington University)
(8503)	4	"Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," D. B. MCMILLEN, C. M. TAEUBER, and J. MARKS (Census Bureau)
(8504)	5	"Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," D. T. FRANKEL (Census Bureau)
(8505)	6	"Enhancing Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation with Data from Economic Censuses and Surveys," D. K. SATER (Census Bureau)
(8506)	7	"Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," V. J. HUGGINS, L. WEIDMAN, and M. E. SAMUHEL (Census Bureau)
(8507)	8	"New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," P. M. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau) and J. E. BREGGER (Bureau of Labor Statistics)
(8601)	9	"Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. HERRIOT and D. KASPRZYK (Census Bureau)
(8602)	10	"Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," G. KALTON (University of Michigan), D. B. MCMILLEN, and D. KASPRZYK (Census Bureau)
(8603)	11	"An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data from the Income Survey Development Program," V. J. HUGGINS and L. WEIDMAN (Census Bureau)
(8604)	12	"Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP with Administrative Records," S. CARLSON and R. DALRYMPLE (Food and Nutrition Service)
(8605)	13	"SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," L. R. ERNST (Census Bureau)
(8606)	14	"A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," V. J. HUGGINS (Census Bureau)

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

Old	New	
(8607)	15	"An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," V. J. HUGGINS and L. WEIDMAN (Census Bureau)
(8608)	16	"Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," M. HOLT (Survey Research Consultant)
(8609)	17	"Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status Change," C. F. CITRO (ASA/Census Research Fellow), and H. W. WATTS (Department of Economics, Columbia University)
(8610)	18	"Composite Estimation for SIPP:A Preliminary Report," R. P. CHAKRABARTY (Census Bureau)
(8611)	19	"Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," C. F. CITRO (ASA/Census Research Fellow), D. J. HERNANDEZ, and R. A. HERRIOT (Census Bureau)
(8612)	20	"Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," E. K. MCARTHUR, and K. S. SHORT (Census Bureau)
(8613)	21	"SIPP Labor Force Transitions: Problems and Promises," P. RYSCAV AGE and K. S. SHORT (Census Bureau)
(8614)	22	"Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation with Administrative Record Data--A Brief Discussion," D. K. SATER (Census Bureau)
(8701)	23	"Tracking Persons Over Time," A. C. JEAN and E. K. MCARTHUR (Census Bureau)
(8702)	24	"Preliminary Data from the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," J. F. CODER, D. BURKHEAD, A. FELDMAN-HARKINS, and J. MCNEIL (Census Bureau)
(8703)	25	"Work Experience Data from SIPP," P. RYSCAVAGE and A. FELDMAN-HARKINS (Census Bureau)
(8704)	26	"The Treatment of Person-Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," G. KALTON, J. LEPKOWSKI, S. HEERINGA, TING-KWONG LIN, and M. E. MILLER (Survey Research Center, University of Michigan)
(8705)	27	"SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," P. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau)
(8706)	28	"Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons of Self and Proxy," D. HILL (University of Michigan)
(8707)	29	"Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation," L. KU and R. DALRYMPLE (Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture)
(8708)	30	"Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," K. KING, R. PETRONI, and R. SINGH (Census Bureau)

SIPP FILES

Old	New	
(8709)	31	"Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," D. NELSON, C. BOWIE, and A. WALKER (Census Bureau)
(8710)	32	"The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," P. DOYLE (Mathematica Policy Research), and R. DALRYMPLE (Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture)
(8711)	33	"Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," J. MCNEIL, E. LAMAS (Census Bureau), and S. HABER (The George Washington University)
(8712)	34	"Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," D. HUBBLE (Census Bureau), and D. JUDKINS (Westat, Inc.)
(8713)	35	"Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," L. WEIDMAN (Census Bureau)
(8714)	36	"Household and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," J. MOORMAN (Census Bureau)
(8715)	37	"Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," M. SERVAIS (University of Michigan)
(8716)	38	"Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," P. RUGGLES (The Urban Institute), and R. WILLIAMS (Congressional Budget Office)
(8717)	39	"On Their Own: The Self-Employed and Others in Private Business," S. HABER (The George Washington University), E. LAMAS (Census Bureau), and J. LICHTENSTEIN (U.S. Small Business Administration)
(8718)	40	"Factors Associated with Household Net Worth," E. LAMAS and J. MCNEIL (Census Bureau)
(8719)	41	"Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," D. BURKHEAD and A. FELDMAN and HARKINS (Census Bureau)
(8720)	42	"The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," D. DAHMANN and E. MCARTHUR (Census Bureau)
(8721)	43	"A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," C. BOWIE and D. KASPRZYK (Census Bureau)
(8722)	44	"Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," D. KASPRZYK (Census Bureau)
(8723)	45	"Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," R. WILLIAMS (Congressional Budget Office)
(8724)	46	"The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," C. TAEUBER (Census Bureau), and E. ATTAH (Atlanta University)

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

Old	New	
(8725)	47	"An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," E. LAMAS and J. MCNEIL (Census Bureau)
(8801)	48	"The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," P. DOYLE and S. K. LONG (Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.)
(8802)	49	"Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," P. RUGGLES (The Urban Institute)
(8803)	50	"Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," J. WITTE and H. LAHMANN (German Institute for Economic Research)
(8804)	51	"Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," J. MCNEIL and E. LAMAS (Census Bureau)
(8805)	52	"Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Periods Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation," M. DAVID and J. FITZGERALD (Institute for Research on Poverty)
(8806)	53	"Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," J. MOORE and K. MARQUIS (Census Bureau)
(8807)	54	"The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," D. RADNER (Social Security Administration)
(8808)	55	"Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts, A. C. MONHEIT and C. L. SCHUR (National Center for Health Services Research)
(8809)	56	"The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," P. FARLEY-SHORT, J. A. CANTOR and A. C. MONHEIT (National Center for Health Services Research)
(8810)	57	"The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data, A. MARTINI (University of Wisconsin-Madison)
(8811)	58	"Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," D. J. CHOLLET and R. B. FRIEDLAND (Employee Benefit Research Institute)
(8812)	59	"The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement."
(8813)	60	"Participation in Industrial Training Programs," S. HABER (The George Washington University)
(8814)	61	"A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," W. J. LOGAN (Social Security Administration), D. KASPRZYK and R. CAVANAUGH (Census Bureau)
(8815)	62	"The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous, R. K. TRIEST (The Johns Hopkins University)

SIPP FILES

Old	New	
(8816)	63	"A Comparison of Gross Changes in Labor Force Status from SIPP and CPS," P. RYSCAVAGE and A. FELDMAN-HARKINS (Census Bureau)
(8817)	64	"How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," A. GOLDSTEIN (Census Bureau)
(8818)	65	"Welfare Recipient as Observed in the SIPP," J. CODER (Census Bureau) and P. RUGGLES (The Urban Institute)
(8819)	66	"Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons, P. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau)
(8820)	67	"Selected References from the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)."
(8821)	68	"Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," S. HABER (The George Washington University) and E. LAMAS (Census Bureau)
(8822)	69	"Defining and Measuring Nonmetro Poverty: Results from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. HOPPE (Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture)
(8823)	70	"Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," R. SINGH and R. PETRONI (Census Bureau)
(8824)	71	"Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," S. DURANT and P. GBUR (Census Bureau)
(8825)	72	"Excluding Sample that Misses Some Interviews from SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," L. R. ERNST and D. GILLMAN (Census Bureau)
(8826)	73	"The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," M. HILL (University of Michigan) and H. HARTMANN (Rutgers University)
(8827)	74	"Using Administrative Record Data to Describe SIPP Response Errors," J. MOORE and K. MARQUIS (Census Bureau)
(8828)	75	"A Look at Welfare Dependency Using the 1984 SIPP Panel File," J. CODER, D. BURKHEAD, and A. FELDMAN-HARKINS (Census Bureau)
(8829)	76	"Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting the Anonymity of Respondents," G. GATES (Census Bureau)
(8830)	77	"The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," D. KASPRZYK (Census Bureau)
(8901)	78	"Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. SINGH, L. WEIDMAN, and G. SHAPIRO (Census Bureau)
(8902)	79	"Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," B. BYE and S. J. GALLICCHIO (Social Security Administration)

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

Old	New	
(8903)	80	"Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. RYSCAVAGE and J. CODER (Census Bureau)
(8904)	81	"Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. FARLEY and L. J. NEIDERT (University of Michigan)
(8905)	82	"Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. HERRIOT, C. BOWIE, D. KASPRZYK, and S. HABER (Census Bureau)
(8906)	83	"Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. VAUGHAN (Social Security Administration)
(8907)	84	"Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau)
(8908)	85	"Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. RUGGLES (The Urban Institute)
(8909)	86	"Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. RUGGLES (The Urban Institute) and R. WILLIAMS (Congressional Budget Office)
(8910)	87	"Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. SMITH (Congressional Budget Office)
(8911)	88	"Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. CHAKRABARTY (Census Bureau)
(8912)	89	"Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. PETRONI, T. CARMODY, and V. HUGGINS (Census Bureau)
(8913)	90	"A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. HILL (University of Michigan)
(8914)	91	"The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. CRYSTAL and D. SHEA (Rutgers University)
(8915)	92	"Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files" R. P. CHAKRABARTY (Census Bureau)
(8916)	93	"A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. MUTCHLER and J. A. BURR (University of Buffalo)
(8917)	94	"Measuring Household Change at the Individual Level Using Data from SIPP," A. SPEARE, JR. and R. AVERY (Brown University)
(8918)	95	"The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force Participation," R. CONNELLY (Bowdoin College)
(8919)	96	"Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. GRAD (Social Security Administration)

SIPP FILES

Old	New	
(8920)	97	"Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. VAUGHAN (Social Security Administration)
(8921)	98	"Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. YOUNG (The Urban Institute)
(8922)	99	"Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," D. J. HERNANDEZ (Census Bureau)
(8923)	100	"Database Design for Large-Scale, Complex Data," M. H. DAVID and A. ROBBIN (University of Wisconsin)
(8924)	101	"Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," J. MCNEIL and E. LAMAS (Census Bureau)
(8925)	102	"The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-Step Process," J. PETERSON and C. NORD (Child Trends, Inc.)
(8926)	103	"The Potential for Comparative Panel Research Using Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation and the German Socio-Economic Panel, J. C. WITTE (Harvard University)
(8927)	104	"Offer Arrivals Versus Acceptance: Interpreting Demographic Reemployment Patterns in the Search Framework," T. J. DEVINE (The Pennsylvania State University)
(8928)	105	"Findings from the SIPP Fringe Benefits Feasibility Study: Response Rates and Data Quality," S. HABER (The George Washington University)
(9001)	106	"Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, C. BOWIE (Census Bureau)
(9002)	107	"An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data from the 1984 Panel of the SIPP, A. SPEARE, JR., R. AVERY, and F. GOLDSCHIEDER (Brown University)
(9003)	108	"The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence from SIPP, J. FITZGERALD (Bowdoin College)
(9004)	109	"Counting Spells of Unemployment," P. RYSCAVAGE and K. SHORT (Census Bureau)
(9005)	110	"The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development," R. HOPPE (Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture)
(9006)	111	"Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income," D. RADNER (Social Security Administration)
(9007)	112	"Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data," P. RUGGLES (Joint Economic Committee)
(9008)	113	"Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports," K. H. MARQUIS and J. C. MOORE (Census Bureau)
(9009)	114	"Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Surveys," R. SINGH, V. HUGGINS, and D. KASPRZYK (Census Bureau)

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

Old	New	
(9010)	115	"Nonresponse Research for the SIPP," R. PETRONI (Census Bureau)
(9011)	116	"The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. KALTON, D. HILL, and M. MILLER (University of Michigan)
(9012)	117	"The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. H. LONG and J. RODGERS (Congressional Budget Office)
(9013)	118	"Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. SENINGER and D. GREENBERG (University of Maryland) From SIP
(9014)	119	"Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence P, S. K. LONG (The Urban Institute) and A. MARTINI (Mathematica Policy Research)
(9015)	120	"Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. GUSTMAN (Dartmouth College) and T. STEINMEIER (Texas Tech University)
(9016)	121	"Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. HILL (University of Toledo)
(9017)	122	"Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S. F. VENTI (Dartmouth College) and D. A. WISE (Harvard University)
(9018)	123	"Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events, S. K. LONG (The Urban Institute)
(9019)	124	"Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J. E. MUTCHLER and J. A. BURR (State University of New York at Buffalo)
(9020)	125	"Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D. G. SHEA (Pennsylvania State University)
(9021)	126	"SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice, K. H. MARQUIS and J. C. MOORE (Census Bureau)
(9022)	127	"Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. DRURY (Berkeley Planning Associates)
(9023)	128	"Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. WITTE (Harvard University)
(9024)	129	"The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP, S. VENTI (Dartmouth College) and D. A. WISE (Harvard University)
(9025)	130	"Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participation," S. K. LONG (The Urban Institute)
(9026)	131	"Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J. E. MUTCHLER and J. A. BURR (University of Buffalo)

SIPP FILES

Old	New	
(9027)	132	"The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. KOMINSKI (Census Bureau)
(9028)	133	"Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. HABER (George Washington University)
(9029)	134	"Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. GREENBERG and L. VOSHELL (Census Bureau)
(9030)	135	"Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H. M. IAMS (Social Security Administration)
(9031)	136	"The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. MOFFIT (Brown University) and B. WOLFE (University of Wisconsin)
(9032)	137	"Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J. C. MOORE (Census Bureau)
(9033)	138	"Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. MCBRIDE and K. SWARTZ (The Urban Institute)
(9034)	139	"Spells without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. SWARTZ and T. MCBRIDE (The Urban Institute)
(9035)	140	"Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. WITTE (Harvard University)
(9101)	141	"Trends in Income and Wealth of the Elderly in the 1980's," P. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau)
(9102)	142	"The Impact of Survey and Questionnaire Design on Longitudinal Labor Force Measures," A. MARTINI (Mathematica Policy Research) and P. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau)
(9103)	143	"Using SIPP to Analyze Black-White Differences in Youth Employment," G. C. CAIN and P. M. GLEASON (University of Wisconsin)
(9104)	144	"A Random-Effects Approach to Attrition Bias in the SIPP Health Insurance Data," J. A. KLERMAN (The Rand Corporation)
(9105)	145	"Alternative Samples for Welfare Duration in SIPP: Does Attrition Matter?," J. FITZGERALD (Census Bureau/Bowdoin College) X. ZUO (Census Bureau/Shanghai Academy of Social Science)
(9106)	146	"Job-Exits and Job-to-Job Transitions in the United States: An Empirical Analysis Using SIPP," T. J. DEVINE (Pennsylvania State University)
(9107)	147	"The Flow of Household Income in the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," H. W. WATTS (Census Bureau/Columbia University), D. B. MCMILLEN (Census Bureau) and L. MOELLER (Census Bureau/Columbia University)

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

Old	New	
(9108)	148	"The Survey of Income and Program Participation as a Source of Data on Children and Families: A Comparison of Estimates Derived from SIPP with Estimates from Other Sources," C. WINQUIST NORD and A. RHOADS (Child Trends, Inc.)
(9109)	149	"Health Insurance Coverage Among the Elderly," V. WILCOX-GOK (Department of Economics and Institute for Health) J. RUBIN (Health Care Policy, and Aging Research)
(9110)	150	"A Cognitive Approach to Redesigning Measurement in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," K. H. MARQUIS, J. C. MOORE and K. E. BOGEN (Census Bureau)
(9111)	151	"Effects of Measurement Error on Occupational Event History Analysis," D. H. HILL (University of Toledo)
(9112)	152	"Record Use by Respondents," R. KOMINSKI (Census Bureau)
(9113)	153	"Reciprocity History and Left-Censored Spells of Program Participation in the SIPP," K. SHORT and J. EARGLE (Census Bureau)
(9114)	154	"Receipt of Food Stamps by Longitudinal Households and Individuals in the SIPP," N. R. BURSTEIN (Abt Associates Inc.)
(9115)	155	"Within-PSU Sort and Stratification Research to Improve Survey Efficiency," M. GORSAK, K. MANSUR, D. FENSTERMAKER and R. PETRONI (Census Bureau)
(9116)	156	"Marital Separation and the Economic Well-Being of Children and Their Absent Fathers," S. M. BIANCHI (Census Bureau)
(9117)	157	"Rationale for a SIPP-Based Microsimulation Model of SSI and OASDI," B. WIXON and D. R. VAUGHAN (Social Security Administration)
(9118)	158	"Implementing an SSI Model Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation," D. R. VAUGHAN and B. WIXON (Social Security Administration)
(9119)	159	"Local Labor Markets and Local Area Effects on Welfare Duration: Evidence from SIPP," J. FITZGERALD (Census Bureau) X. ZUO (Dowdoin College and Shanghai Academy of Social Science)
(9120)	160	"Oversampling the Low-Income Population in the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," G. D. WELLER, V. J. HUGGINS and R. P. SINGH (Census Bureau)
(9121)	161	"Estimates of the Uninsured Population from the Survey of Income and Program Participation: Size, Characteristics, and the Possibility of Attrition Bias, K. SWARTZ (The Urban Institute)
(9201)	162	"Changes in Parent-Child Coresidence in Later Life," A. SPEARE, JR. (Census Bureau/Brown University) and R. AVERY (Brown University)
(9202)	163	"Who Helps Whom in Older Parent-Child Families," A. SPEARE, JR. (Population Studies and Training Center) R. AVERY (Brown University)

SIPP FILES

Old	New	
(9203)	164	"Testing Alternative Household Roster Questions for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," D. CANTOR and C. EDWARDS
(9204)	165	"Pretest Results of an Alternative Measurement Design for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," K. BOGEN, J. C. MOORE and K. H. MARQUIS (Center for Survey Methods Research and Census Bureau)
(9205)	166	"Dependent and Independent Data Collection in Panel Surveys: Analysis of 1985, 1986 SIPP Occupation and Industry Data," D. H. HILL (Survey Research Institute/University of Toledo)
(9206)	167	"The Survey of Income and Program Participation in the 1990's," D. H. WEINBERG and R. J. PETRONI (Census Bureau)
(9207)	168	"A Statistical Profile of At-Risk Children in the United States," C. WINQUIST NORD and A. RHOADS (Child Trends, Inc.)
(9208)	169	"Social Security Earnings of Wives Relative to Their Husbands: A Cohort Analysis", H. M. IAMS (Social Security Administration)
(9209)	170	"Private Health Insurance and the Utilization of Medical Care by the Elderly, V. WILCOX-GOK and J. RUBIN
(9210)	171	"Analyzing Spells of Program Participation in the SIPP," G. KALTON, D. P. MILLER, AND J. LEPKOWSKI
(9211)	172	"Time in Panel Effects in the SIPP," G. KALTON, J. M. LEPKOWSI, S. G. PENNELL, D. P. MILLER AND E. LUIS.
(9301)	173	"Multiple Program Use in a Dynamic Context: Data from the SIPP," R. M. BLANK (Northwestern University) and P. RUGGLES (The Urban Institute)
(9302)	174	"A Comparative Analysis of the Labor Force Activities of Ethnic Populations," F. D. WILSON (University of Wisconsin-Madison ASA/NSF/Census Fellow) and L. L. WU (University of Wisconsin-Madison)
(9303)	175	"Variance Estimation by User of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. CHAKRABARTY (Census Bureau)
(9304)	176	"Measurements of Job Exits: What Difference Does Ambiguity Make?," T. J. DEVINE (Pennsylvania State University)
(9305)	177	"The Seasonality of Moving: An Analysis of Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," D. DEARE (Census Bureau)
(9306)	178	"The Quality of Census Bureau Survey Data Among Respondents with High Income," C. T. NELSON (Census Bureau)
(9307)	179	"Modeling Food Stamp Participation in the Presence of Reporting Errors," C. R. BOLLINGER and M. DAVID (University of Wisconsin)

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

Old	New	
(9308)	180	"The Seam Effect in SIPP's Labor Force Data: Did the Recession Make it Worse?," P. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau)
(9309)	181	"Where's Papa? Fathers' Role in Child Care" M. O'CONNELL (Census Bureau)
(9310)	182	"Effectiveness of Oversampling Low Income Households in the Survey of Income and Program Participation" T. ALLEN, R. PETRONI and R. SINGH
(9311)	183	"Informal Mechanisms for Government Decision-Making: Case Study of a Team Approach to Redesigning the Survey of Income and Program Participation," D. H. WEINBERG (Census Bureau)
(9312)	184	"The Earned Income Tax Credit: Participation, Compliance, and Antipoverty Effectiveness," J. K. SCHOLZ (University of Wisconsin-Madison)
(9313)	185	"Effects of a Cognitive Interviewing Approach on Response Quality in a Pretest for the SIPP," K. H. MARQUIS, J. C. MOORE and K. BOGEN (Census Bureau)
(9314)	186	"Cross-Sectional Imputation and Longitudinal Editing Procedures in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," S. G. PENNELL (The University of Michigan)
(9315)	187	"Who's Wealthy? Who's Not? Stability and Change in Sociodemographic Covariate Structures of Positive, Zero, and Negative Net Worth Data in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," K. C. LAND and S. T. RUSSELL
(9316)	188	"Are College-Educated Young Persons Finding Good Jobs? A Look at Some of the Evidence" P. RYSCAVAGE (Census Bureau)
(9401)	189	"A Comparison of Attrition in the Panel Study of Income Dynamics and the Survey of Income and Program Participation," J. E. ZABEL
(9402)	190	"The Effect of Attrition on Income and Poverty Estimates from the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," E. LAMAS, J. TIN and J. EARGLE
(9403)	191	"An Analysis of Attrition in the PSID and SIPP with an Application to a Model of Labor Market Behavior," J. E. ZABEL
(9404)	192	"Mover Nonresponse Adjustment Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," T. M. ALLEN and R. J. PETRONI
(9405)	193	"Use of Administrative Data in SIPP Longitudinal Estimation," S. M. DORINSKI and H. HUANG
(9406)	194	"Longitudinal Imputation of SIPP Food Stamp Benefits," A. TREMBLAY
(9407)	195	"Testing a New Attrition Nonresponse Adjustment Method for SIPP," R. E. FOLSOM and M. B. WITT
(9408)	196	"Oversampling in Panel Surveys," R. SINGH, R. J. PETRONI and T. M. ALLEN (U.S. Bureau of the Census)

SIPP FILES

Old	New	
(9409)	197	"An Experiment to Reduce Measurement Error in the SIPP: Preliminary Results," K. H. MARQUIS, J. C. MOORE and K. BOGEN (Census Bureau)
(9410)	198	"Changing Social Security Survivorship Benefits and the Poverty of Widows," M. D. HURD (State University of New York and D. A. WISE (Harvard University)
(9411)	199	"Weighting Schemes for Household Panel Surveys," G. KALTON and J. M. BRICK (Westat, Inc.)
(9412)	200	"Weighting Adjustments for Panel Nonresponse in the SIPP," L. RIZZO, G. KALTON and J. M. BRICK (Westat, Inc.)
(9413)	201	"Overview of SIPP Nonresponse Research Data," S. MACK and R. PETRONI (Census Bureau)
(9414)	202	"Regression Weighting Methods for SIPP Data," A. B. AN, F. J. BREIDT and W. A. FULLER (Iowa State University)
(9415)	203	"The Redesign of the SIPP," V. J. HUGGINS and D. P. FISCHER (Census Bureau)
(9501)	204	"Adjusting for Attrition in Event History Analysis," D. H. HILL (Survey Research Institute, University of Toledo)
(9502)	205	"Regression Adjustment for Nonresponse," A. B. AN and W. A. FULLER (Iowa State University)
(9503)	206	"Nonresponse Research Plans for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," S. P. MACK and P. J. WAITE (Census Bureau)
(9504)	207	"Income Poverty Times Series Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," V. J. HUGGINS and F. WINTERS (Census Bureau)
(9505)	208	"Longitudinal Imputation of SIPP Food Stamp Benefits," A. TREMBLAY (Census Bureau)
(9506)	209	"Continuing Research on Use of Administrative Data in SIPP Longitudinal Estimation," S. M. DORINSKI (Census Bureau)
(9507)	210	"Overview of Redesign Methodology for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," P. H. SIEGEL and S. P. MACK (Census Bureau)
(9508)	211	"Research on Characteristics of Survey of Income and Program Participation Nonrespondents Using IRS Data," M. R. HENDRICK, K. E. KING and J. B. BIENIAS (Census Bureau)
(9601)	212	"The SIPP Cognitive Research Evaluation Experiment: Basic Results and Documentation," J. C. MOORE, K. H. MARQUIS and K. BOGEN (Census Bureau)
(9602)	213	"The Effects of Special Saving Programs on Saving and Wealth," J. M. POTERBA, S. F. VENTI and D.A. WISE (National Bureau of Economic Research)

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

Old	New	
(9603)	214	"Past is Prologue: Simulating Lifetime Social Security Earnings for the Twenty-First Century," H. M. IAMS and S. H. SANDELL (Office of Research & Statistics, Social Security Administration)
(9604)	215	"Evaluating the Quality of Income Data Collected in the Annual Supplement to the March Current Population Survey and the Survey of Income and Program Participation," J. CODER and L. SCOON-ROGERS (Census Bureau)
(9605)	216	"Compensating for Missing Wave Data in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," T. R. WILLIAMS and L. BAILEY (Census Bureau)
(9606)	217	"The Effect of the SIPP Redesign on Employment and Earnings Data," E. LAMAS, T. PALUMBO and J. EARGLE (Census Bureau)
(9607)	218	"A Comparative Analysis of Health Insurance Coverage Estimated: Data from CPS and SIPP," R. L. BENNEFIELD
(9611)	222	"Program Participation and Attrition: The Empirical Evidence," J. TIN (Census Bureau)
(9612)	223	"Reducing the Welfare Dependence of Single- Mother Families: Health Related Employment Barriers and Policy Responses," J. KIMMEL
(9613)	224	"Who Moonlights and Why? Evidence from the SIPP," J. KIMMEL and K. S. CONWAY (Census Bureau)
	225	"Changing Social Security Benefits to Reflect Child Care Years: A Policy Proposal Whose Time Has Passed," H. M. IAMS and S. SANDELL
	226	"Comparing Certain Effects of Redesign on Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," E. C. HOCK and F. WINTERS
	227	"The Structure and Consequences of Eligibility Rules for a Social Program: A Study of the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)," T. J. DEVINE and J. J. HECKMAN
	228	"Developing Extended Measures of Well-Being: Minimum Income and Subjective Income Assessments," R. KOMINSKI and K. SHORT
	229	"Surveys-On-Call: On-Line Access to Survey Data, S. FURUKAWA and E. LAMAS
	230	"SIPP Quality Profile, 1998," G. KALTON (3 rd Edition, Westat)
	231	"Preliminary Estimates on Caregiving from Wave 7 of the 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation," J. M. MCNEIL
	232	"The Survey of Income and Program Participation - Recent History and Future Developments," D. WEINBERG
	233	"The Survey of Income and Program Participation - The Wealth of U.S. Families: Analysis of Recent Census Data," J. M. ANDERSON

SIPP FILES

Old	New
234	"The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Methods Panel Improving Income Measurement," PAT DOYLE, BETSY MARTIN, and JEFF MOORE
235	"Social Security Benefit Reporting in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and in Social Security Administration Records," JANICE A. OLSON
236	"Food Stamp Receipt: Those Who Left Versus Those Who Stayed in a Time of Welfare Reform," JOHN J. HISNANICK, and KATHRINE G. WALKER
237	"Home Equity, Wealth, and Financial Assets of U.S. Households in 1995," JOSEPH M. ANDERSON
238	"The Assessment of Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Benefit Data Using Longitudinal Administrative Records," MINH HUYNH, KALMAN RUPP, and JAMES SEARS

APPENDIX D

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the *SIPP 1996 Panel, Waves 1 through 12 Longitudinal File* that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.